Archaeological Investigations of Coastal Shell Middens in the Grand Bay Estuary, Mississippi

Edited by H. Edwin Jackson

with contributions by
Samuel Butz, Barbara Thedy Hester, Samuel Huey,
H. Edwin Jackson, and Susan L. Scott

Archaeological Report No. 37

Mississippi Department of Archives and History
Jackson, Mississippi

Archaeological Investigations of Coastal Shell Middens in the Grand Bay Estuary, Mississippi

Edited by H. Edwin Jackson

with contributions by
Samuel Butz, Barbara Thedy Hester, Samuel Huey,
H. Edwin Jackson, and Susan L. Scott

Funded by the Mississippi Department of Archives and History
with a grant from the US Department of Housing and Urban Development
and Mississippi Development Authority

Archaeological Report 37
Mississippi Department of Archives and History
Jackson, Mississippi

2015

Archaeological Report No. 37

Mississippi Department of Archives and History

Katie Blount
Director

Pamela Edwards Lieb
Series Editor

Chris Goodwin
Managing Editor

Gregory A. Waselkov
and Bonnie L. Gums
Technical Editors

Sarah B. Mattics
Design and Layout

Cover Illustration: North wall profile, N505E506, Grand Bay Estuary.

ISBN-13: 978-0-938896-03-6

P.O. Box 571, Jackson, MS 39205-0571
info@mdah.state.ms.us

MISSISSIPPI Department of
MDA&H
ARCHIVES & HISTORY

Table of Contents

List Of Figures

List Of Tables

Acknowledgments

This monograph is a revised version of our report on the archaeology of Grand Bay. In additon to incorporating very useful feedback from a number of our colleagues, the current work includes Samuel Butz's subsequent seasonality analysis of otoliths.

The project reported here would not have been possible without the assistance and support of a great number of people. Foremost are the staff at the Mississippi Department of Archives and History (MDAH), who provided project funding. Pamela Lieb, Chief Archaeologist, and David Abbott provided site file information, not only for the sites in Grand Bay, but also inland along the Pascagoula River when it seemed the BP oil spill would prevent access to the Grand Bay sites. I sincerely appreciate Pam's patience while we completed this report.

My field crew from the University of Southern Mississippi (USM) included Lynn Funkhouser, Michelle Hammond, Barbara Hester, Sam Huey, John Ladner, and Nicole Musselwhite. Their enthusiasm through afternoon squalls, torrid heat, and abundant gnats carried the project to a successful conclusion.

Personnel at the Grand Bay National Estuarine Research Reserve, under the direction of David Ruple, literally kept the project afloat and kept us safe, providing a boat (a scarce item in Summer 2010), making sure we filed trip plans each morning, and teaching us to navigate the marshes of Grand Bay. In addition to Dave, I especially thank Jay McIlwain, who served as guide when we first began the project in Spring 2010. Jay also served as resident naturalist as we peppered him with innumerable questions about marsh vegetation and ecology. Also many thanks to Teresa Stadler, who made sure we were back on land at the end of each day; Tom Stadler, who kept our boat running; and Jen Buchanan, who first introduced me to the Grand Bay shell middens a few years prior to the conceptualization of the present project. All the Grand Bay NERR folks were supportive and helpful to the archaeologists thrust into their midst.

After the BP oil spill, accommodations were next to impossible to find as clean-up crews descended on the Gulf coast to keep the beaches clean. Else Martin and the Granly Danish Historical Foundation, Inc., came to our rescue by providing lodging in the historic community center in Hurley, Mississippi. Despite the commute, it was a treat to return to the serenity of Granly's peaceful setting.

A further aspect of our project, in cooperation with the University of Mississippi's Center for Archaeological Research, was to examine the efficacy of remote sensing methods for investigating coastal shell middens. This portion of the project involved both finding sites using remote sensing imagery and evaluating how different methods could provide pre-excavation information about shell deposits.

Dr. Ruth Carmichael and her doctoral student Beth Condon, with the Dauphin Island Sea Lab, have incorporated archaeological samples of oyster and brackish water clam shells as part of their research on estuary change related to coastal development as indicated by trace element analysis. Their work will provide important new data concerning the seasonality of shellfish exploitation. We hope to be able to share the results of this research in the near future.

All of the contributors are grateful for feedback to the original report. I am particularly indebted to Ian Brown, John Belmont, and Rick Fuller for their comments regarding the ceramic analysis.

A number of people at USM contributed to this project's success. Petra Lamb, department administrative assistant, and Amy Miller, department chair, ensured that paychecks and per diem flowed regularly to the field crew. Laboratory processing was completed by my two graduate assistants, Sam Huey and Brady Davis, and undergraduate anthropology major Sam Butz. Sam Huey is nearing completion of his MA thesis on the Grand Bay ceramic assemblages, which will add a new dimension to our understanding of Grand Bay archaeology. Sam Butz completed research on fish otoliths for his senior thesis, which has been incorporated here as Chapter 8 of this publication. Brady contributed to the analysis of shellfish samples. Barbara Hester, who served the project as graduate assistant during the 2009-2010 academic year, ably pulled together the background research on coastal archaeology and environment. Graduate assistant Kelly Davila is gratefully thanked for her editorial help during production of this report. Contract particulars were well handled by Howard Fromkin, and later by Darlene Ramsey.

Finally, thanks to Greg Waselkov, Sarah Mattics, and Bonnie Gums at the University of South Alabama's Center for Archaeological Studies for editing, design, and layout of this report.

H. Edwin Jackson
University of Southern Mississippi

This work is dedicated to

Barbara Thedy Hester

for her significant contributions to the
Grand Bay Project
and for her
Passion for the
History and Archaeology of the
Mississippi Gulf Coast

Chapter 1
The Grand Bay Estuary Project

by H. Edwin Jackson

Sporadic archaeological investigaions have been conducted on the Mississippi Gulf coast for more than a century. Recent archaeological activity relates primarily to federally-mandated compliance work, with some notable exceptions (e.g., Blitz and Mann 2000). Expectably, much of this work has been concentrated in areas of the coast experiencing development, leaving sites in the preserved wetlands and marshes adjacent to Grand Bay largely uninvestigated. The overarching goal of the present investigation has been to gather data from Grand Bay shell middens that can be used to integrate the archaeological record of this area with better-known portions of the Gulf coast.

A number of specific questions directed the research. First, what is the time range during which the Grand Bay estuary was used by prehistoric and historic inhabitants of the coast? Second, how was the estuary used? Specifically, did sites result from residential activities (camps or longer term settlements) or from specific procurement tasks, or both? Related to these questions are sea level fluctuations during the Holocene that may have punctuated prehistoric uses of the area. Third, what were the cultural associations of Grand Bay occupants and how did these change over time? Prior investigations have noted cultural influences, reflected by distinctive ceramic types, coming from both east and west of the project area, as well as from inland cultures. In addition to these geographically framed research questions are those pertaining to the nature of coastal adaptations. Was human predation under pre-contact conditions sufficiently intensive or persistent to have impacted the ecosystem or the biological populations that were part of that ecosystem (e.g., Manino and Thomas 2002)?

The Grand Bay Setting

The study area defined for the project includes coastal wetlands adjacent to Grand Bay and Point aux Chenes Bay and within the state borders (Figure 1-1).

Figure 1-1. Satellite imagery of the Grand Bay estuary.

This encompasses several tidally influenced bayous that flow from the mainland and cross marshes comprised of salt-tolerant grasses (Figure 1-2).

Two major watercourses flow from the interior coastal flatwoods through the study area. Bayou Heron empties into Grand Bay at the state line. Bayou Cumbest joins Crooked Bayou and flows into Point aux Chenes Bay. Geological evidence indicates Bayou Cumbest follows a former course of the Escatawpa River (which currently joins the Pascagoula northwest of the study area). The slightly higher ground bordering Bayou Cumbest, which are natural levees built by the Escatawpa River when it flowed along this course, today supports linear pine hammocks, in contrast to the surrounding marsh. The time range during which the Escatawpa River occupied the Bayou Cumbest channel could potentially have ramifications for the nature of prehistoric estuary use, since it is likely that the significantly greater freshwater discharge reduced salinity levels within the study area resulting in much different flora and fauna. Accordingly, if archaeological evidence for exploitation of freshwater or brackish water biomes was recovered, then it may also provide evidence useful for the dating the Escatawpa's course.

A second geomorphological dynamic of the Grand Bay project area is land subsidence, which has acted to expand marshes into areas previously supporting coastal pine forests. This phenomenon has had a dramatic effect even in recent historic times. Pine stumps can be seen when crossing the tidal marsh at low tide, and turpentine cups found in areas today covered in marsh indicate that pine densities a century ago were sufficient to attract commercial extractive activities. Oral histories also make mention of the area as one where cattle were once grazed; the occasional cow bone or tooth found on midden sites attests to this former economic activity.

Of obvious importance to prehistoric inhabitants of the Grand Bay marshes were the available food resources. Littoral resources were the magnet to the area and included shellfish and other invertebrates such as crabs and a wide range of fish—gar, hardhead catfish, gafftopsail catfish, red drum, black drum, speckled and spotted trout, flounder, sheepshead, and mullet, to name a few taxa that spend all or part of the year in shallow water estuaries. Marsh dwelling reptiles including alligator, a variety of snakes, sea turtles, and pond and land turtles would also have contributed to the diet, as would the great variety of avian inhabitants, such as pelicans, herons, bitterns, egrets, ducks, geese, loons, coots, gulls, and perhaps woodstorks, eagles, ospreys, and cormorants. Marsh mammals such as muskrat and otters may have been prey, and, if (as indicated above) generally higher elevations prevailed prior to the present degree of subsidence, the variety of terrestrial fauna susceptible to hunting probably included deer, raccoons, opossums, squirrels, and turkey. Even today salt accumulations form by evaporation in lower areas of the marsh during low tide. These salt licks attract deer and other mammals to places quite near the shell middens of the area. While shellfish accumulations are the most visible result of prehistoric subsistence activities, a wide range of animal resources may have been exploited by coastal foragers.

Plant resources available in the vicinity of the shell middens include the acorns of live oak and water oak (in well-drained higher elevations, including on the middens once they were high enough to permit water oak growth), palmetto fruits, blackberry, blueberry, elderberry, grapes, persimmon, prickly pear; the seeds of a variety of plants, including goosefoot, smartweed, bearsfoot, and sunflower; and roots of arrowroot, greenbrier, and cattail (Adams et al. 2008, Scarry 2000). A variety of plants found in and around the marshes have medicinal uses, including partridgeberry (*Mitchella repens*) and yaupon.

Figure 1-2. Grand Bay estuary. Trees mark a prehistoric shell midden.

Figure 1-3. Storm-ravaged shell midden near Mississippi Sound.

Previous Archaeological Investigations

The Mississippi Gulf Coast

Along the Mississippi Gulf coast are numerous shell accumulations, including some that appear to have served primarily as harvesting and processing locations and others associated with substantial amounts of cultural material that suggest at least periodic if not permanent residential occupations. They also vary in terms of the primary shellfish species present, with those near Mississippi Sound comprised mainly of oyster shells (*Crassostrea virginica*) and those located further inland dominated by marsh clams (*Rangia cuneata*). One of the best known, though unfortunately not well documented, shell middens occupies the west end of Deer Island (22HR500). As reported by Calvin Brown (1926) early in the twentieth century, the Deer Island site midden stood up to 15 feet high with ample ceramic sherds, human remains, and what he described as the remains of dwellings (Figure 1-4). Reports indicate the possibility of a mound on Deer Island (Kraus 1966), apparently eradicated by Camille in 1969. The site has been a target of much surface collecting and occasional digging by artifact seekers, and much of what is known about the site is restricted to unprovenienced surface collections, mainly from the south side of the island where tidal erosion constantly exposed new material. Greenwell (1984) reported on excavations that yielded burials, from remnants of the mound, associated with shell tempered (Mississippian) pottery. The site was also briefly examined by MDAH staff in the 1980s (Lauro 1986), who assigned ceramics to the Pensacola complex. More recent work with surface collected material by Blitz and Mann (2000) and Craig (2010) indicate a strong Singing River phase (AD 1200-1500) component, as well as a Bear Point (AD 1500-1700) phase occupation, along with a small number of earlier Woodland sherds. Other materials suggest Indian occupation of the site into the historic era. With respect to fauna, the midden is primarily composed of oyster shells and vertebrate taxa are dominated by fish expected from Mississippi Sound, along with birds, small mammals, deer, and bear.

In the 1970s the Gulf Coast Chapter of the Mississippi Archaeological Association conducted excavations at the Jackson Landing site (22HA515) at the mouth of the Pearl River. Jackson Landing includes a single mound and arc-shaped earthwork, as well as a multi-component shell midden on the bank of Mulatto Bayou. That excavation was supervised by Mark Williams, then in the Air Force and stationed at Keesler Air Force Base in Biloxi, who later reported on the excavations (Williams 1987).

An important archaeological site in the vicinity of Pascagoula is Greenwood Island (22JA516), a multicomponent site with significant occupation during the Middle Gulf Formational Claiborne phase (1200-800 BC) and early Middle Woodland Greenwood Island phase (100 BC-AD 200). Non-local exchange goods recovered there include copper beads, galena, and a Hopewellian copper earspool (Blitz and Mann 2000). Unfortunately, harbor development and artifact collecting have had a devastating effect on the site. Greenwood Island was afforded professional attention during cultural resource surveys by the University of Alabama Office of Archaeologial Research (Solis and Walling 1982), which included limited testing, and by OSM Archaeological Consultants (Mistovich et al. 1983) related to Pascagoula Harbor development. Those investigators concluded that intact deposits possibly remained of this important site. Artifacts collected from those investigations ranged in age from the Poverty Point to Mississippi periods, with strong representation of the Middle and Late Gulf Formational periods. Some years later, a party from MDAH recovered a bundle burial thought to be associated with fiber tempered ceramics during limited testing at the site (Lehmann et al. 1991). Efforts to afford Greenwood Island some level of protection have been largely unsuccessful.

R. Barry Lewis performed reconnaissance in the Bay St. Louis area. He examined the distribution of recorded sites to model settlement pattern and adaptation trends along the Mississippi Gulf coast (Lewis 1988), later using those data to examine the effects of sea level rise and subsidence on the distribution of known sites and model the probabilities of site identification on the basis of site age.

Among the sites recorded by Lewis is the Diamondhead site (22HA550), near the mouth of the Jourdan River that flows into St. Louis Bay. The site is a *Rangia* shell midden, the main portion of which is L-shaped and approximately 35 by 20 m in extent. Cultural deposits and sporadic shell accumulations extend both east and west. The highest point of the midden is 2 m above the surrounding ground surface. Lewis's limited testing there recovered a small number of Mississippi Plain sherds associated with charcoal samples that yielded dates of 300±70 BP (AD 1653) and 570±70 BP (AD 1380). The site was the subject of investigation by a University of Southern Mississippi (USM) field school in 1988 (Jackson 1991; Jackson et al. 1993). Six 2.0-by-2.0-m units and one 1.0-by-1.0-m unit were excavated, sampling the shell pile as well as the surrounding area. Analysis of recovered ceramics (Sims 1997) provided evidence of a much longer period of use than suggested by Lewis's initial testing, ex-

tending from possibly as early as the late Gulf Formational Tchula period (800-100 BC) or more definitely from the early Middle Woodland (100 BC-AD 500) through Mississippi periods (AD1200-1550). Ceramics generally point to the site's association with the Louisiana Delta to the west, except during the Late Woodland, when not only lower Mississippi Valley/ Louisiana Delta types but also several Weeden Island types were deposited at the site. An apparent lull in site use occurred at the end of the Woodland era, followed by a return to the site during the Singing River phase (post-AD 1350).

With respect to evidence of subsistence activities at the site, Montana's (1996) analysis of shellfish remains indicates primarily summer to early fall exploitation. Examination of trends in shellfish size over time indicated a measurable decrease in mean shell size during the Late Woodland, which may help explain why the site was not used in the subsequent early Mississippi period. When collectors returned to the site, shell size was greater. The data suggest that persistent collecting in the Late Woodland put pressure on the exploited shellfish bed, leading to declining harvests and a change in collecting location that allowed the bed to rebound. Vertebrate faunal remains analyzed by Allgood (2001) document changes in subsistence patterns over time. During the Middle and Late Woodland, mammal and fish furnished major contributions to the samples, with reptiles (primarily sea turtle) increasing from 10 percent to just less than 25 percent over time. In the Mississippian sample, reptiles comprise nearly 70 percent of the subassemblage. Allgood suggests that the nearly equal contributions of mammals, fish, and reptiles from Late Woodland deposits indicate a broadening of resource use, perhaps to compensate for diminishing returns from shellfish collecting. Upon return to the site by Mississippian occupants, subsistence efforts focused on sea turtle capture. This shift, along with indications of decreased variety in the Mississippian ceramic assemblage (Sims 1997) may indicate a transition in site use from earlier seasonal encampments to a more focused collection locus during the Mississippi period.

The single most significant contribution to our understanding of coastal Mississippi's prehistory is the synthesis of fieldwork, collections analysis, and site file information presented by Blitz and Mann (2000). Their work produced a chronological framework for the last 3,000 years of coastal occupation, based on a limited number of radiocarbon dates and site ceramic assemblage seriation to define phases beginning in the Gulf Formational period and extending to historic contact between Native Americans and French colonists in the eighteenth century. Blitz and Mann's field efforts included limited excavations at a number of key sites distributed mainly along the eastern half of the Mississippi Gulf coast, but not as far east as Grand Bay. Excavated sites included Apple Street (22JA530), the type site for the Apple Street phase; the Apple Street phase East Bayou LaMotte site (22JA555); Godsey phase Godsey site (22HR591); Graveline phase Harvey site (22HR534) and Graveline Mound (22JA503); Pinola and Singing River phase Singing River site (22JA508, 22JA520, 22JA578); and the La

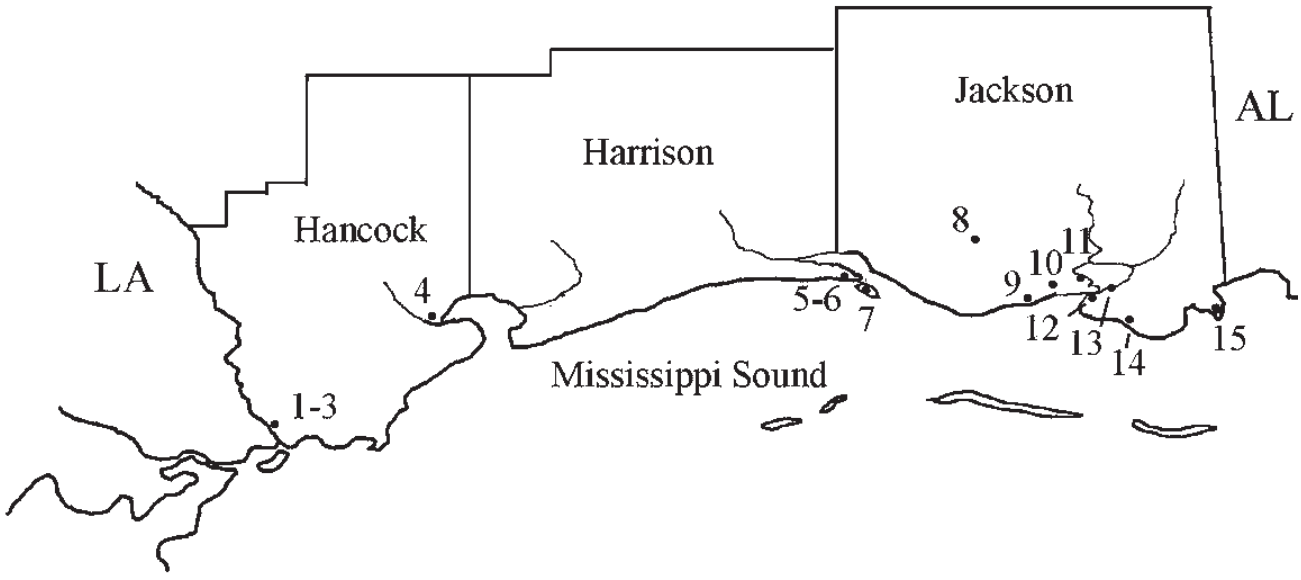


Figure 1-4. Sites in Mississippi mentioned in the text: 1, Jackson Landing (22HA515); 2, Claiborne (22HA501); 3, Cedarland (22HA504); 4, Diamondhead (22HA550); 5, Harvey (22HR534); 6, Godsey (22HR591); 7, Deer Island (22HR500); 8, Apple Street (22JA530); 9, East Bayou LaMotte (22JA551); 10, Graveline (22JA503); 11, Homestead (22JA645); 12, Singing River (22JA508, 22JA520, 22JA778); 13, La Pointe-Krebs House (22JA526); 14, Greenwood Island (22JA516); 15, Pointe aux Chenes (22JA520) and Bone Yard (22JA537).

Pointe phase Homestead site (22JA521, 22JA645). Data from field investigations was integrated with state site file information and examination of extant collections to produce the phase-based chronological sequence referenced in the forgoing list of sites.

Alabama

In contrast to the sporadic attention paid the Mississippi Gulf coast, east of Grand Bay in Alabama a much greater volume of archaeological activity has taken place, particularly in the Mobile Bay-Tensaw Delta area and in coastal areas when development is fast paced. Research relevant to the present Grand Bay project is highlighted here.

Aside from early forays, notably by Cyrus Thomas (1894) and C. B. Moore (1900), archaeological knowledge of the Mobile Bay area began to accumulate as a result of Depression-era Works Progress Administration-supported activities in Clarke and Mobile counties by the Alabama Museum of Natural History. Those excavations were reported by Wimberly (1960), who analyzed ceramic assemblages to establish a chronological sequence of local types, integrated with types recognizably associated with culture areas to the east and west. This work was significantly informed by Gordon Willey's (1949) analysis of ceramics from the Florida panhandle region. Wimberly's analysis, though modified over time, remains the basis of the chronological framework of the area (Walthall 1980).

In the 1970s information about shell middens and other archaeological sites in the Mobile Bay area began to accumulate more rapidly. Curren noted more than 300 sites in the region in his summary of subsistence information from the region (Curren 1976).

University of Alabama excavations directed by Ian W. Brown at the Bottle Creek site (1BA2) in the Mobile-Tensas Delta, produced important new information about this singularly large Mississippian mound complex, and provided data for refining the late prehistoric ceramic sequence (Brown 2003). Although known since the mid-nineteenth century, Bottle Creek's remote location has hampered investigation. The site consists of two large platform mounds and several minor ones. Evidence indicates the site was established in the early Mississippi period with initially strong ceramic affinities to Moundville, which over time developed into the Gulf coastal Pensacola ceramic complex, contemporary with the Mississippi coast's Singing River phase.

Much recent archaeological investigation in the Mobile Bay area is due to modern development, which is pronounced in Baldwin County east of the bay. Projects at Terry Cove (1BA24), a Middle Woodland mound site (Turley-Ridley and Kohute 2006); at the Plash Island site (1BA134), a multi-component shell midden with significant Middle to Late Woodland occupations (Price 2008); and at the Late Woodland Bayou St. John site (Price 2009) are among the most extensive excavations to date in the region. The Plash Island ceramic analysis has proven particularly useful for informing our own ceramic classification.

Previous Investigations in the Grand Bay Area

As noted, there have been few formal investigations of sites around Grand Bay. Among the earliest modern accounts of sites in the area is a report by Carey Geiger (1975) about a site on Point aux Chenes. MDAH site records associate this report with 22JA550, the Point aux Chenes site. Geiger reported the identification of projectile points and ceramic artifacts collected from the site, which indicated significant Poverty Point and late Gulf Formational period occupations. Later occupations are likely as well, judging from his report of clay and shell tempered ceramics.

A study of Pascagoula Harbor in the early 1980s (Mistovich et al. 1983) included examination of beaches and coastal marshes on the west side of Point Aux Chenes Bay, where the project team visited what remained of 22JA537, the Bone Yard site. The site is a 1.0-km long distribution of shells and artifacts adjacent to the bay. Based on their observations, investigators concluded the site had been completely destroyed by hurricanes. Artifacts collected from the sites are dominated by Gulf Formational ceramic types, including fiber tempered, Tamany Punctated, Bayou La Batre Stamped, Bayou la Batre Scallop Impressed, Bayou La Batre Plain, Alexander Incised, and Alexander Pinched sherds. Later ceramics include McLeod Check Stamped, Mobile Cord Marked, and Crooks Stamped (Marksville Incised, *var. Crooks*). Also collected were a variety of fossilized animal bones, the presence of which gave the site its name.

Two compliance-related investigations in the area include a study of Bayou Cumbest by the US Army Corps of Engineers in 1984 and limited testing of three sites by C. Baxter Mann in 1996 (Mann 1996). Two sites examined in the latter study, 22JA575 and 22JA633, were included in our 2010 excavations (see Chapter 3). The most recently reported investigation of sites in the Grand Bay vicinity was a post-Hurricane Katrina site assessment conducted by Coastal Environments, Inc. (Boudreaux 2009). Site locations were verified (or modified), prior information about the sites was noted, and surface-collected artifacts were identified. One new shell midden, 22JA770, was added to the inventory of sites near Grand Bay.

Table 1-1. Recorded Sites in the Grand Bay Estuary.

MDAH Trinomial	Site Name	USGS 7.5 Minute Quadrangle	Site Description From MDAH Site Files	Site Size	Disturbances	Frequency of Material	Material Noted or Collected
22JA537	Bone Yard	Grand Bay SW	Mammal Bone Yard And Midden		Destroyed		Tabular and chipped stone, Bayou La Batre Stamped, coarse sand tempered punctated sherd, McLeod Check Stamped, Mobile Cord Marked, Crooks Stamped (Marksville Stamped *var. Crooks*, historic refined earthenware, fossil bones
22JA522	Standard Oil	Grand Bay SW			Likely Destroyed		
22JA581	Isle Chaude II	Grand Bay SW	Shell Midden (Rangia & Oyster)	50' by 75' by 2.5'	Other (Sinking), Unscientific Excavation	Very Frequent	*Rangia*, oyster bank, Troyville, Late Woodland sherds
22JA587	Crooked Bayou II	Grand Bay SW	Shell Midden	70' by 30' by 2'	Other (Slow Sinking), Amateur Excavation	Very Frequent	Mississippian sherds, probably Coles Creek or Ft Walton periods
22JA577	Rigolets Isle II	Grand Bay SW	Shell Midden	ca. ¼ acre	Indefinitely Flooded (Mostly Sunk), Unscientific Excavation	Light (Infrequent)	Late Woodland and Early Mississippi Plain tempered sherds
22JA580	Isle Chaude I	Grand Bay SW	Collection Station In Marsh, Now Hammock	50' by 50' by 2'	Other (Sinking), Unscientific Excavation	Light (Infrequent)	*Rangia* and oyster shell, Late Woodland-Early Mississippi sherds
22JA592	Bayou Rosa	Grand Bay SW		ca. 1000' diam	Other (Tidal Action)	Scattered	Spear points (Pontchartrain, Adena), plain sherds, square nails, ceramics, bottles, old pier
22JA550	Point Aux Chenes	Grand Bay SW	Early Woodland Culture	½ mi. long	Natural (Eroded)	Small And Scattered	Points: 26 Pontchartrain, 6 Gary, 2 Kent, PPOs, podal vessel legs, Late Gulf Formational and Middle Woodland ceramics
22JA582	Isle Chaude III	Grand Bay SW		100' by 300' by 4'	Unscientific Excavation (Stable)	Very Frequent	Tchefuncte/Bayou La Batre, Marksville , Early Mississippi sherds
22JA576	Rigolets Isle I	Grand Bay SW	Shell Midden	500' by 100' by 5	Unscientific Excavation	Very Frequent	Bone tool fragments, Woodland, Mississippi Plain, 2 Incised sherds
22JA575	Crooked Bayou I	Grand Bay SW	Fishing Station	175' by 50' by 3'	Periodic Flooding	Very Frequent	Plain ware, Coles Creek sherds, shell midden
22JA709		Grand Bay SW	Shell Midden	1400 m^2, 70 by 20m	Periodic Flooding	Light	Oyster shell, 7 Baytown Plain sherds
22JA710		Grand Bay SW	Shell Midden	1600 m^2, 80 m by 20m	Periodic Flooding	Medium	Oyster shell, Mississippi Plain, Moundville Incised *var*. *Singing River*, Baytown Plain, and unidentified incised
22JA633	Kenny's Island	Grand Bay SW	Shell Midden	13,125 ft^2	Periodic Flooding	Light	Sand, shell, clay tempered sherds, shell midden
22JA634	Site 2	Grand Bay SW	Shell Midden				Oyster shell midden
22JA632	Site 1	Grand Bay SW	Oyster Shell Midden, Prehistoric & Historic	13,125 ft^2	Periodic Flooding	Medium	Moundville, other sherds, burial, brick, ceramics
22JA562	Bayou Heron	Kreole	Shell Midden	150' by 50'	Eroded	Scattered	Shell tempered sherds
22JA564	Ford Site; Betty's Site	Kreole	Shell Midden	90' by 30'		Medium	Points; celt; cord-marked, check-stamped, punctated sherds
22JA583		Kreole	Shell Midden	¼ Acre	Construction		18 plain sherds (Woodland temper).
22JA644	Fort Lakes Tap	Kreole					2 flakes
22JA711		Kreole					
22JA717		Kreole		800 sq m			1 Alexander Incised *var. unspecified*. sherd; 1 chalcedony/agate flake; 2 unidentified metal objects
22JA718		Kreole		5200 sq m			1 Baytown Plain sherd; 19 pc. glass (3 amethyst); 1 flake scraper; 3 whiteware; 2 ironstone;1.brick
22JA770		Kreole	Shell Midden	30 m by 30 m		Unknown	Pontchartrain Check Stamped

The Grand Bay Site Universe

The investigations noted above as well as reports by both professionals and avocational archaeologists have provided some minimal information about the sites that exist, or once existed, in the Grand Bay area of the Mississippi Gulf coast. Figure 1-5 indicates the distribution of recorded sites, and Table 1-1 summarizes data provided by the MDAH at the time the current project began.

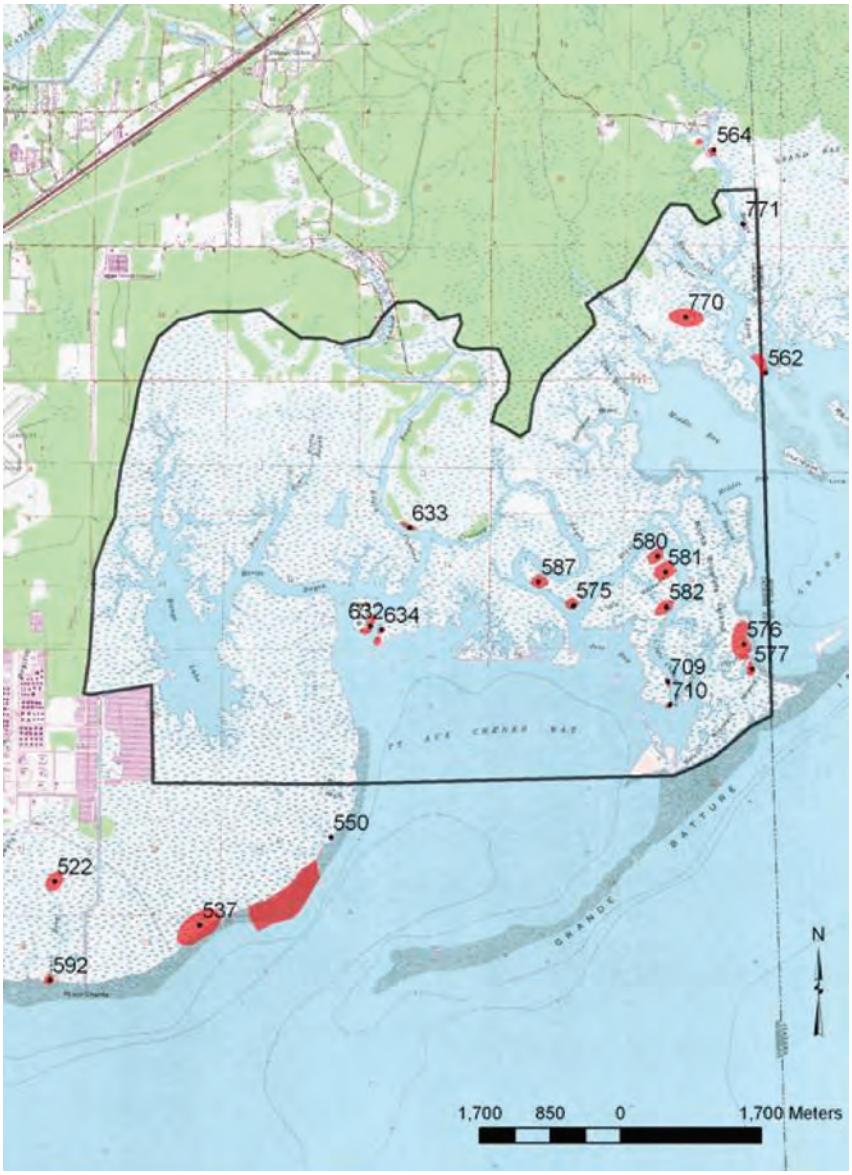


Figure 1-5. Recorded sites in Grand Bay Estuary.

Chapter 2
The Archaeological Framework of Grand Bay Prehistory
by H. Edwin Jackson

Blitz and Mann's (2000) fieldwork and synthesis produced the broad framework of Mississippi's coastal chronological sequence for the later part of prehistory. In that work they employed temper and ware groups, type-varieties, and ceramic modes to derive assemblage expectations for each archaeological phase. Although it is likely that use of the coast began as early as the Paleoindian era (since late Paleoindian San Patrice points have reportedly been collected from Deer Island), it should be remembered that the coastline was further south with lower sea levels and early coastal sites are now submerged. With the expectation that modern sea level reduces the chance of encountering early Archaic sites in the Grand Bay environs, attention is paid to the final roughly three millennia of prehistory through historic contact. Table 2-1 summarizes the cultural chronology of the Mississippi Gulf coast and adjacent areas, based on Blitz and Mann (2000), as well as Fuller (1998) and Brown (2003).

Cultural Chronology

Claiborne Phase (1200-800 BC)

Current coast line conditions were approximated near the end of the Archaic era, and consequently archaeological evidence of coastal adaptations largely corresponds with that time period, notably the Claiborne phase of the Middle Gulf Formational period. The Claiborne phase is represented archaeologically by the earliest ceramic containers found on the coast, the fiber tempered Wheeler (Wheeler Plain, Wheeler Punctated) and untempered St. Johns (St. Johns Plain) series, as well as artifacts associated with the Poverty Point culture. While ceramic technologies diffused from the east, the exchange system that moved lithic raw material, steatite vessels, and stone lapidary objects was centered on the Poverty Point site in northeast Louisiana. Molded clay cooking balls called Poverty Point objects are a diagnostic artifact class of the Claiborne phase. Major coastal Poverty Point-related sites include Claiborne, a semi-circular shell midden and associated sand mound near the mouth of the Pearl River, and Greenwood Island in Jackson County.

Apple Street Phase (800-100 BC)

The Apple Street phase of the Late Gulf Formational period follows the Claiborne phase. Poverty Point exchange items were no longer in circulation and ceramics include the persistent use of Wheeler series

Table 2-1. Cultural Chronology of Coastal Mississippi.

Traditional Date	Period	Ceramic Series		Phase
		Coastal Mississippi	Coastal Alabama	
1830	Historic	Choctawan/ Natchezan	Choctawan/ Natchezan	La Pointe
1700	Protohistoric	Pensacola	Pensacola	Bear Point
1550	Mississippi	Moundville	Pensacola	Singing River
1350				
1200			Moundville	
	Woodland			Pinola
700		Coles Creek	Wakulla Weeden Island	Tates Hammock
600				
		Troyville		Graveline
400				
200		Issaquena	Santa Rosa	Godsey
AD100				
1BC/AD1		Marksville		Greenwood Island
100BC				
800	Gulf Formational	Bayou La Batre Tchefuncte/ Non-Tempered	Bayou La Batre	Apple Street
1200		Wheeler	Northern/Wheeler	Claiborne
2000	Late Archaic	Preceramic		Undefined

vessels, to which are added sand tempered Alexander series (Baldwin Plain, Alexander Incised, Alexander Pinched, Alexander Punctated Chinchuba Brushed), coarse sand or grit tempered Bayou La Batre series (Bayou La Batre Stamped, Bayou La Batre Scallop Impressed, Bayou La Batre Cord Wrapped Dowel Impressed), and untempered or clay tempered Tchefuncte ceramics (Tchefuncte Incised, Tchefuncte Stamped, Tammany Punctated, Lake Borgne Incised).

Alexander series pots were decorated by incision, fingernail impressions and pinching, and stamping, often covering vessels in complex patterns. Vessels often had podal supports (feet). Tchefuncte vessel decorations include incision, punctation, and simple stamping on vessels with podal supports. The Bayou la Batre series includes footed vessels, as well as those having ring bases that were decorated with incision, simple stamping, and scallop shell stamping. The geographic centers of these three new ceramic series vary, with Alexander series found from the Tennessee River valley southward to the Gulf coast, Bayou La Batre rather limited to the Mobile Bay area and surrounding region, and Tchefuncte occurring in the Louisiana Delta and up the Mississippi River as far north as the Louisiana-Arkansas border. On the Mississippi Gulf coast sites of this phase have variable representations of the three series, with increasing dominance of one type or the other, depending on proximity to the assumed centers of distribution. Temporal priority is unclear, but contemporaneity of the series is certain, as they have been found together in closed feature contexts (e.g., Marshall 1982). There is a certain degree of technological overlap as well, with Alexander designs occurring on coarse sand tempered ware more similar to Bayou La Batre ceramics in the interior of southeastern Mississippi (Hodge 2006). Major sites with components dating the Apple Street phase include Apple Street in Jackson County, as well as East Bayou LaMotte and possibly Diamondhead. In the Grand Bay area, Point Aux Chenes site (22JA550) reportedly produced vessel podal supports.

Greenwood Island Phase (100 BC-AD 200)

The Greenwood Island phase represents the early portion of the Middle Woodland period, a time during which there was an increased attention to burial ceremonialism that included interments in mounds, as well as an uptick in interregional trade of items that were often deposited in mortuary contexts as grave goods. Across eastern North America this time interval is associated with what is termed the Hopewell Interaction Sphere, after the elaborate Hopewell culture ceremonial and mortuary earthworks of the Ohio River valley. In addition to mortuary items of shell, copper, and mica and other minerals, there is broad similarity in ceramic decorative ideas that spans the eastern part of the continent. Many of these design ideas may have been spawned by the indigenous Gulf Tradition (e.g., Shenkel 1984). In the lower Mississippi River valley, the local cultural variant is known as Marksville culture, named after the Marksville site in central Louisiana. In the Mobile Bay area early Middle Woodland is marked by the appearance of the Santa Rosa series associated with the local Blakeley phase. Marksville and Santa Rosa ceramics share decorative techniques derived from earlier Tchefuncte and Bayou La Batre ideas, as well as similar arrangements, the most prevalent being curvilinear incision using a broad U-shaped implement to create geometric or zoomorphic designs set off by fields of simple dentate or shell edge stamping applied as single stamps or by rocker stamping. Clear early Middle Woodland markers in the lower Mississippi Valley include zoned simple stamped designs (Mabin Stamped), raptorial bird motifs, and crosshatched rims (Toth 1988), which also have chronological utility on the Mississippi Gulf coast (Blitz and Mann 2000:27). Also part of the Marksville-derived ceramic assemblage are Marksville Incised, Marksville Stamped, Indian Bay Stamped, and Catahoula Zoned Red. Santa Rosa types occurring on the Mississippi Gulf coast include Greenwood Stamped, Santa Rosa Stamped, and Santa Rosa Punctated. Santa Rosa ceramics are sand tempered, while Marksville ceramics document the introduction of grog (ground-up potsherds) as temper. In addition to broad line incised and zone stamped decorations on grog or sand tempered vessels, a more easterly influence (Florida panhandle or possibly southern Georgia) is manifest in the appearance of simple paddle stamped and check stamped (Deptford Simple Stamped, Deptford Linear Check Stamped, and Deptford Bold Check Stamped) and possibly Swift Creek Complicated Stamped types (Blitz and Mann 2000:27).

There is abundant evidence of Hopewell-related (Marksville) mortuary practices in the lower Mississippi Valley (Toth 1988). In the Mobile-Tensaw Delta, excavation of the McQuorqudale Mound (Wimberly and Tourtelot 1941) produced several Hopewellian artifacts, including copper beads and earspools, galena, greenstone celts, and a stone cup. Inland, in the Pine Hills, there is evidence of Middle Woodland mound-building, though the purpose of mounds, mortuary or otherwise, has not been established, (Freeman 2008). Somewhat further to the north, the McRae mound in Clarke County also produced Hopewellian artifacts, including a copper and silver clad panpipe, lamellar blades of possibly Midwestern chert, and a quartz crystal point (Blitz 1986).

Godsey Phase (AD 200-400)

The Godsey phase is the local expression of the late Middle Woodland Marksville period. Throughout what was previously the Hopewell Interaction Sphere evidence for interregional contact waned. Greater isolation is indicated by the persistence of local ceramic traditions, but fewer non-local wares, yielding generally lower ceramic diversity (Blitz and Mann 2000: 38). In the lower Mississippi Valley southward to the Louisiana Delta and eastward across Mississippi's Gulf coast, a relatively uniform set of grog tempered types (actually later varieties of the Marksville series) set out what has come to be known as the Issaquena complex, named for what was originally a late Marksville phase in the lower Yazoo Basin (Greengo 1965; Phillips 1970; see Jeter et al. 1989 for the rationale for extending the Issaquena construct). The Godsey phase represents the local manifestation of the Issaquena complex, and ceramics are later varieties of Marksville Incised and Marksville Stamped, with the introduction of Churupa Punctated, a punctation-filled zoned decoration. There continues to be minority representation of Santa Rosa types, which during this time interval are sand tempered cognates of Issaquena varieties. The Godsey site is the type site for the phase.

Graveline Phase (AD 400-700)

The Graveline phase marks the beginning of the Late Woodland period on the Mississippi Gulf coast. There is strong continuity with the preceding Godsey phase (Blitz and Mann 2000:41) reflected by late varieties of Marksville Incised and Marksville Stamped. New ceramic types also appear, including varieties of the grog tempered type French Fork Incised, as well as a painted ware Landon Red on Buff, types associated with ceramic assemblages in the lower Mississippi Valley representing Troyville culture. There are also a number of fine sand tempered types, including Carrabelle Punctated, Carrabelle Incised, Indian Pass Incised, and Weeden Island Incised (the central distribution of which is in the Florida panhandle), that define the Weeden Island culture. Others have commented on the stylistic similarities of Weeden Island types and those of Troyville culture. The Mississippi Gulf coast appears to have been on the boundaries of these two culture's ranges, and the mixed assemblages suggest not only the exchange of ideas regarding pottery decoration, but also possibly exchange as well. The Harvey site in Harrison County and Graveline Mound in Jackson County date to the Graveline phase.

On the Alabama coast and Mobile Bay the Graveline phase coincides with the Tates Hammock phase, which also contains Weeden Island ceramics, but includes check-stamped pottery which does not appear (at least based on present knowledge) until the subsequent Mississippi coast's Tates Hammock phase (Fuller 1998).

Tates Hammock Phase (AD 700-1200)

As conceived by Blitz and Mann (2000:44), the Tates Hammock phase, encompasses a half-century beginning ca. AD 700 and reflects the incorporation of check-stamped ceramics, grog tempered Pontchartrain Check Stamped, and sand tempered Wakulla Check Stamped, a continuation of Weeden Island ceramics types that appeared in the Graveline phase, to which is added Weeden Island Punctated and the appearance of cord marked pottery (sand tempered Furrs Cord Marked and grog tempered Mulberry Creek Cord Marked), considered to reflect a northerly influence. The Tates Hammock phase nomenclature is taken from a brief consideration of coastal shell middens near Mobile Bay by Walthall (1980:171-172) who based the phase primarily on WPA excavations. Walthall's determination of chronology was limited, and he essentially tied the phase to the span of time during which Weeden Island ceramics were widespread on the northern Gulf coast, ca. AD 400-1000. Fuller (1998) later refined the temporal span of the phase to the early half of Walthall's estimate, ca. AD 400-750, marked by assemblages that include Weeden Island types, and sand tempered and grog tempered check-stamped pottery (Wakulla and Pontchartrain, respectively) along with smaller amounts of sand tempered Furrs Cord Marked and (presumably) early grog tempered Coles Creek varieties of types, including Coles Creek Incised, Mazique Incised, and Evansville Punctated. Fuller suggests that over time sand tempering increased at the expense of grog tempering, Troyville (lower Mississippi Valley) types decrease, and check stamping increases. In Fuller's scheme, Tates Hammock is succeeded by the Coden phase, ca. AD 750-1100, during which check stamping was the dominant surface treatment, paralleling the same development along the Florida panhandle. Partially overlapping the Coden phase are two other phases, the Tensaw Lake Phase (AD 850-1100/1200) and the McLeod phase (ca. AD 400-1100/1200). Sand and sometime coarse grit tempered check-stamped (Hubbard Check Stamped, McLeod Check Stamped, with less Wakulla Check Stamped) and cord-marked (Furrs Cord Marked, Mobile Cord Marked) types dominate Tensaw Lake assemblages, while Wakulla Check Stamped, in association with Weeden Island types, is more typical of McLeod phase assemblages. Distinctions among the various check-stamped types are based primarily on rim form, and are often difficult to confidently sort in practice (Fuller 1998:21).

The different conceptualizations of the Tates Hammock phase present something of a conundrum. Fuller's Tates Hammock phase is roughly coeval with the Graveline phase, but formally the two are quite different. Formal characteristics with respect to the presence of certain ceramic types link Blitz and Mann's definition to Walthall's, although in their chronology it appears as its namesake in the Mobile Bay area is on the way out. Moreover Blitz and Mann add some two hundred years to the phase, ending it ca. AD 1200. The Mississippi Tates Hammock phase then is contemporaneous with the Coden phase in Alabama, and larger sample sizes may well provide the basis for demonstrating quantitatively the similarities between the two. Regardless, it seems that the Tates Hammock phases' broad time range needs subdivision or revision as new data become available. Moreover, Fuller's Tates Hammock conceptualization may not be without flaws, since it seems placed too early to expect Mazique Incised or Coles Creek Incised, except toward the end of the phase (Coles Creek, *var. Chase*), since these occur in Troyville period assemblages in the Louisiana Delta. At present, the dual nature of the Tates Hammock phase is awkward at best, and Grand Bay assemblages from this time interval may clarify things given their intermediate geographic position along the Gulf coast. Two possibilities of how such a modification might be accomplished seem to be present. First, there is growing recognition in the lower reaches of the lower Mississippi Valley that post-Issaquena varieties of Marksville Incised and Marksville Stamped last well into the Troyville Period there. These may become useful for delineating the early end of the Tates Hammock phase. Furthermore, Blitz and Mann restrict some lower Mississippi Valley types to the succeeding Pinola phase, for which there are earlier varieties. For example, they include Alligator Incised, *var. Oxford* (sic, *Oxbow*) in the Pinola phase, but the earlier *var. Alligator* is a useful marker for the early half of the Tates Hammock phase. Second, Weeden Island types declined and disappeared after about AD 900, so it is predicted that later Tates Hammock phase components would include check-stamped pottery, cord-marked pottery, and possibly late Coles Creek varieties, but not Weeden Island types.

Sometime after AD 700, another technological change, the shift from atlatl and darts to bow and arrow occurred. In south Mississippi this is marked by the appearance of small stemmed Collins points and, probably, somewhat later small triangular Madison points. The spread of bow and arrow technology seems to have had a north to south trajectory coinciding with the spread of cord marking as a ceramic surface treatment, another northern influence (Blitz and Mann 2000:99).

Pinola Phase (AD 1200-1350)

Around AD 1200, shell began to be used as a tempering agent, either alone or in combination with grog. This technological change in ceramic production heralds the initial effects of the Middle Mississippian tradition and the emergence of chiefdoms, such as Moundville in the interior Southeast. The onset of the Pinola phase roughly coincides with establishment of the Bottle Creek site in the Mobile-Tensaw delta, the largest mound center on the northern Gulf coast (with 18 mounds at its apex) and principle political center of the region for the next three centuries. Early in its history, during the Bottle Creek I phase, Bottle Creek ceramics reveal a close relationship with Moundville, but over time the northern Gulf coast Mississippian ceramic tradition evolved into what is called the Pensacola culture (Brown 2003), fully present in the succeeding Bottle Creek II phase. In the Mobile Bay region prior to the Bottle Creek I phase is the presently poorly understood Andrews Place phase from approximately AD 1100-1250, represented mainly at the namesake site and considered by some to represent an intrusion of Mississippian (specifically Moundvillian) peoples into the coastal area. Contemporaneous sites appear to retain their Woodland roots.

The Pinola phase on the Mississippi Gulf coast appears to represent a variety of influences coming from the Moundville area (probably via Bottle Creek), the lower Mississippi Valley, and beyond. New ceramic types associated with the Pinola phase include Moundville Incised, *var. Moundville*, D'Olive Incised, Medora Incised, Barton Incised, Carter Engraved, *var. Shell Bluff*, Kimmswick Fabric Impressed, Winterville Incised, and Parkin Punctated—all shell tempered varieties except Medora Incised and Carter Engraved, which are grog tempered types associated with Plaquemine culture in the lower Mississippi Valley south of Greenville, Mississippi. Types that persist after the Tates Hammock phase include Coles Creek Incised, Mulberry Creek Cord Marked, Alligator Incised, Mazique Incised, and Evansville Punctated (Blitz and Mann 2000:57). Mixed grog and shell tempering occured during the Pinola phase as well.

Widespread use of maize formed the agricultural subsistence base of southeastern Native Americans during the Mississippi period. Corn cupules were identified in Pinola phase samples from the Singing River site (Scarry 2000:172-173). A second cultigen, sunflower, may also be present. There is no evidence to suggest cultivation of the several small seed taxa in use in the interior Southeast. Indeed, wild plant foods appear to have had continued importance, including hickory nuts, acorns, hackberry, persimmon, sumac, and palmetto, reflecting fall collection.

Singing River Phase (AD 1350-1550)

The Singing River phase encompasses the mature Pensacola culture, as defined for the Mississippi Gulf coast. Ceramic diagnostics that include late varieties of the Moundville series, Moundville Incised, *vars. Carrollton*, *Snows Bend*, and *Bottle Creek*, and Moundville Engraved occur with significantly greater amounts of the local varieties of D'Olive Incised, Mound Place Incised, Pensacola Incised, Salt Creek Cane Impressed, and Moundville Incised, *var. Singing River*. Pottery decoration often incorporated a range of Southeastern Ceremonial Complex (SECC) motifs, such as skulls, bones, and the hand and eye.

As with the Pinola phase component at the Singing River site, maize is present in Singing River phase botanical samples (Scarry 2000:174). A possible cucurbit rind fragment was also recovered. The suite of wild foods identified in samples is similar to that of the preceding Pinola phase, although hickory is less well represented as there is greater representation (though still not great) of seedy annuals, including bearsfoot, chenopods, and purslane. Although the plant assemblages from both phases are small, Scarry suggests that, in comparison to interior sites where evidence for maize is "ubiquitous and relatively abundant," the data from Singing River point to farming on a smaller scale than elsewhere in the Southeast (Scarry 2000:174-175). Further there may have been a reduced reliance on domesticates over time, with maize replaced by greater acorn collection. The importance of agriculture in the economies of coastal peoples of the region continues to be an important research question (e.g., Knight 1984).

Bear Point Phase (AD 1550-1700)

The time span represented by the Bear Point phase represents the interval between first contacts between Native Americans and Spanish explorers and the onset of French colonialism on the Gulf coast. The phase was first defined for the Mobile Bay area, where several sites of the time have been investigated, including Pine Log Creek (Stowe 1982) and the latest occupation of Bottle Creek (Brown 2003). Ceramics from Pine Log Creek have been assigned to what Fuller calls the Ginhouse Island Complex, consisting of a cluster of small burial mounds near the confluences of the Alabama, Tombigbee, and Mobile rivers. The construction of burial mounds here contrasts with the practice nearer the coast of intruding burials into earlier Mississippian mounds. A paucity of data from the Mississippi coast precludes evaluation of how closely the local Protohistoric expression corresponds to Bear Point phase assemblages. Accordingly ceramic diagnostics are limited and confined to late varieties of D'Olive Incised and Pensacola Incised. Decoration continues to include motifs of the preceding Singing River phase, including SECC imagery, but executed in a more abstract, stylized fashion. Bear Point phase ceramics are present in the upper levels of the Singing River site (Blitz and Mann 2000:61), as well as in surface collections from Deer Island (Craig 2010).

La Pointe Phase (AD 1700-1775)

French efforts to colonize the Gulf coast and to control the mouth of the Mississippi River ushered in the Historic contact period, but earlier exploration efforts had introduced Native populations to European diseases, such as small pox, measles, and dysentery, that led to widespread pandemics that tore apart the social fabric of Mississippian societies. The old Mississippian lifeway was, by and large, a thing of the past—mound centers were abandoned and remnant populations fell victim to a variety of new pressures. Among these were commercial slave raids by Native Americans on other Native Americans, spurred by English slave markets on the Atlantic coast. Previously independent populations coalesced into social groups such as the Choctaw and Creek (e.g., Galloway 1998). The effects of these rapid changes are reflected archaeologically in the replacement of the Pensacola culture and derivative Bear Point ceramics with what Fuller has termed the Gulf Historic pottery tradition. Early Historic period finewares, the roots of which are found in the Mississippian fine ceramic series on Bell and Addis pastes (Fuller 1998: 33), display a significant reduction in decorative variability, now dominated by curvilinear designs (meanders, scrolls) applied with a single pointed instrument or with a comb to produce a tightly-spaced multiple-line decoration, or incised triangular fields filled by punctations. There is a reduction in the use of coarse shell tempered vessels, likely because they were largely replaced by European metal pots. According to Blitz and Mann (2000:71), a single ceramic series represents the La Pointe phase, which they term Choctawan, that includes Port Dauphin Incised, Chickachae Incised, Fatherland Incised, *var. Fatherland*, Owens Punctated, *var. Muir*, Chickachae Combed, La Pointe Combed, and Kemper Combed, distinguished by temper.

How archaeological sites of the La Pointe phase relate to Native American tribes that lived along the Mississippi Gulf coast has not yet been determined. Blitz and Mann attempted to correlate settlements that appear on a French map of the lower Pascagoula River, drafted between 1722 and 1726 by Dumont de Montigny, to recorded archaeological sites. Mapped settlement locations correspond to Martin's Bluff (22JA505), La Pointe-Krebs House (22JA526), and the Homestead site (22JA645). The last of these

is proposed to be the village of the Pascagoulas, ca. 1726. The authors posited that the assemblage from the Homestead site was associated with the Pascagoulas, as have Waselkov and Silvia (1995:19-20) who investigated the La Pointe-Krebs House. The presence of combed ceramics from La Pointe-Krebs may indicate a somewhat later assemblage than at other La Pointe phase components. However, much remains up in the air until further research on historic contact sites has been conducted.

The European Colonial Period

The Mississippi Gulf coast was part of the French colony of *Louisiane* from 1699 until ceded to Britain in 1763. Early on, the seat of the French colony was twice located here, with an intervening period at Mobile. After 1720 New Orleans became the French colonial capital. French efforts to colonize the Mississippi coast were largely unsuccessful. Failure to provide adequate support for the colonists at Biloxi, and a general lack of desire on the part of the colonists, many of whom were forcibly exiled to the New World, resulted in great deal of human suffering. The eastern Mississippi coast was granted as two royal concessions. East of the Pascagoula was deeded to Simon de La Pointe, and west of the river to Baudreau de Graveline. Few other settlers remained on the coast after the colonial capital moved to New Orleans. Transfer of the colony to Spain did little to improve the settlement effort. So Grand Bay did not figure highly in colonial developments, but was probably occupied by local Native groups or used as hunting grounds by Indians and colonists. As plantation production shifted from crops to more profitable cattle raising during the colonial era, herds were allowed to graze in the area.

Research Issues

Data collected from the universe of shell middens in the Grand Bay area have the potential for contributing to a better understanding of chronology, trends in cultural influences, and the role of coastal estuaries in prehistoric adaptations.

Culture History

Although the basic chronological framework for the Mississippi Gulf coast is a significant contribution of Blitz and Mann's (2000) research, there are a number of weaknesses that should be addressed with additional excavated data. One major weakness is our presently loose chronological control of the Late Woodland, in particular the 500-year span of the Tates Hammock phase. Understanding economic and other cultural processes leading up to the Mississippi period would be considerably enhanced by finer chronological control. The present inadequacy has much to do simply with sample size—excavated samples from additional Late Woodland sites will begin to fill the typological gaps that presently exist, which in turn should aid in construction of a finer-scaled chronology. Additional absolute dates from critical time spans will further calibrate the coastal chronology.

The ebb and flow of cultural influences from east and west, and their effects on local cultures through time, is presently one of the most interesting research issues of Mississippi coastal archaeology. The seeming porous nature of local material culture stands in contrast to other areas of the coast, which, during several points in prehistory, exhibit quite parochial local material manifestations. Examples include the Plaquemine cultures of the lower Mississippi Valley and coastal Louisiana, and the late Woodland complexes of the Mobile-Tensaw Basin. Did the diversity of ceramic assemblages on the eastern Mississippi coast result from trade or the exchange of ideas? How did transactions or interactions with peoples to the east or west vary over time? More typological work is liable to be required to tease apart the influences at any moment in time, an effort that is presently hampered by small sample sizes of non-local and non-locally inspired ceramics.

Environmental Change

A number of processes may have significantly changed the Grand Bay estuary during the span of its human occupation. First, sea level rise began at a rapid rate in the early Holocene Epoch, slowed as it reached modern levels, and then oscillated within a few meters as global climate varied during the last two millennia. Mean sea level (msl) at any point during the prehistoric era affected shoreline position, as well as locations of shellfish beds and other taxa. Second, abandonment of the Bayou Cumbest course by the Escatawpa River, if it occurred during prehistoric estuary use, could have had profound effects on the distribution of shellfish and marine fish. Finally, subsidence has altered estuary composition, lending it a character that may have been quite different in the past. Analysis of shell bed composition and vertebrate taxa has the potential to identify critical shifts in the natural ecosystem over time.

Sea level change along the Gulf coast as a product of large scale climatic fluctuation (in contrast to local geological processes) has received much study in recent years, a good bit of which has relied on data provided by archaeological research in the coastal region (e.g., Donahue and White 1995; Little 2003; Tanner 1991). Work in Florida has identified four late Ho-

locene sea level stands that deviate from modern sea levels (Figure 2-1). Sanibel I is a low stand occurring between 3000 and 2000 years BP at 30-60 cm below present-day msl. The Wulfert transgression marks a rise in level from 40-60 cm below msl to 70-137 cm above msl between 1850 and 1350 years BP. During the Buck Key regression from 1350-1100 years BP, sea level again dropped below present msl. The La Costa transgression raised seas again to near modern msl. A possible earlier transgression at 4200-3000 BP is suggested by sites of the Elliott Point complex in the panhandle of Florida that include shell middens that are as much as 800 m from the present shoreline and above 1.5 m in elevation (Little 2003). Assuming that shellfish processing occurred near the location of their harvest, Little concludes that a 1.5 m rise in sea level would account for their inland location.

These eustatic sea level fluctuations significantly impacted the character of Grand Bay, in particular in the distribution of dry land and marsh. During regressions present-day marshes would have been above tidal fluctuations and likely supported forests. Given the shallow depths of Mississippi Sound, shore line would have advanced seaward and subsurface features such as the Grand Batture Islands would have been above-the-tide landforms. Marshes would follow this pattern of advance. Sea level rise on the order of the Wulfert transgression would have inundated the present-day marsh system and moved the shoreline north, perhaps as far north as the Ford site (22JA564).

Projections regarding the effects of eustatic sea level change are confounded by local geomorphological dynamics. The early Holocene shoreline would have been significantly further south, in what is now the sound. Present-day bayous that traverse the marsh would have been rivers and streams with entrenched valleys, only taking on the configuration of meandering streams as rising seas approximated modern levels. Bayou Cumbest may still have been the lower reaches of the Escatawpa River, which was building natural levees, following a well-defined meandering channel, and presumably building a river delta (which may in part be represented by the North and South Rigolets Islands, although there are presently no geological data to evaluate this possibility). As long as this was the active meander belt of the Escatawpa, sediment deposition would have been the primary alluvial process. Once the Escatawpa's flow was captured by the Pascagoula—Eleuterius (n.d.) suggests this was a mid-Holocene event—sediments of the prior meander belt would have begun to subside. Simultaneously rising sea levels would have encroached on prior stable ground. This process continues to the present as marshes take over land that even in historic times supported pine forests. Kennish (2001) estimates that the Grand Bay segment of the Gulf coast is losing 1.29 m/year of land, due to natural and human agents. Given the dynamic interplay between local geomorphic processes and global fluctuations of sea level, the dominance of one over the other may best be evaluated by the archaeological evidence for occupation of Grand Bay sites. If sites were occupied during sea level transgressions on present-day elevations that would imply inundation, then at the time of occupation ground was indeed higher and subsidence had not yet precluded occupation. Further, during low stands, when the shoreline would have had to be to the south of present day sites, tidal fluctuation and salinity may not have affected local streams to the extent they do today, and these may have hosted biological communities adapted to low salinity levels.

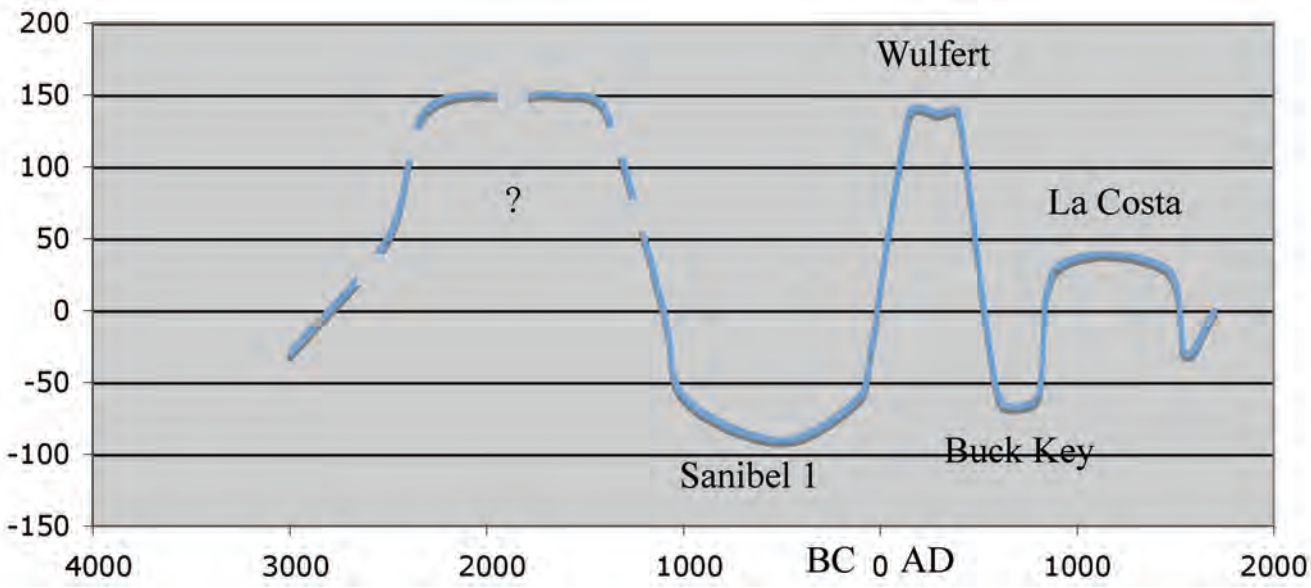


Figure 2-1. Late Holocene sea level fluctuations.

Sea level changes correlate to broad patterns of climate change. The Sanibel 1 regression occurred during a period of cooler temperature that corresponds to worldwide glacial advances. Onset of the Wulfert transgression is correlated with the Roman optimum, which began about 300 BC and lasted until about AD 300 (Gunn 1994). The Roman optimum was followed by the Vandal minimum, a time of cooler worldwide temperatures that lasted until roughly AD 750 and was responsible for the Buck Key regression. The La Costa transgression corresponds to the Medieval optimum, which lasted until AD 1200, and was followed by the Little Ice Age, a time of cooler and drier conditions. How these worldwide climatic shifts were manifested in local environmental conditions of the central Gulf coast is not well understood. However, while temperature declines of a just a few degrees may have resulted in significant glacial advance and more extensive polar ice, they would likely not have had wholesale impacts on local plant and animal communities.

Adaptation and the Grand Bay Estuary

A major research goal of the present project is to examine the roles these sites played as parts of a regional settlement system and how that system evolved over time. There is debate among coastal archaeologists regarding the importance of shellfish as a resource relative to other quarry. Shellfishing is the most visible aspect of the coastal prehistoric archaeological record, but what other estuarine resources played roles in prehistoric subsistence systems? As noted in Chapter 1, a wide range of aquatic, semi-aquatic, and terrestrial fauna were available in the Grand Bay environs. Issues for greater focus include the mix of available resources, the scheduling of procurement activities, and shifts in subsistence patterns over time. Site function is another area of research. How were shellfish collecting locations used, as short term camps, as seasonal camps by residential groups, or for focused procurement and processing locations used sporadically by special task groups whose residences were somewhere else? How might those patterns have changed over time? Knight (1984) characterized the shell middens of the Mobile Bay as "seasonal estuarine fishing encampments," although data from the Diamondhead midden to the west suggests that, at least for the Mississippi period, the site served a much more focused extractive function, specializing in sea turtle as well as shellfish harvesting. Even the limited testing of these investigations can produce archaeological evidence of site structure, residential activities, length of occupation, and seasonality, which will help address how the shell middens of Grand Bay articulated with other sites of prehistoric settlement systems.

One potentially significant alteration of prehistoric economies was the introduction of and increased commitment to crop cultivation. Blitz and Mann's investigations of the Singing River site (Scarry 2000) produced evidence of maize in Pinola and Singing River phase deposits. So did the Mississippian D'Olive Creek and Bottle Creek sites in Alabama (Knight 1984; Scarry 2000). On the other hand, a widespread assumption that Mississippi period coastal populations relied more on foraging and less on agriculture than did their inland counterparts is based primarily on ethnohistoric accounts, not archaeology (Knight 1984; cf. Curren 1976). Knight's review of ethnohistoric information on the Mobile-Tomeh points to a mixed subsistence system that incorporated horticulture, hunting, fishing, and gathering—an adaptation perhaps more appropriate to the deltas of the Mobile River and other large systems, where annual flooding replenished soil fertility. Where agricultural plots became depleted of soil nutrients, shifting farmsteads may have precluded population nucleation as well as limited dependence on agriculture (Knight 1984:214). The immediate area of Grand Bay best fits the latter characterization, although the estuaries of Grand Bay may well have been used by populations who at other times occupied the lower reaches of the Pascagoula and Escatawpa rivers, where horticulture may have been more successful.

Summary

The shell middens of Grand Bay offer a unique opportunity to examine prehistoric and early historic adaptations along the Mississippi Sound, by documenting how site functions may have changed over time. In addition to shellfish gathering and processing, what other subsistence tasks were performed at these sites? Were these specialized procurement locations, or is there evidence of their temporary or long-term residential use? What evidence is there for environmental change over the course of the Grand Bay occupation, either as a consequence of global climatic variation or as a product of local geomorphological processes that may have affected adaptive strategies? In addition to addressing these questions of adaptation, our project offers the opportunity to gauge the cultural influences affecting prehistoric populations living in a boundary area between two strong cultural traditions, that of the lower Mississippi Valley and coastal Louisiana to the west and the Mobile Bay to Florida panhandle to the east. How did these influences wax and wane over time? Finally, how were the shellfish collectors who used Grand Bay affected by broader cultural evolutionary processes, such as the spread of agriculture and the rise of Mississippian chiefdoms?

Chapter 3
Field Investigations
by H. Edwin Jackson

Grand Bay fieldwork in 2010 included a three-day reconnaissance in March and an eight-week mapping and testing program in June and July. This chapter describes fieldwork and details results of the summer fieldwork, as well as summarizing data collected in the spring reconnaissance.

Spring Reconnaissance

In preparation for summer fieldwork, the Grand Bay sites were visited on March 16-18, 2010, by a field party that included Jackson and Barbara Hester from USM and Jay Johnson, Eddie Henry, and John Cappleman from the University of Mississippi (UM) (Figures 3-1 and 3-2). Jay McIlwain of Grand Bay National Estuarine Research Reserve (NERR) served as our guide. We visited 14 previously recorded sites and two unrecorded sites, and collected GPS coordinates for each. Artifacts were observed on the ground surface, but none were collected (Figures 3-3 and 3-4). In addition to gathering information about the general condition of the sites, at 22JA632, a site we planned on testing during the summer, Hester and I established an arbitrary datum designated N100E100, elevation 5 m (arbitrary), and gathered elevation data from the site. The resulting topographic map (Figure 3-5) indicates the considerable amount of reworking the site has experienced. The entire northern limits of the site appeared to consist of shell that had been redeposited over the marsh. The UM team tested their remote sensing equipment there and at 22JA633.

Observations about the sites visited during this portion of the investigation are summarized in Table 3-1. With respect to site condition, nearly all of the sites have been compromised to some extent by tidal action and boat wake erosion. There was large-scale damage, presumably from large-scale storm surges, the latest being associated with Hurricane Katrina.

Figure 3-1. March 2010 reconnaissance at 22JA576 on North Rigolets Island. Note reworked shell.

Summer Investigations

Three sites (22JA564, 22JA575, and 22JA633) were selected for further investigation. As mentioned in the Chapter 1, our selection was based on access (those within the oil booms) and some guesses about which sites would become off-limits first should oil arrive at Grand Bay, rather than based on a pre-excavation testing program. Of the mainly shell heap sites nearer the Mississippi Sound, 22JA575 seemed to have the best integrity. Old-growth scrub oaks grow on the highest elevation of the site, which suggested the site had not been subject to the same degree of reworking in evidence at 22JA632, 22JA710, or 22JA576. 22JA564 and 22JA633 are both earth and shell middens, the former located on Bayou Heron and the latter on Bayou Cumbest, which offered an opportunity to compare patterns of use of these two drainages.

In addition to excavations at 22JA564, 22JA575, and 22JA633, two other sites, 22JA577 and 22JA582, were revisited during a lull in oil spill monitoring activities for small surface collections.

Figure 3-2. March 2010 reconnaissance at what remains of 22JA711 on Bayou Heron.

Figure 3-3. Reworked contracting stem projectile point/knife on surface at 22JA632 (red pocket knife at bottom for scale).

22JA564

Although 22JA564 was originally called Betty's site on the MDAH site card, after Betty Baugh, the MAA member who reported the site in 1973, we refer to it as the Ford site, to acknowledge the cooperation of the current site owner. The Ford site is an earth and shell midden, 60-by-20 m in extent, adjacent to Bayou Heron. Shells and artifacts are eroding from the bank along its entire length (Figure 3-6). The site is vegetated by live oaks, a cedar hammock, and relatively dense understory of yaupon, palmettos, and devil's walking stick. The site is surrounded by marsh to the north, south, and east, and a saltpan of considerable size lies about 20 m east of the site's tree line.

The shell deposit is covered by a layer of humus of variable thickness. Subsurface testing indicates that the shell deposit extends eastward from the bayou bank approximately 15 m, but its greatest thickness is within 10 m of the water's edge, where it ranges from 25-60 cm thick. Some unknown amount of the site has eroded into Bayou Heron as a result of storms and boat wakes. As with the other investigated sites, a large amount of artifacts was collected from below the bank during low tides.

Previous Investigations

Aside from a visit by University of South Alabama archaeologist Noel R. Stowe in 1983, and post-Hurricane Katrina reconnaissance by Coastal Environments, Inc. (CEI) in 2009, no prior professional work had been conducted at the site. The original site card (1973) reports an artifact collection of seven chert bifaces, a celt, a sand tempered conical-shaped vessel, a clay tempered jar (a sketch of the reconstructed vessel suggests it was some variety of Avoyelles Punctated), and cord-marked, check-stamped, and punctated sherds. A bear mandible was reportedly found in the

Figure 3-4. Grog tempered rim sherds on the bank at 22JA711.

Table 3-1. Sites Visited during Three-Day Reconnaissance.

Site	Name	Condition	Artifacts Noted
22JA562		Largely gone; a few scattered shells in the marsh grass	
22JA564	Betty's Site; Ford	Intact; vegetated by hardwoods and herbaceous taxa	Marksville Stamped, Mulberry Creek Cord Marked, fine shell/sand sherd with fine incised lines, undecorated shell tempered sherds
22JA575	Crooked Bayou I	Reworked shell; sparse vegetation along landward side of midden and sparse shrubs elsewhere on midden	Undecorated shell tempered sherds, historic ceramics and glass
22JA576	Rigolets 1	Reworked and storm-sorted shell	Undecorated grog tempered sherd, sandstone bowl fragment
22JA580	Isle Chaude I		Undecorated grog tempered sherd
22JA581	Isle Chaude II		Marksville Stamped, Pontchartrain Check Stamped
22JA582	Isle Chaude IIII		Undecorated shell tempered sherds
22JA587	Crooked Bayou II		Wakulla Check Stamped sherd
22JA632	Bangs Island	Badly damaged by storm and erosion; no vegetation	Marksville Incised, Mound Place Incised, Baytown Plain sherds, undecorated shell tempered sherds, Gary Point
22JA633	Kenny's Island	Intact; heavily wooded with hardwoods, cedar, understory and herbaceous taxa	Mound Place Incised, undecorated shell tempered sherds, deer astragalus
22JA634		Destroyed; scattered shell at marsh level	Undecorated grog tempered sherds
22JA710		Significant reworking of shell	Undecorated sand tempered sherds, undecorated shell tempered sherds, two deer astragali
22JA711		Sparse scatter of shell at marsh level	Undecorated shell tempered, grog tempered sherds
22JA770			Mulberry Creek Cord Marked sherd
31710-1			Undecorated grog tempered sherd
AL-1			Port Dauphin Incised, undecorated grog tempered sherd, contracting stem projectile point

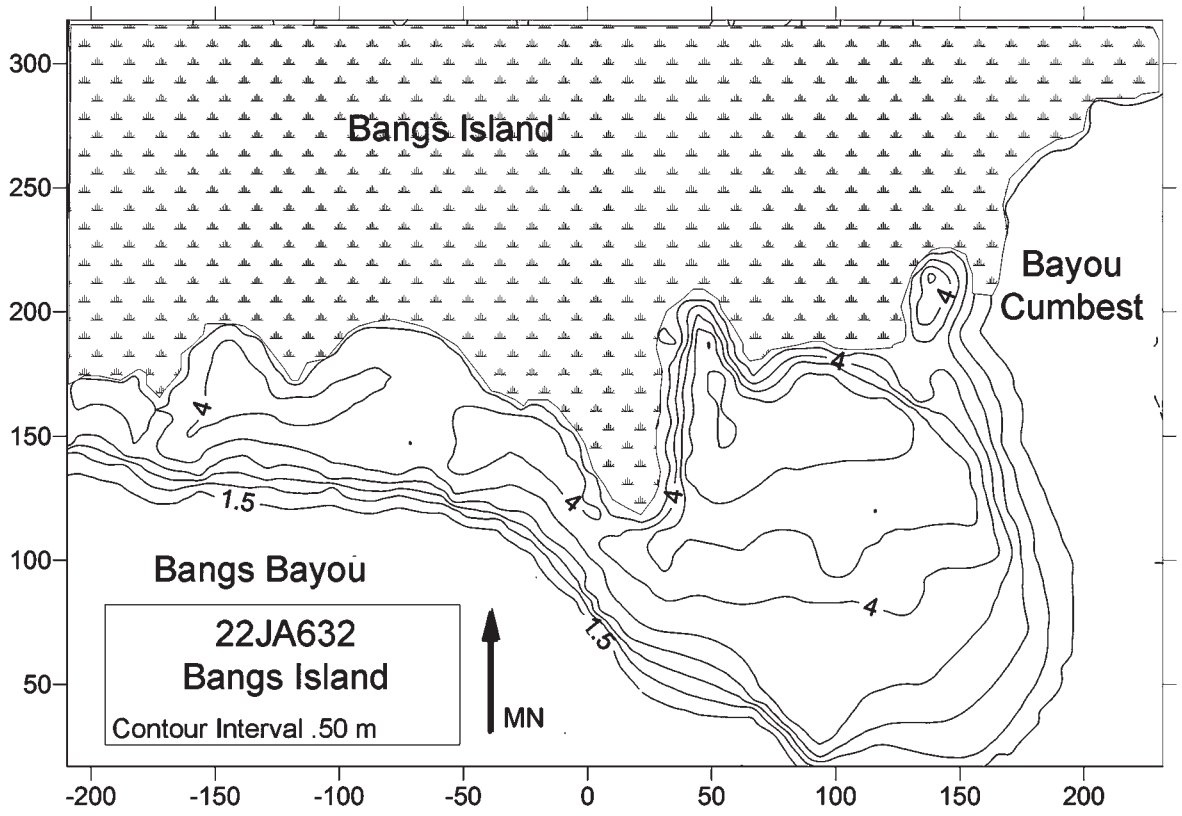


Figure 3-5. Topographic map of 22JA632, Bangs Island.

Figure 3-6. The Ford site, 22JA564.

Figure 3-8. Ford site excavation, looking south.

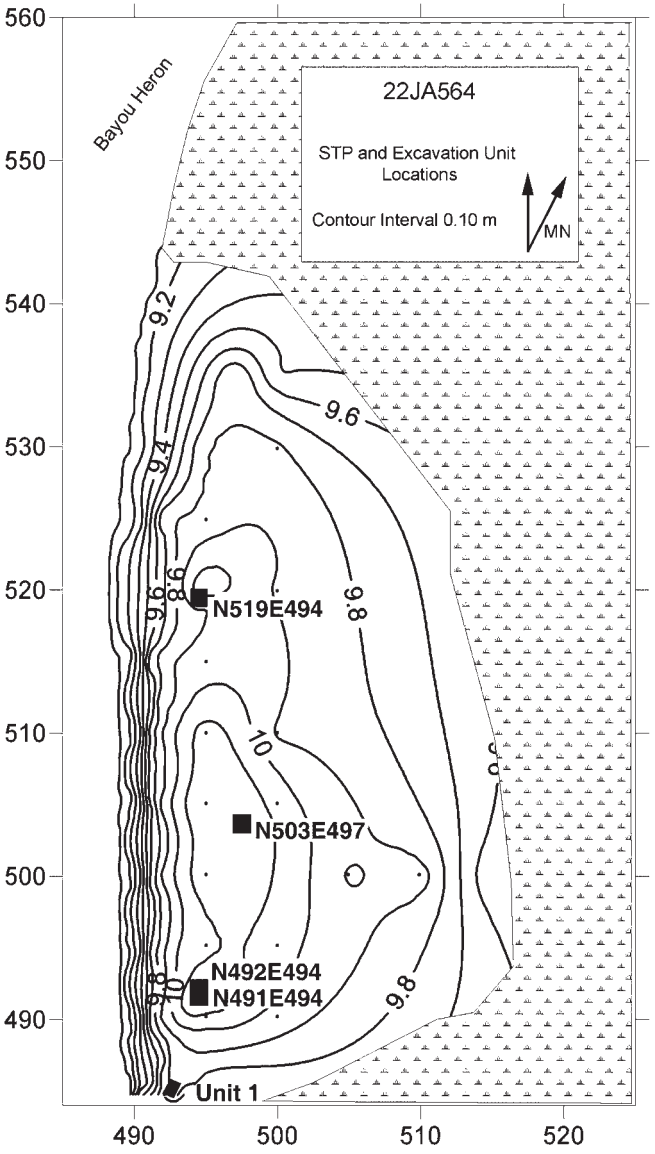


Figure 3-7. Contour map with locations of shovel test pits (STPs) and excavation units, 22JA564.

Figure 3-9. Shovel testing, Ford site, looking north.

Figure 3-10. West wall profile of N491E494.

vicinity of a burial that was apparently washing out of the bank. Stowe updated the MDAH records in 1983, reporting additional ceramic types, including French Fork Incised, Ponchartrain Incised (?), Carrabelle Incised, Weeden Island Plain, Baytown Plain, Bell Plain, and Mississippi Plain. The collections appear to represent Late Woodland and Mississippian occupations. University of South Alabama was contacted to examine the Stowe collection, but the collection is not housed there. Only Baytown Plain is identified as having been retrieved during the CEI site visit (Boudreaux 2009: Appendix 1).

Present Investigations

A grid was established from an arbitrarily placed N500E500 datum with an arbitrary elevation of 10 m, and the north-south baseline aligned 30° west of magnetic north. The site was mapped and shovel test pits (STPs) were excavated at 5-m intervals along the north-south baseline between N490E500 and N530E500, and on a second transect on the east 495 line from N490E495 and N525E495 (Figure 3-7). Two additional STPs were excavated at N500E505 and N500E510, beyond the margins of cultural deposits and adjacent to the marsh.

Based on the STPs, three 1.0-by-1.0-m units were set in, with southwest corner grid locations at N491E494, N519E494, and N503E497 (Figures 3-8 and 3-9). N491E494 was extended 50 cm northward (N492E550) to delineate a feature. In addition, an off-grid unit, Unit 1, was placed on the bank edge to provide control for removing what remained of a bundle burial exposed by wave action. The grid location for the northeast corner of this unit was N485.40E492.54 and that for the southeast corner was N484.53E492.06. These corners provided mapping points. The western edge of the unit was the waterline.

N491E494, N492E494

These units began with excavation of N492E494. In Levels 2 and 3, a relatively dense deposit of faunal material was encountered associated with ceramics that strongly suggested a Late Woodland Tates Hammock phase occupation surface. N491E394 was excavated to increase our sample of this deposit, but in doing so we encountered an intrusive Mississippian feature (Feature 1). N492E494 was excavated to a depth of 60 cm, while N491E494 was excavated to a depth of 75 cm, at which point the water table prevented further excavation. Stratigraphy consisted here of a top layer, from ground surface to 10-15 cm below surface (cmbs) of organic humus (10YR4/1); from 10-15 cmbs to 40-55 cmbs a lens of compact shell deposit in an organic matrix (10YR2/1); and from 40-55 cmbs to the base of excavation an organic stratum lacking shell (10YR5/1) (Figures 3-10 and 3-11).

N503E497

N503E497 was excavated to 66 cmbs, the point at which the water table prevented further excavation. Stratigraphy exposed by the unit consisted of a humic topsoil (10YR3/2) from the ground surface to 10-20 cmbs; a shell deposit in an organic matrix from 10-20 cmbs to 50-60 cmbs; and an underlying relatively shell free silt (10YR4/1-10YR4/2) to the base of excavation (Figures 3-12 and 3-13). The shell deposit in this area of the site is variable in shell density with lenses of lighter density of a sediment matrix interspersed through more compact shell. Shell density was notably lighter in Level 4 near the base of the shell deposit.

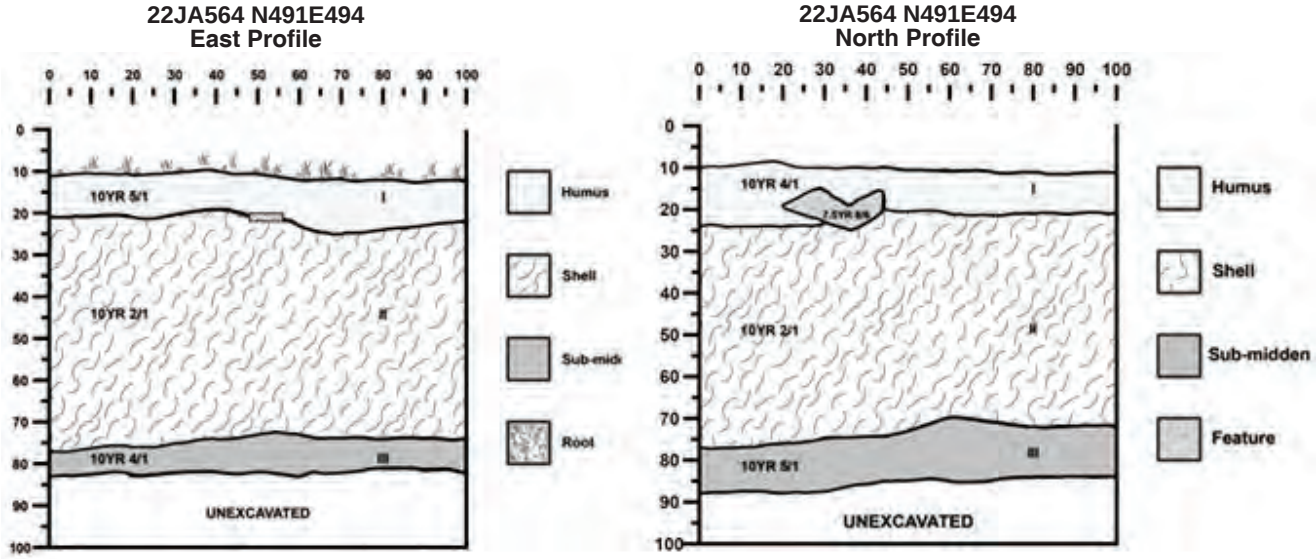


Figure 3-11. East and north profiles, N491E494.

Figure 3-12. South wall profile, N503E497.

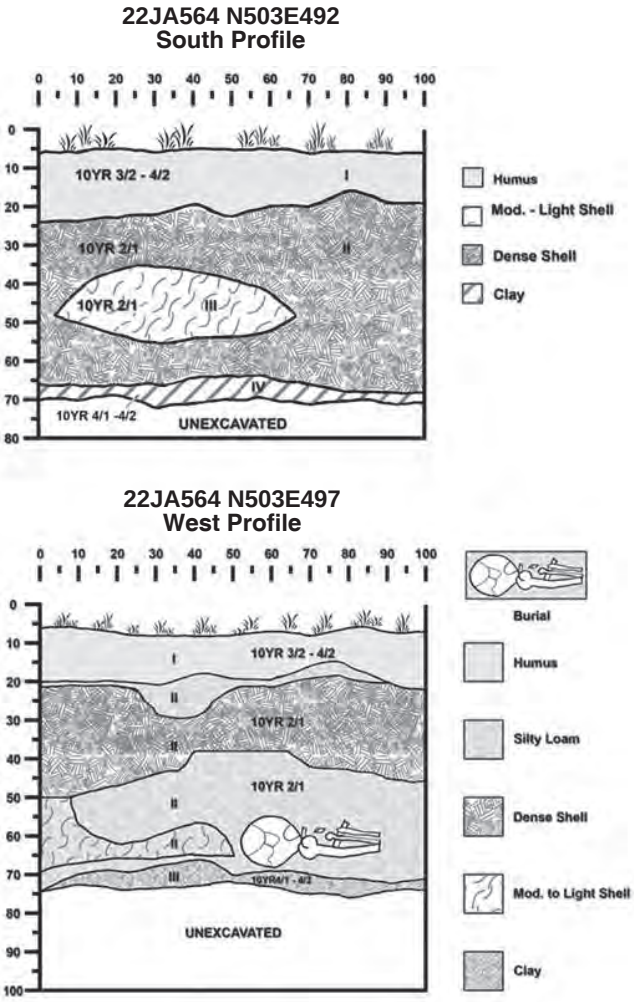


Figure 3-13. South and west wall profiles, N503E497.

Two features were encountered in N503E497. Feature 2, encountered at 49 cmbs, consists of discrete areas of ash and baked clay scattered in mainly the southwest quadrant of the unit. In Level 6, Burial 2 was encountered protruding from the west wall of the unit. Since it was barely exposed by the unit excavation, it was left *in situ,* cleaning the exposed profile to make a record of its position and to determine age and sex. The burial was protected from damage and then backfilled at the end of the excavation.

N519E494

N519E494 is located near the north end of the shell midden about 5 m from the bayou bank. Stratigraphy exposed by the unit consisted of an organic (10YR3/2) humic A horizon with abundant debris (undecomposed marsh reeds, lumber fragments, bottles, a crab trap) from the Katrina storm surge was noted from the ground surface to 5-10 cmbs; an organic midden stratum (10YR2/2) from 5-10 cmbs to 10-19 cmbs; a dense shell deposit from 10-19 cmbs to 21-38 cmbs; and underlying sterile clay loam (10YR4/1)to the base of excavation at approximately 45 cmbs (Figures 3-14 and 3-15).

Unit 1

Unit 1 was excavated into the bank to recover any additional remains related to Burial 1, a probable bundle burial exposed by wave action. Stratigraphy consisted of a humic A horizon ranging in color from 10YR5/1 to 10YR4/2 from the ground surface to 5-7 cmbs; a crushed shell stratum 5-10 cm thick from 5-7 cmbs to 10-15 cmbs; a shell deposit dominated by whole shells or larger fragments from 10-15 cmbs to 22-25 cmbs; and an organic rich stratum (10YR3/1) from 22-25 cmbs to the base of excavation at 35-40 cmbs (Figures 3-16 and 3-17). Excavation was not continued beyond the base of Level 4, 40 cm below

Figure 3-14. South wall, N519E494.

unit datum, since to do so would exacerbate erosion in this location. To backfill Unit 1, matrix was loaded and sloped down to the base of excavation at the water's edge, landscaping material was pinned in place over backfill, and a protective layer of sterile shell was placed over for additional protection.

Features

Feature 1 was a fire-hardened and reddened area of soil encountered in N491E494 in Level 2 (Figures 3-18 and 3-19). A subsequent 0.5-by-1.0-m unit was placed north of N491E492 to delineate the feature. It was approximately 38 cm on its north-south axis and 32 cm in greatest extent east to west. Its southern half was a relatively continuous reddened patch of variable hardness. Its northern half consisted of small 1-4 cm diameter daub-like fragments. It is without a doubt the product of a campfire built basically on top of the

Figure 3-16. East wall profile, Unit 1.

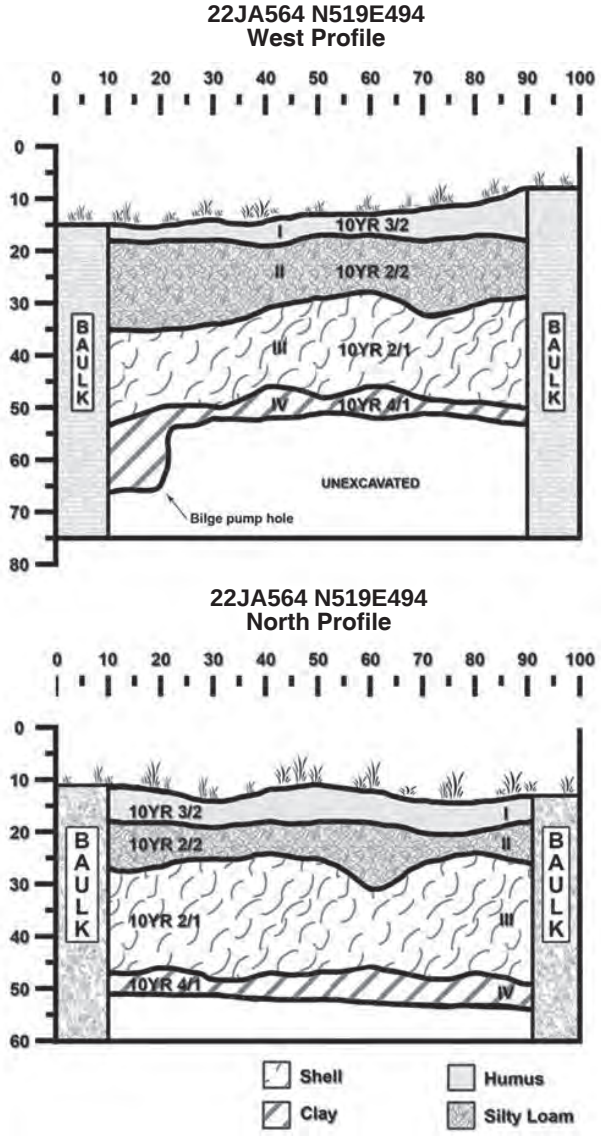


Figure 3-15. West and north profiles, N519E494.

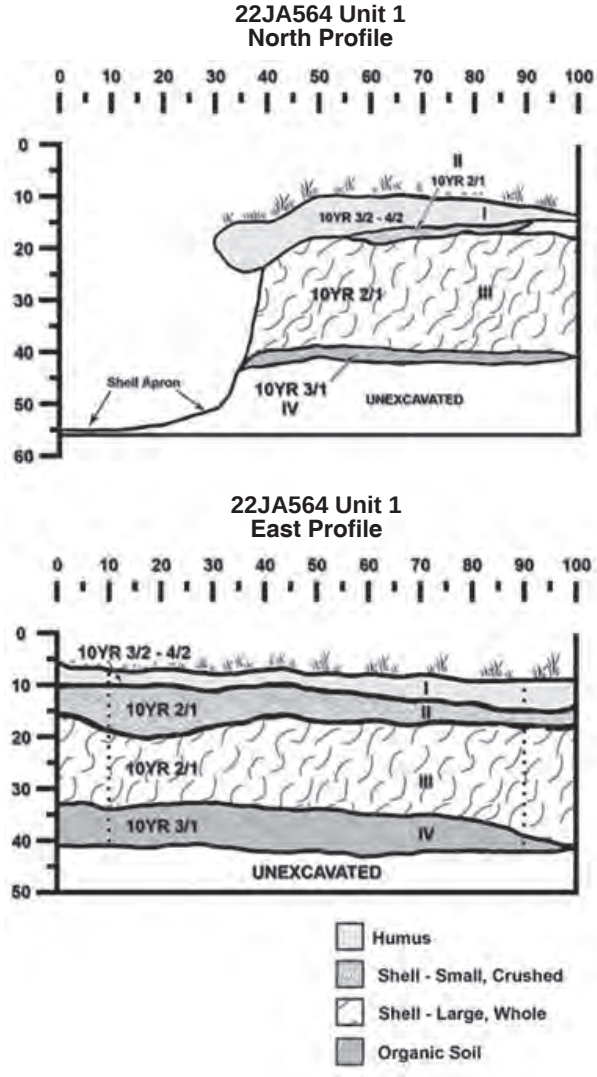


Figure 3-17. North and east wall profiles, Unit 1.

shell deposit, heat from which baked underlying soil. A whiteware sherd recovered from near its base suggests that it was a historic feature and probably a result of the commonly occurring recreational camping that occurs on the Grand Bay shell middens.

Feature 2 consisted of a patchy concentration of ash and fire hardened soil encountered at 49 cmbs in N503E497. Although comprised of several areas of ash and baked clay, it was mainly located in the southwest quadrant of the unit. It covered an area approximately 70 cm north-south by 65 cm east-west and was approximately 4 cm thick. Dominant Munsell colors are 10YR4/3 (matrix and ash) and 2.5YR4/6 (baked soil). It is interpreted as a hearth (Figure 3-20).

Burial 1 consisted of exposed bones in the bank side of the site. Excavation into the *in situ* shell deposit was conducted to ensure all remaining human remains were collected. Some elements were collected from below the waterline, indicating the likelihood that a significant portion of the burial had already been winnowed from its original burial location.

Figure 3-18. Feature 1 at 20 cmbs, exposed in northwest corner of N491E494.

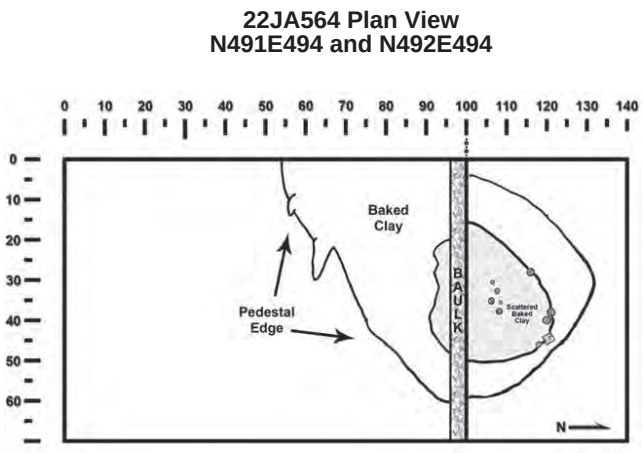


Figure 3-19. Plan view of Feature 1, N491E494 and N492E494.

Burial 2 was an extended supine burial, with hands placed under the head. The head was to the south and face to the west. Osteological markers observed in the field indicate the skeleton is a young adult with gracile features, possibly a female. No trauma or negative health or nutritional markers were observed.

22JA575

22JA575 is a shell heap comprised primarily of oyster, approximately 300 m long and 40 m wide at its broadest point near the center, that forms a crescent-shaped deposit along the bank of Crooked Bayou where it and the North Rigolets meet and flow south toward the Sound through Jose Bay (Figure 3-21). The site has undergone some disturbance due to erosion from boat traffic, but most notably the tidal surge associated with Hurricane Katrina and perhaps earlier hurricanes (Figures 3-22 and 3-23). However, the persistence of several scrub trees on the midden suggested that some portions might remain intact, and clearly the site was less completely damaged compared with more seaward sites, such as Bangs Island (22JA632). On higher elevations of the site, size-sorted shell appeared to blanket underlying deposits, possibly protecting the latter. In the context of the BP oil spill in 2010, 22JA575 was the most seaward of the shell middens available for examination, and since its integrity was in question (see below) it was deemed appropriate to evaluate its condition with minimal testing.

Previous Investigations

The site had been examined in a site evaluation conducted by C. Baxter Mann for the US Fish and Wildlife Service (Mann 1996). Mann created a topographic map of the site and excavated auger borings at 10-m intervals to determine shell deposit depth.

Figure 3-20. Feature 2, N503E497 (light ashy areas left of scale).

Based on what appeared to be wave-sorted shells on the surface of the site and the recovery of eroded sherds from the auger holes, Mann concluded that the site likely had been redeposited northward into the marsh. However, he implied that auger testing may have been insufficient to make this determination, stating, "if this [redeposition] is in fact the case, site 22JA575 would not be eligible for the National Register of Historic Places." Artifacts collected indicate site use during the Late Woodland (Tates Hammock phase), Middle Mississippi (Singing River phase), and Protohistoric (Bear Point phase) periods. Diagnostic ceramics included Baytown Plain, Mulberry Creek Cord Marked, Cracker Road Incised, Pensacola Incised, *vars. Gasque* and *Perdido Bay*, and Weeden Island Plain.

More recently archaeologists from Coastal Environments, Inc., visited the site as part of a post-Hurricane Katrina site evaluation when fieldwork was conducted across the coast in 2006 and 2007. Little to no subsurface investigations were conducted; rather, general site condition was evaluated and grab samples of exposed artifacts collected (Boudreaux 2009). Ceramics retrieved during the visit included Alligator Incised, Baytown Plain, Mulberry Creek Cord Marked, Pontchartrain Check Stamped, Mississippi Plain, and Pensacola Incised, corroborating Mann's assessment of chronological associations of the site.

Present Investigations

Site investigations were conducted from June 9 though June 23, with additional trips to the site, notably on July 19 to complete lower levels of excavations. A datum (N500E500, arbitrary elevation 10 m) was set near the center of the length of the midden and a baseline was set out. A topographic map was made of the site, using the total station (Figure 3-24). Nine STPs were excavated, including a line that served to provide a transect across the width of the midden and along the top of the midden (Figure 3-25). The latter were judgmentally placed along the crest of the midden, and then plotted with the total station; hence their irregular grid locations. STPs ranged in depth from 85 to 120 cm, with excavation stopped at the point at which the water table prevented further excavation, most often because the sides of the STPs began collapsing into the excavated hole. Matrix from STPs was screened through ¼-inch mesh hardware cloth. Oyster shell and shell fragments were discarded and the remaining material was retained.

Based on the STPs it was determined that two areas had the greatest potential for excavating apparently intact deposits and two 1.0-by-1.0-m units were excavated, one in each of these areas (Figure 3-26).

N505E506

N505E506 was excavated to 80 cm, at which point the water level even at lowest tide and using two small bilge pumps, precluded further excavation. Therefore, the lowest level of the shell deposit was not reached. A bucket auger was used to estimate the depth of the deposit below the excavation floor; the shell extends another 31 cm in this location.

Figure 3-21. 22JA575, Crooked Bayou I site, looking north.

Figure 3-22. Large, mainly whole shell on surface near water's edge.

Figure 3-23. Fragmentary shell upslope from area in Figure 3-22.

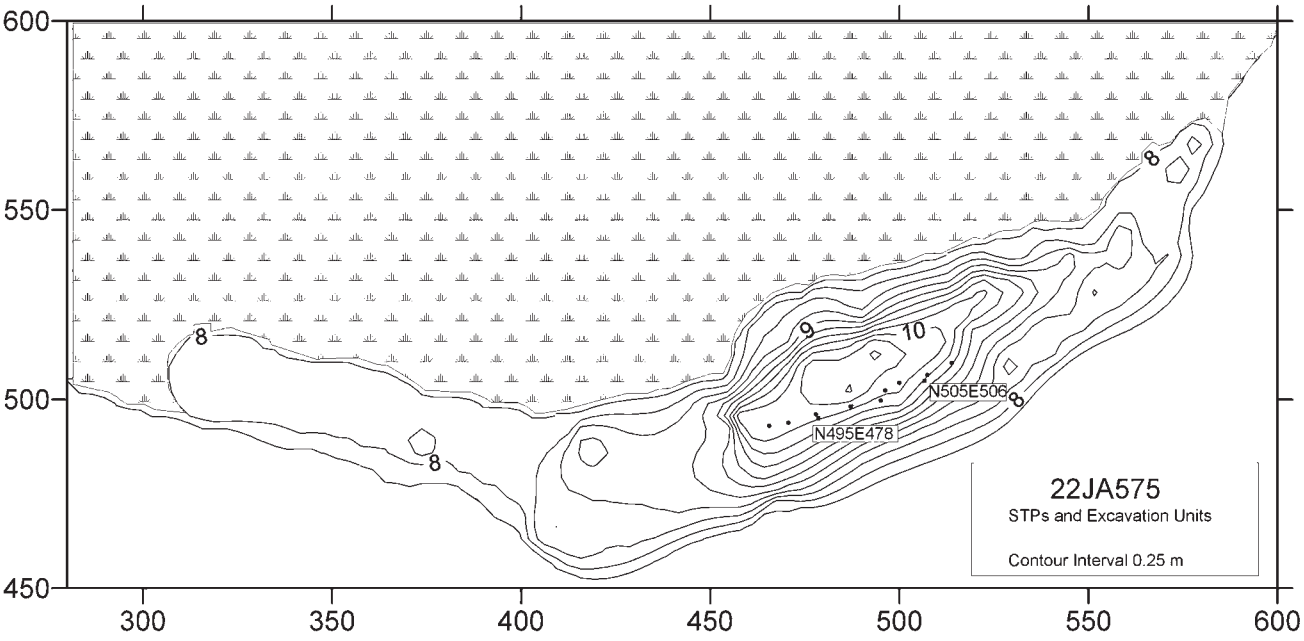


Figure 3-24. Topographic map of 22JA575, Crooked Bayou I.

Figure 3-25. Shovel testing, Crooked Bayou I site.

The stratigraphy exposed in the unit is relatively simple (Figures 3-27 and 3-28). Stratum I from the ground surface to 11-18 cm was dense crushed shell that appears to be size-sorted. Below this to approximately 60 cm, Stratum II is primarily whole shells in an earth and crushed shell matrix. From 60 cm to the base of excavation is densely packed, primarily whole shell that lacks encasing matrix due to the winnowing effects of tidal rise and fall.

N495E478

N495E478 was excavated to a depth of 100 cm, at which point the water table prevented further excavation. A bucket auger was used to estimate the depth of the shell deposit. In this unit, incoming water caused the unit sides to slide onto the excavation floor, mak-

Figure 3-26. "Water-screening" 0.23 cm (⅛ in.) fraction, 22JA575.

Figure 3-27. North wall profile, N505E506.

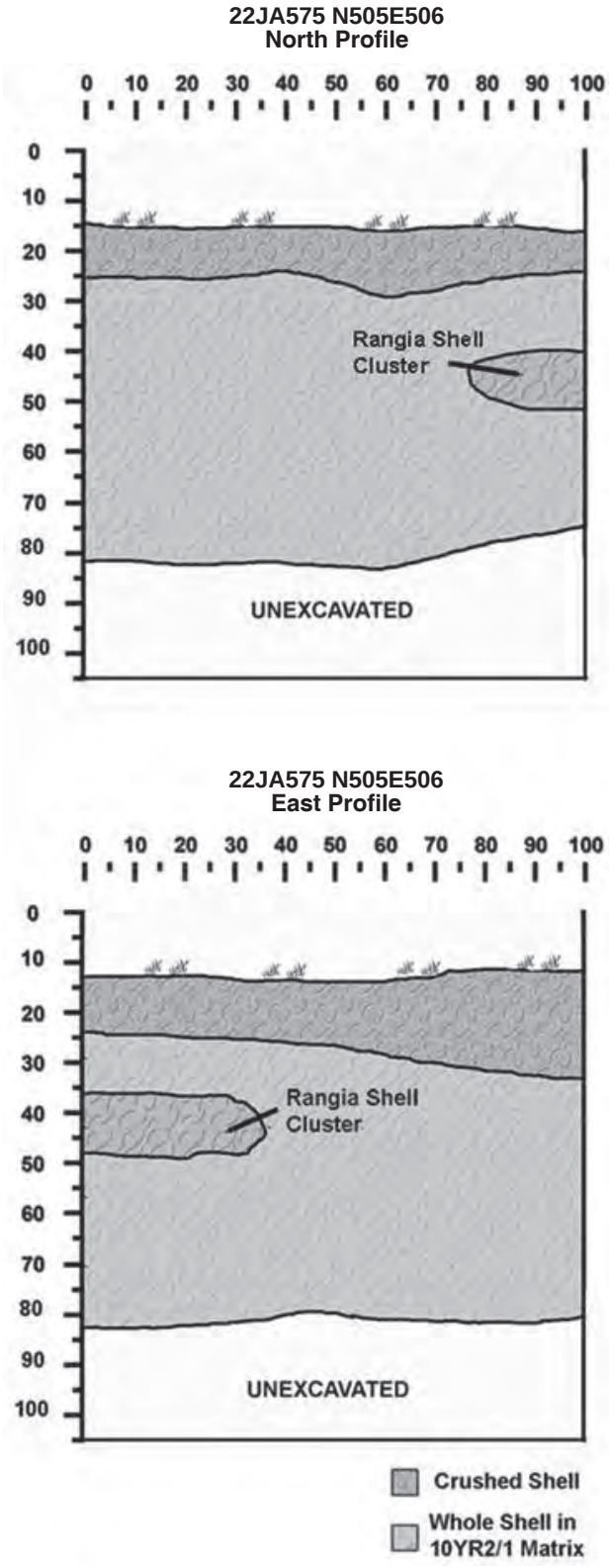


Figure 3-28. North and east wall profiles, N505E506.

ing it difficult to determine the bottom depth of the shell deposit in this location, but it was estimated to be an additional 50 cm below the base of excavation.

Stratigraphy exposed by excavation consisted of Stratum I, dense crushed shell (apparently size-sorted) from the surface to 40-50 cm; Stratum II, from 40-50 cm to 85-90 cm densely packed primarily whole shells in earth and crushed shell matrix; Stratum III, from 85-90 cm to base of excavation densely packed mainly whole shells lacking surrounding matrix due to tidal action (Figures 3-29 and 3-30). The significantly thicker mantle of crushed shell "hash" (Figure 3-31) compared to the crushed shell layer disclosed by N505E506, which based on appearance of size sorting is likely redeposited by past storm surge(s), corresponds to its slightly higher surface elevation here. Auguring indicated that the base of the shell deposit is 10-20 cm thicker in this location (Figure 3-32), assuming the auger results are correct.

Acknowledging the limited exposure of stratigraphy, there was no evidence to suggest stable surfaces in the midden. The nature of the deposits suggests a relatively steady accumulation of shells, along with charcoal, and occasional sherds.

22JA633

22JA633, the Kenny's Island site is located on Bayou Cumbest near its junction with Crooked Bayou (Figure 3-33). It is 175 meters long and as much as 35 m wide, with the long axis following the bayou. Beyond the northwest end of the shell accumulation a pine hammock extends another 500 m upstream, suggesting that Kenny's Island was established on a remnant natural levee built up along the former Escatawpa River course now occupied by Bayou Cumbest (Figure 3-34). As such, it has access to the largest adjacent high ground of the three sites investigated.

Figure 3-29. East wall profile, N495E478.

We believed we might have the best opportunity here to recover evidence for the earliest occupations in the Grand Bay area.

Previous Investigations

Kenny's Island was also examined by Mann as part of a site evaluation project for the US Fish and Wildlife Service (Mann 1996). Mann created a topographic map of the site, collected artifacts along the bank line, and excavated auger borings to determine depth of the shell deposit and distribution of prehistoric artifacts. A total of 77 auger tests were excavated, 37 of which yielded artifacts. Positive auger tests were within 20 m of the present bayou bank. It is not clear from Mann's report whether "positive" refers to the presence of shells as well as artifacts. Artifacts tabulated by Mann indicate site use during the Late Gulf Formational (Apple Street phase), early Late Woodland (Graveline phase), late Late Woodland (Tates Hammock phase), Mississippi (Pinola and/or Singing River phases), and Protohistoric (Bear Point phase) periods (Mann 1996: Table 3). Diagnostic ceramics included Baytown Plain, Marksville Incised, Mazique Incised, Mulberry Creek Cord Marked, Fatherland Incised, Mississippi Plain, Moundville Incised, Pensacola Incised, Port Dauphin Incised, Bayou La Batre Plain, Carrebelle Incised, Satillo Fabric Impressed, Wakulla Check Stamped, and Weeden Island Incised. Mann also noted the presence of human remains at the site, based on specimens retrieved during augering.

Figure 3-30. Close-up of crushed shell "hash" redeposited on intact shell stratum, N495E478.

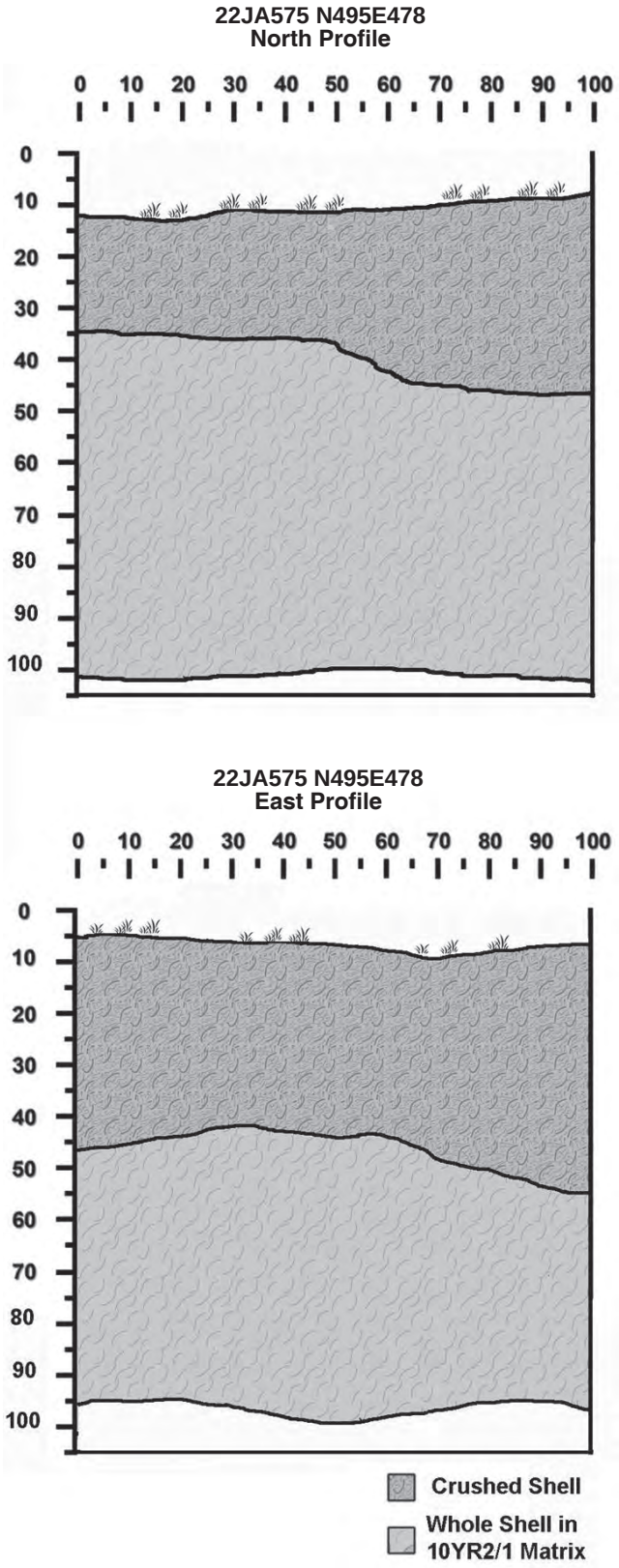


Figure 3-31. North and east rofiles of N495E478.

Figure 3-32. Augering through sub-water table shell.

Figure 3-33. 22JA633, Kenny's Island, looking northeast. Tall pine at left (the northwest end of the site) marks the edge of a pine hammock.

Figure 3-34. Shovel testing on 22JA633. Pine hammock can be seen in the background, looking west.

Archaeologists from CEI visited Kenny's Island as part of a post-Hurricane Katrina site evaluation, during fieldwork conducted across the Mississippi coast in 2006 and 2007. Little to no subsurface investigations were conducted; rather, general conditions of sites were evaluated and grab samples of exposed artifacts collected (Boudreaux 2009). Only Mississippi Plain sherds were retrieved by CEI archaeologists.

Present Investigation

A datum point, N500E500 (arbitrary elevation 10 m), was set and an east-west baseline cleared (grid aligned with magnetic north). Flagging pins were set at 10-m intervals. North-south transects also emanated from the N500E500 and N500E550 points, and additional transects were laid out to assess the distribution of the shell deposit and artifact densities (Figure 3-35). A total of 25 STPs was excavated. Based on STP results, five 1.0-by-1.0-m units (N501E469, N499E480, N492E550, N500E557, N491E563) were laid out for excavation. N492E550 was subsequently expanded with an additional unit to the south (N491E550) to expose Feature 1 (Figure 3-36).

N501E469

N501E469 was located near the western end of the site. Stratigraphy there consists of a humus layer (10YR3/2) from ground surface to 5-10 cmbs; a dense shell deposit in an dark organic matrix (10YR2/1) from 5-10 cmbs to 33-42 cmbs; a discontinuous zone of organic midden (10YR2/1-10YR3/1) with scattered shell from 33-42 cmbs to 53-60 cmbs (extending below base of excavation); and organic clay loam (10YR3/1) to base of excavation (Figures 3-37 and 3-38).

N499E480

N499E480 was located adjacent to STP N500E480 that had encountered an unusually high density of ceramic sherds possibly representing a single vessel. Stratigraphy here consists of a humus zone (10YR3/1) from the ground surface to 10-13 cmbs; midden with variable amount of shell in an organic (7.5YR2.5/1-2.5YR2.5/1) matrix, shell density increasing towards the south from 10-13 cm. b.s to 19-29 cmbs; organic (7.5YR2.5/1-2.5YR2.5/1) midden absent shell from 19-29 cmbs to 36-42 cmbs; a discontinuous gleyed clay loam zone from 36 cmbs to base of excavation at 42 cmbs (Figures 3-39 and 3-40).

N491E550, N492E550

Excavation of N492E550 was situated to sample the east-central portion of the midden in an area where a thick shell deposit was encountered in shovel test-

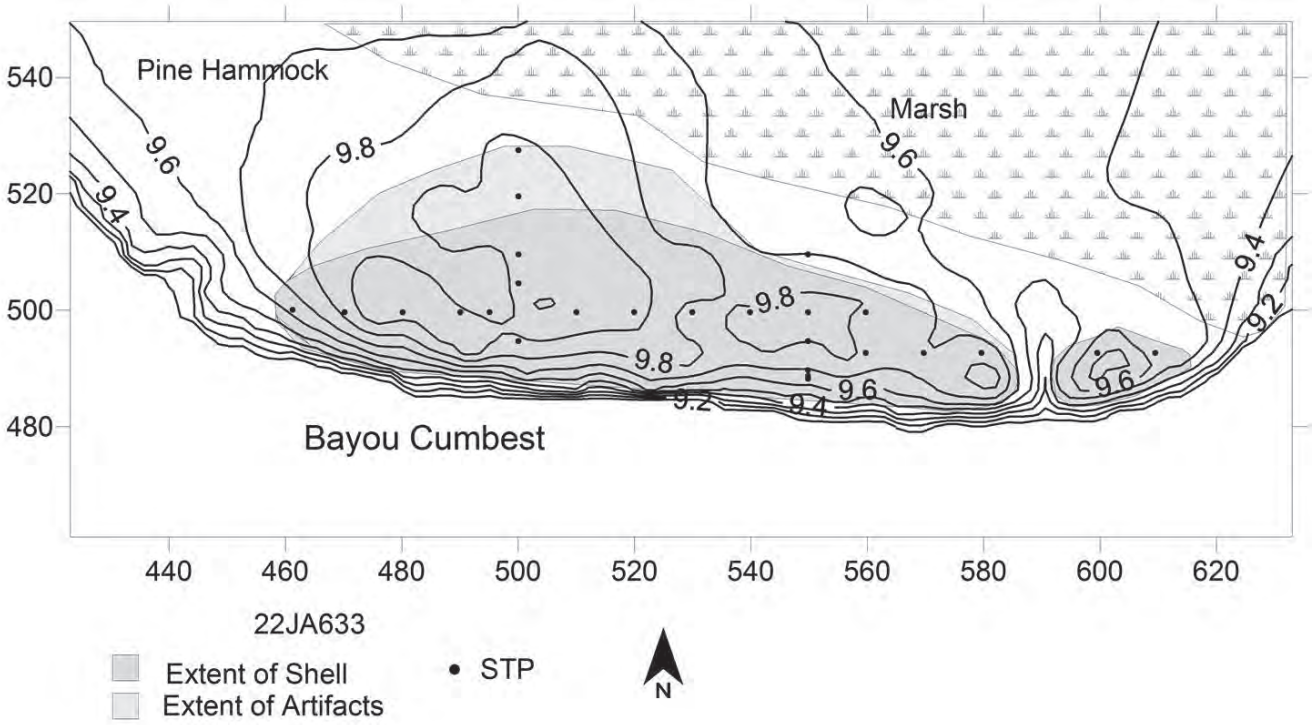


Figure 3-35. Topographic map of 22JA633.

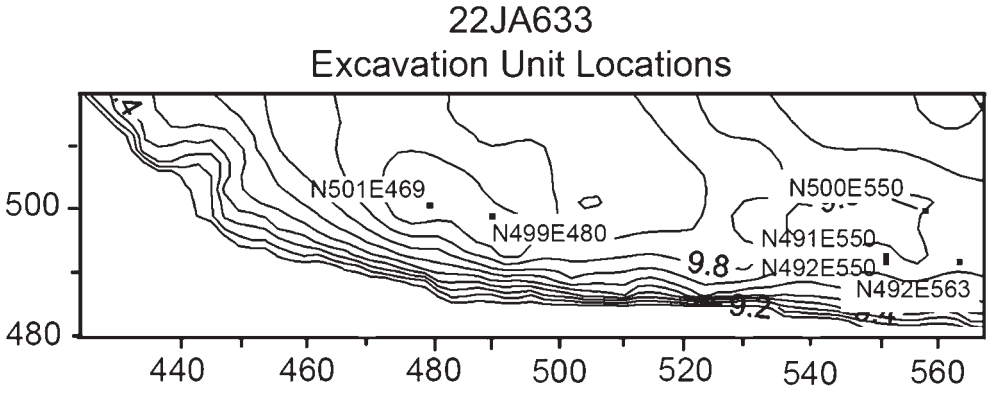


Figure 3-36. Locations of excavation units, 22JA633.

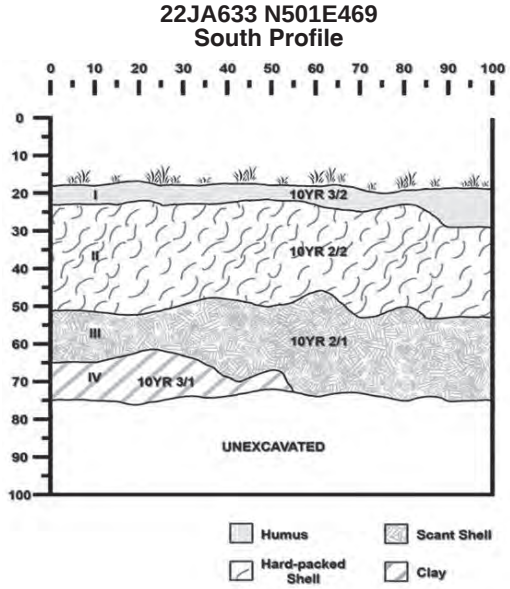
ing. The unit is approximately 5 m from the bank line, where a thick shell deposit is being eroded by waves and wakes. The unit produced a large sample of Tates Hammock phase ceramics as well as faunal remains and was expanded 1 m to the south by N491E550 to increase the sample. Excavation exposed an area of baked soil and charcoal (Feature 1). The stratigraphy consists of a humus layer from the ground surface to 2-11 cmbs; a shell deposit consisting of areas of predominantly whole shells interspersed with lenses or concentrations of primarily crushed shell from 2-11 cmbs to 26-50 cmbs (50 cm being the base of excavation; a zone of organic (10YR3/1) silt from 26 cmbs to 50 cmbs; and a zone of lighter (10YR4/2) silty clay to silt loam (Figures 3-41 to 3-45).

N500E557

N500E557 is the only unit placed near the northern terminus of the shell deposit. Expectably, the shell deposit is thinner here; shovel testing indicated that it quickly peters out north of the N500 line in this area of the site. Stratigraphy consists of an organic (10YR2/1) humus zone from the ground surface to 4-8 cmbs; a shell deposit in black organic (2.5YR2.5/1) matrix from 4-8 cmbs to 17-21 cmbs; a zone of dark (2.5YR2.5/1) organic silt loam from 17-21 cmbs to 24-30 cmbs; and a lighter very dark grayish brown (10YR3/2) silt loam to silty fine sand from 24 cmbs to base of excavation at 30 cmbs(Figures 3-46 and 3-47).

Figure 3-37. North wall profile, N501E469.

Figure 3-39. South wall profile, N499E480.



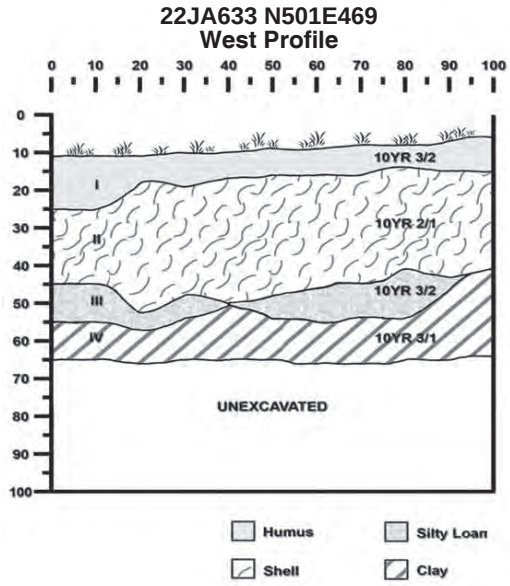
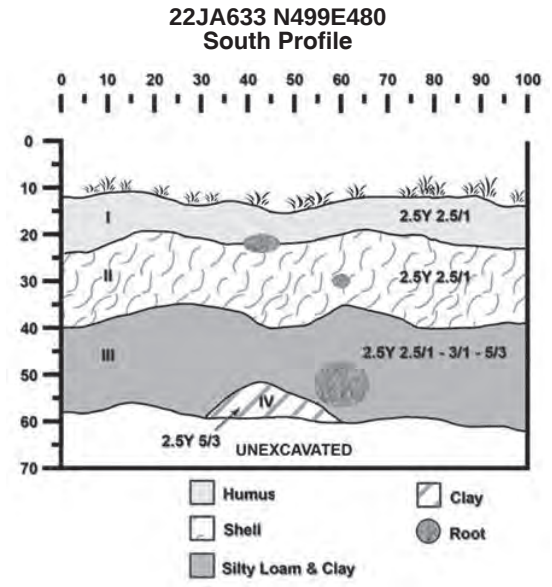


Figure 3-38. South and west wall profiles, N501E469.



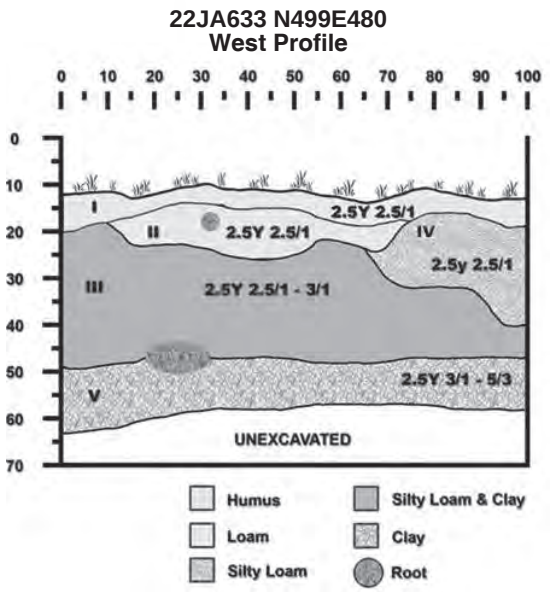


Figure 3-40. South and west wall profiles, N499E480.

N491E563

N491E563 tested one of the deepest shell deposits on the site, based on our STP results. Shell appears just below a thin surface humus and extends to 45 cmbs Stratigraphy consists of an organic very dark grayish brown (10YR3/2) humus zone from the surface to 2-3 cmbs; a dense shell layer with a very dark grayish brown (10YR3/2) silty matrix from 2-3 cmbs to 8-15 cmbs; dense shell in a organic black (10YR2/1) silty matrix from 8-15 cmbs to 40-43 cmbs, a silty clay dark grayish brown (10YR3/3) stratum lacking significant shell from 40-43 cmbs to 55-58 cmbs; and a grayish brown (10YR6/4) clay stratum from 55-58 cmbs to base of excavation (Figures 3-48 and 3-49).

Features

Feature 1 appeared as an area of heat-reddened baked soil and associated charcoal at 27-30 cmbs in N491E550 (Figure 3-50). To determine the extent of the midden a bucket auger was used to core at 50-cm intervals east and west on the grid line N491.50 and

Figure 3-41. East wall profile of N491E550 and N492E550.

Figure 3-42. South wall profile, N491E550, with Feature 1 exposed in profile.

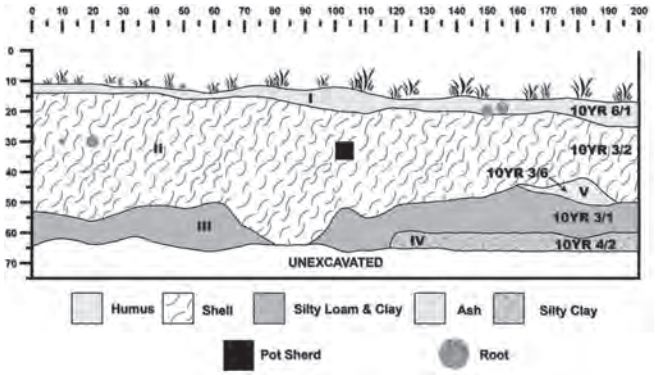


Figure 3-43. East wall profile, N491E550 and N492E550.

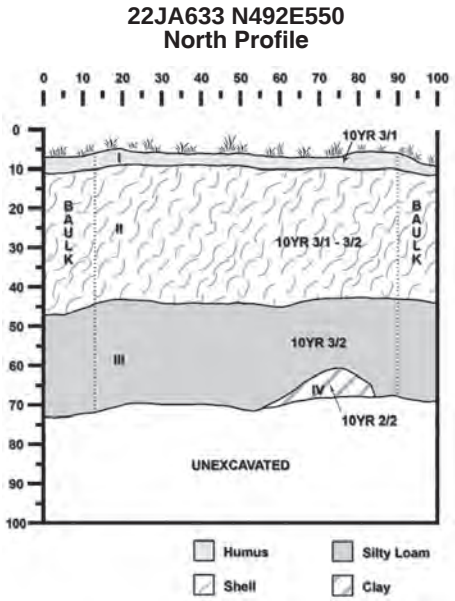


Figure 3-44. North wall profile, N492E550.

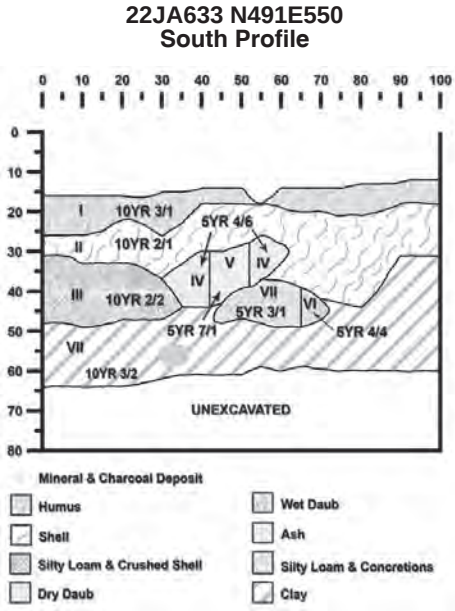


Figure 3-45. South wall profile, N491E550.

Figure 3-46. East wall profile, N500E557.

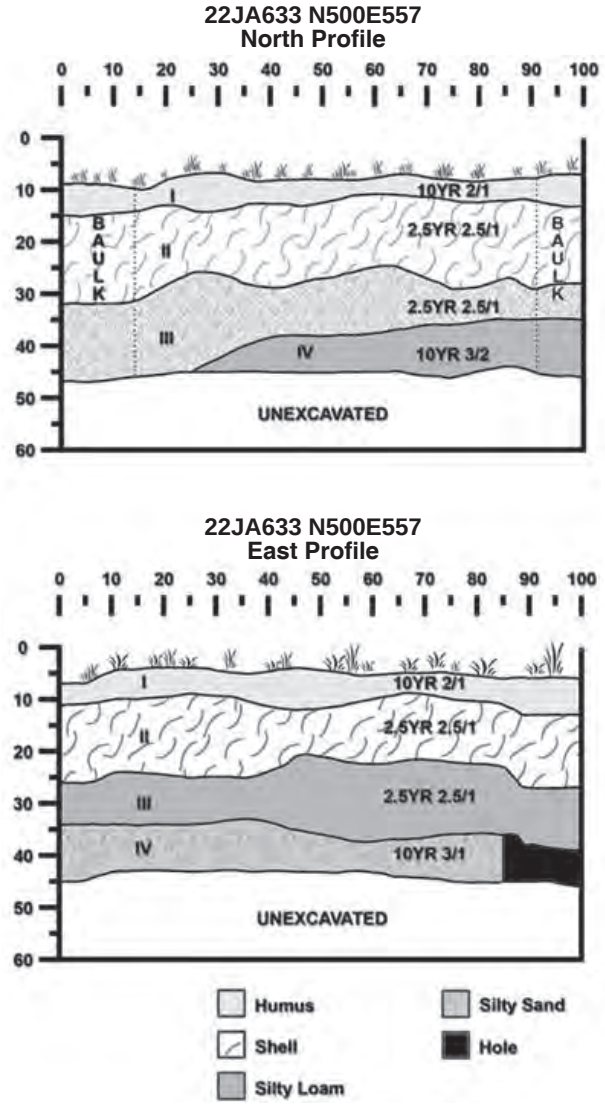


Figure 3-47. North and east wall profiles, N500E557.

south on the grid line at E550.50. Coring was able to discern the heat reddened surface, and determined that Feature 1 is approximately 2 m in diameter. The feature is interpreted as a roasting facility associated with shellfish processing. Associated ceramics and a radiocarbon date indicate that it is Mississippian in age, intruding into an underlying late Woodland deposit (Figures 3-51 to 3-53).

Feature 2 was encountered at 50 cmbs in the east half of N501E469 (Figure 3-54). It consisted of an area of baked clay and associated charcoal that measured 30 by 40+ cm and extended eastward beyond the limits of the excavation unit (Figure 3-55). It was interpreted as a hearth.

Feature 3, an historic complex encountered while shovel testing at the eastern end of the site, at grid location N493E580, was not excavated. But shovel test data and surface material offer some information. The feature includes a surface concentration of bricks, perhaps a structure pier or chimney fall, adjacent to a low area that bisects the shell midden. Shovel tests west of the brick concentration encountered a zone of baked earth and ash with associated brick fragments and glass, overlying and overlain by layers of oyster shells. Although the feature appears to be historic, no diagnostic artifacts were collected.

Radiocarbon Dates

Charcoal samples from each site were submitted to Beta Analytic, Inc., for radiocarbon dating. All assay were accomplished by accelerator mass spectrometry (AMS), which can provide a date from a small amount of organic material, even single relatively small specimens. Because of the dearth of closed contexts (i.e., features), the majority of samples were drawn from material recovered from 0.64-cm screening or pieces collected and catalogued in the field. The samples

Figure 3-48. South wall profile, N491E563.

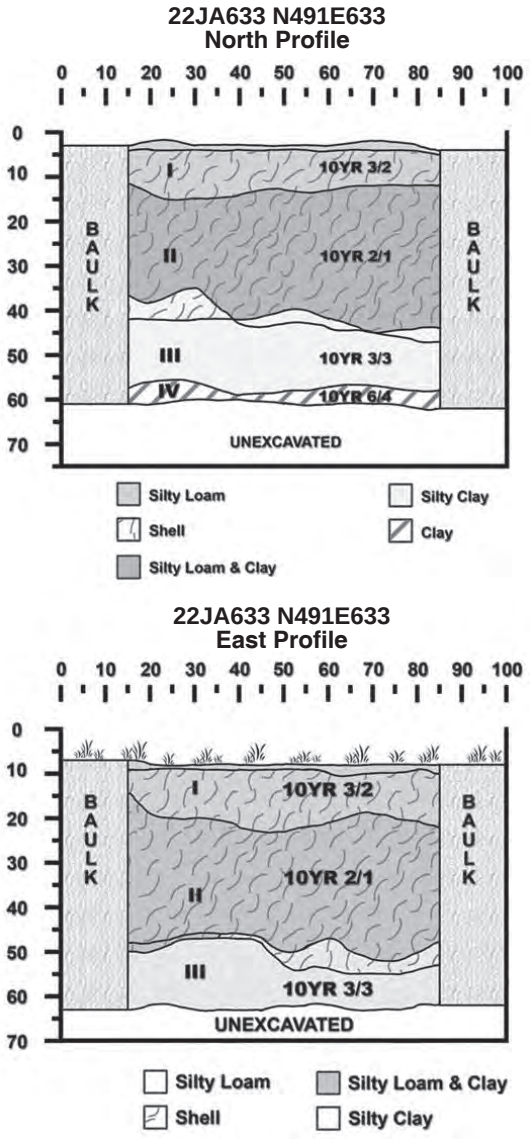
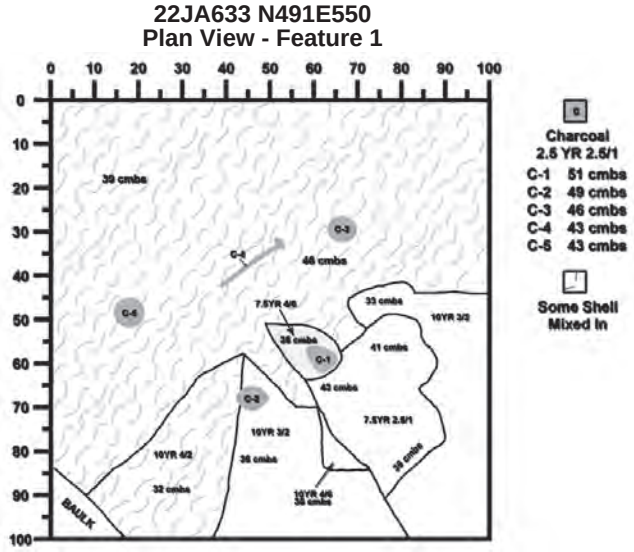


Figure 3-49. North and east wall profiles, N491E563.

Figure 3-50. Feature 1 at 30 cmbs, N491E550.

Figure 3-51. Close-up of Feature 1 at 33-42 cmbs.



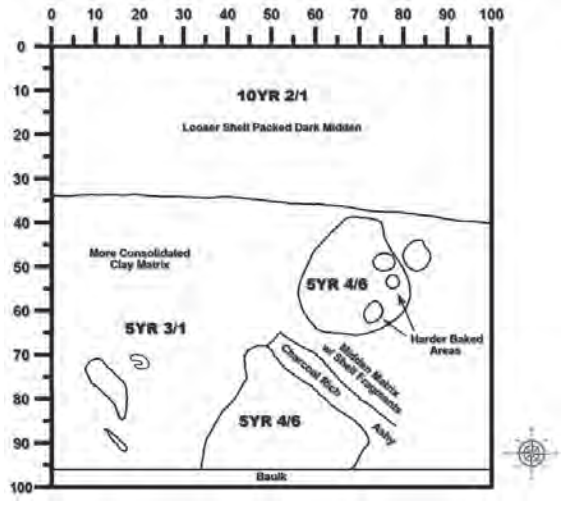


Figure 3-52. Plan views of Feature 1, N491E550.

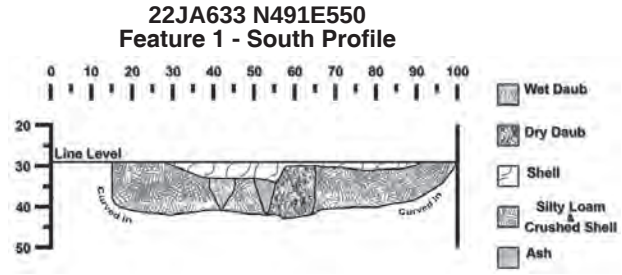


Figure 3-53. South profile, Feature 1.

Figure 3-54. Feature 2 at 50 cmbs, N501E469.

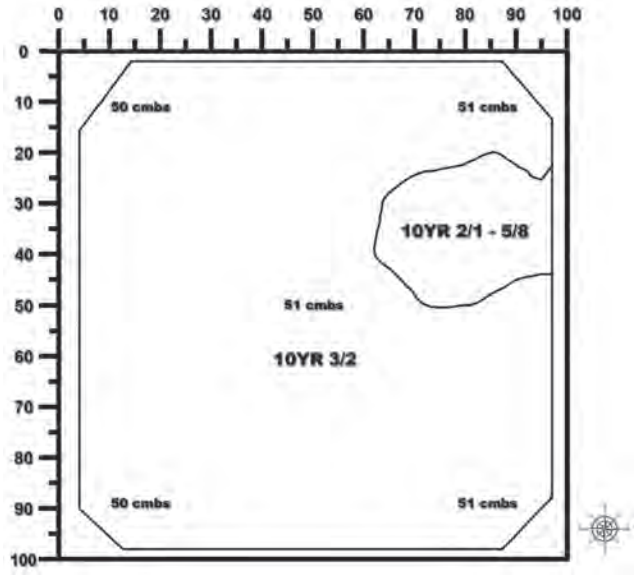


Figure 3-55. Plan view of Feature 2 at 51 cmbs, N501E469.

submitted were chosen from proveniences that might contribute to our understanding of the chronology of site occupations and more generally of the temporal framework of the region. There is a risk involved in this kind of sampling procedure when dealing with shell middens, since there is always the possibility of vertical movement of charcoal fragments through the shell matrix. On the other hand, with the exception of two clearly modern and contaminating samples, the radiocarbon dates do document times when shellfish processing events occurred and when the sites were occupied. Documentation of the samples for each site is provided in the following tables (Tables 3-2 to 3-4). Their correlation with other evidence is noted, but interpretation is deferred to the Chapter 4 discussion of ceramic distributions at the three sites.

Table 3-2. Radiocarbon Dates, 22JA564.

Sample	Beta No.	Provenience	Calibrated Intercept	1 Sigma Range	2 Sigma Range	Associated Ceramics
22JA564-117	300219	N491E494 70-75 cmbs	Cal AD 560	Cal AD 540-590	Cal AD 450-450/ Cal AD 460-480 / Cal AD 530-610	Bottom of cultural deposits; predominately plain grog tempered
22JA564-107	300218	N503E497 50-60 cmbs	Cal AD 640	Cal AD 620-650	Cal AD 600-660	Marksville Stamped, *var. Troyville*; Marksville Stamped, *var. Godsey;* UID grog (1); grog tempered plain (6); Next Level: Marksville, *var. Goose Lake* (2); Level above: Marksville Incised, *var. Anglim* (1); grog tempered plain (15); sand tempered plain (1)
22JA564-90	300217	N503E497 10-20 cmbs	Cal AD 660	Cal AD 650-670	Cal AD 640-690	Carrabelle Incised (4); Coles Creek, *var. Phillips* (1); Pontchartrain Check Stamped (1); Marksville, *var. Leist* (1); Indian Pass Incised (1); UID grog (2); grog tempered plain (11); sand tempered plain (21)
22JA564-75	300216	N491E494 30-40 cmbs	Cal AD 780	Cal AD770-780	Cal AD 690-890	Carabelle Incised (2); Weeden Island Incised (1); MCCM (1); sand tempered plain (8); grog tempered plain (4); From L5: Mossy Ridge Incised (1); Carrabelle Incised (6); sand tempered plain (12); grog tempered plain (1)
22JA564-96	310426	N492E494 40-50 cmbs	Cal AD 730, 740, 770	Cal AD 690-750/ Cal AD 760-780	Cal AD 680-830/ Cal AD 840-870	Keith Incised (3); Mossy Ridge Incised (1); sand tempered plain (22); grog tempered plain (8)
22JA564-76	310425	N492E494 10-20 cmbs	Cal AD 1320, 1350, 1390	Cal AD 1300-1330/ Cal AD 1340-1370/ Cal AD 1380-1400	Cal AD 1290-1410	MCCM (3); Avoyelles Punctated (1); sand tempered plain (16); grog tempered plain (19); grog incised (2); shell tempered plain (4)
22JA564-22	310424	STP N490E490 0-20 cmbs	Cal AD 550	Cal AD 540-600	Cal AD 430-620	Bayou La Batre Cord Wrapped Dowel Impressed (1); grog tempered plain (1); sand tempered plain (2)
22JA564-15	310423	STP N520E500 20-40 cmbs	Cal AD 1690, 1730, 1810, 1920, post 1950	Modern	Modern	Mobile Cord Marked

Table 3-3. Radiocarbon Dates, 22JA575.

Sample	Beta No.	Provenience	Radiocarbon Age	Calibrated Intercept	1 Sigma Range	2 Sigma Range	Associated Ceramics
22JA575-104	300221	N505E506 70-80 cmbs	860 ± 30 BP	Cal AD 1200	Cal AD 1160-1220	Cal AD 1060-1080 / Cal AD 1150-1240	Shell tempered plain (1); grog tempered plain (7)
22JA575-77	300220	N505E506 30-40 cmbs	710 ± 30 BP	Cal AD 1280	Cal AD 1270-1290	Cal AD 1260-1300	Moundville Plain, *var. McMillan* (4); shell tempered plain (7)
22JA575-75	310427	N495E478 20-30 cmbs	330 ± 30 BP	Cal AD 1640	Cal AD 1520-1570/ Cal AD 1590-1590/ Cal AD 1630-1650	Cal AD 1490-1600/ Cal AD 1610-1650	Shell tempered plain (5); sand tempered plain (1); **Level 4**: shell tempered plain (3); grog tempered plain (3); MCCM (2); **Level 8**: Wakulla Check Stamped (1); sand tempered plain (3)

Table 3-4. Radiocarbon Dates, 22JA633.

Sample	Beta No.	Provenience	Radiocarbon age	Calibrated Intercept	1 Sigma Range	2 Sigma Range	Associations
22JA633-203	300223	N491E550 46 cmbs	340 ± 30 BP	Cal AD 1520, 1590, 1620	Cal AD 1480-1540/ Cal AD 1540-1630	Cal AD 1460-1640	Feature 1. Associated with shell tempered plain, but mixed with Wakulla Check Stamped and MCCM from level into which feature intruded
22JA633-111	300222	N499E480 20-30 cmbs	1800 ± 30 BP	Cal AD 230	Cal AD 210-250	Cal AD 130-260/ Cal AD 290-320	Sand tempered plain (n=sand and clay), Deptford Simple Stamped and sand tempered podal support in L.2
22JA633-215	310430	N501E563 20-30 cmbs	106.0 ± 0.3 pMC	Modern	Modern	Modern	
22JA633-133	310429	N492E550 40-50 cmbs	2330 ± 30 BP	Cal 400 BC	Cal 400-390 BC	Cal 410-380 BC	Below shell midden, grog tempered plain (n=1)
22JA633-118	310428	N492E550 10-20 cmbs	350 ± 30	Cal AD 1500, 1510, 1600, 1620	Cal AD1470-1520/ Cal AD 1560-1630	Cal AD 1450-1640	Shell tempered plain (n=11), Wakulla Check Stamped (n=3)

Chapter 4
Native American Artifacts

by Samuel Huey and H. Edwin Jackson

Archaeological investigations at Grand Bay produced many artifacts, mainly ceramic but also to a lesser extent lithic and bone artifacts, that represent Native American use and occupation of the area, beginning sometime prior to 100 BC during the Late Gulf Formational period and continuing into the post-contact period La Pointe phase. In this chapter the ceramic assemblages from 22JA564, 22JA575, and 22JA633 receive most attention because they offer the best evidence on the chronology of prehistoric and historic use of the area, as well as the ebb and flow of cultural contacts or connections over time in what is clearly an interface between two cultures—one with roots in the lower Mississippi Valley and Louisiana Delta and the other with connections to the east in the Mobile Bay region and Florida panhandle. Shell middens are likely not the best archaeological contexts for refining archaeological chronologies, in combination with radiocarbon dates. Still, the present work challenges the existing cultural chronology offered by the pioneering work of Blitz and Mann (2000) and at least points in the direction of a clearer framework for research in the future. Consideration of the ample historic artifact inventories from the sites are found in Chapter 5, but readers should note that some portion of those Euroamerican materials may relate to the historic aboriginal occupation of the Grand Bay marshes.

Ceramic Artifacts

Over 4,000 ceramic sherds were recovered from excavations and surface collections during investigations of Grand Bay, the vast majority produced by excavations at 22JA564, 22JA575, and 22JA633. Sherds were sorted by size and only those larger than 1.25 cm (0.5 in) were subjected to analytical scrutiny beyond noting temper. The analyzed sample from tested sites totals 2,515 sherds, and an additional 131 sherds were collected during visits to other Grand Bay sites (Table 4-1).

Classification of Grand Bay Ceramics

The ceramic classification system used in the present analysis drew freely upon typological schemes developed for ceramic complexes to the west and east. For the Mississippi Sound, investigations by Blitz and Mann (2000) provide a basic framework to interpret coastal ceramic assemblages. To the extent possible their work was the point of departure in this analysis. Their analysis leaned westward and relied to a great extent on the type-variety system developed by Harvard University's Lower Mississippi Survey (LMS; an outgrowth of the pioneering work of Phillips, Ford and Griffin [1951]), which was first systematically applied in Phillips' (1970) work in the lower Yazoo Basin of Mississippi.

The type-variety system has been modified and expanded considerably, sometimes in conflicting ways, since Phillips published his Yazoo Basin monograph. Later work by the LMS in northeast Louisiana and more contemporary research by Louisiana archaeologists (e.g., Brown 1984; Fuller and Fuller 1987; McGimsey 2004) inform our understanding of ceramic classification and change over time, while Blitz and Mann have added local refinement to the classification scheme. However, our recognition that these assemblages also reflect an assortment of influences from cultures to the east and north of Mississippi Sound has necessitated comparison with other regions. Work in the adjacent Mobile Bay area, which significantly informed the analysis of Blitz and Mann, provided a second local anchor for ceramic identifications. Here, application of type-variety classification has been most strongly developed for the later end of the prehistoric continuum, particularly the Mississippi period, by the work of Fuller and colleagues (e.g., Fuller 1985, 2003; Fuller and Brown 1993; Fuller and Stowe 1982). Modern cultural resource management research has informed Mobile Bay classifications of Woodland ceramics (e.g., Price 2008). For some periods, however, little more has been done with pottery typology since Steve Wimberly's pioneering work (1960). We have also looked further east, employing classifications developed for ceramics from the Florida panhandle,

Table 4-1. Ceramics Collected from Grand Bay Sites (n=4,015).

Site	Analyzed Sherds	Sherds <1.25 cm
22JA564	1,094	368
22JA575	431	304
22JA633	990	707
22JA582 (Surface)	7	-
22JA577 (Surface)	46	-
22JA577-A (Surface)	6	-
22JA632 (Surface)	72	-

particularly those associated with the Weeden Island culture of the Late Woodland period (e.g., Millanich et al. 1997; Willey 1949), where ceramic classification remains at the level of identified types.

One area of apparent lack of fit is in ceramic decorative styles that evolved from Middle Woodland grog tempered Marksville Incised and Marksville Stamped and their sand tempered cognates, Basin Bayou Incised and Alligator Bayou Stamped. The present system of classification differs from that employed by Blitz and Mann in this continuum of Marksville ceramic types and varieties spanning the Middle to early Late Woodland. While Phillips' (1970) work suggested that Marksville varieties diminished after Middle Woodland, more recent work in the lower Mississippi Valley and Mobile Bay area indicates their persistence well into the Late Woodland. Particularly important is the largely unpublished typological work by John Belmont, as well as the chronological evaluation of Marksville varieties by McGimsey (2004). Although Belmont's efforts were not published, they exist as a corpus of notes, tables, and figures compiled and presented by McGimsey as part of his report on the Troyville period site Goldmine Plantation (McGimsey 2004). Partial implementations of Belmont's scheme are presented by Weinstein et al. (1995) in their analysis of the late Marksville component of the Rock Levee site in the northern Mississippi Delta, and by Bitgood (1982) in the Tensas Basin of north Louisiana. Chief among Belmont's innovations was the recognition that the character of line incision changed over time, which provides a way to delineate the progression of varieties of Marksville Incised, Marksville Stamped, Troyville Stamped, and Churupa Punctated. The scheme that Belmont developed is presented in Table 4-2 (McGimsey 2004: 312). This aspect of our analysis owes a debt to Rich Weinstein, who informed us of Belmont's typological efforts.

Persistence on the Gulf coast of what Bitgood (1989:133) has termed the Marksville tradition is culturally significance. In the southern portion of the lower Mississippi Valley the final time range of this tradition is encapsulated in the Troyville culture. Ceramic elements of Weeden Island begin to infiltrate the local ceramic tradition; on the Mississippi Gulf coast we see clearly the merging of eastern Weeden Island types with later varieties of the Marksville tradition. Influences likely moved in both directions. Application of this scheme potentially impacts Blitz and Mann's Godsey variety of Marksville Stamped, defined by the use of a crenulated shell edge as a stamping tool, without regard to line character. One such sherd of Marksville Stamped, *var. Godsey*, from 22JA564 differs notably from those illustrated by Blitz and Mann (2000: Figure A7), specifically in the application of incision and rocker stamping on an extremely wet paste with sloppy execution, seemingly a counterpart of this variety to other late Issaquena varieties. It is possible that *var. Godsey* will require further subdivision, although we are loath to do so with just one example each from two sites.

Temper and Ware

Temper provides a first level of subdivision of ceramic categories, although we have found in our analysis a considerable overlap within ceramic decorative varieties and in tempering constituents. In particular there is considerable variability in grain size within the sand tempered category and that, like Mississippi coast ceramics reported elsewhere, sand is a likely constituent regardless of the primary (and presumably intentional) tempering agent. We have simplified our analysis by not distinguishing between wares that, for instance, are grog tempered from those that are grog tempered with sand inclusions, assuming that to some significant extent the sand may be a naturally occurring constituent of the clays used in making pots (see Hester 2012 for a discussion of temper category possibilities). We distinguished among the following temper groups:

Table 4-2. Late Marksville Varieties Based on Belmont (n.d.).

	Early Issaquena	Late Issaquena	Early Troyville	Late Troyville
Line Characteristics	Deeply U-shaped, smooth, crisp	Classic, broad, deep in wet clay, messy	Medium, broad, shallow	Narrow, shallow
Type, Design				
Marksville Incised with Marksville motifs	Eagle Lake	Yokena	Anglim	Vick
Marksville Incised with Steel Bayou design	Hays Landing	Steele Bayou	Scott	Dunbar
"Indian Pass" design			Liddieville	Liddieville
Churupa Punctated	Clotard	Churupa	Thornton	Watson
Marksville Stamped	Newsome	Manny	Cummins	
Troyville Stamped	Poindexter	Troyville	Elm Ridge	Bayou Rouge

Fine-Medium Sand Temper. This group includes sand tempered sherds with sand grain size generally less than 1 mm. Plainware types include Weeden Island Plain, Baldwin Plain, Franklin Plain, and Lake Jackson Plain, with distinctions made when possible based on vessel shape and rim mode (Figure 4-1).

Course Sand Temper. Sherds with sand larger than 1 mm in size are included in this ware group. Bayou La Batre Plain is coarse sand tempered pottery.

Coarse Sand and Grit Temper. A few sherds were tempered with pieces of crushed rock, generally larger than 1 mm in size.

Grog Temper. Grog tempering refers to the use of ground potsherds as the tempering agent. We lumped into this category the possibility of hardened clay (possibly a result of incomplete clay matrix mixing), which in the particular collections we are working with are difficult to distinguish from grog. Plainwares that are grog tempered are categorized as Baytown Plain, but, except in specific cases, these are not further subdivided into varieties, as local variants have not yet been defined.

Coarse Lamellar Shell Temper. As pointed out by Fuller (1996, 2003; Fuller and Brown 1993; Fuller and Stowe 1982), there exists on the Gulf coast shell tempered pottery using shell that generally exfoliates into platy fragments and also shell that when crushed produces angular pieces, and these can each be further subdivided into coarse and fine shell. Coarse shell tempered wares conform to the type Mississippi Plain. Although Fuller has defined varieties of Mississippi Plain for the Mobile Bay region, they rely at least in part on products of firing that may or may not be intentional (soft, chalky ware versus hard) and are difficult to apply in the present context.

Fine Lamellar Shell Temper. Finely ground shell particles, generally 1 mm or less in size, characterize this category, which conforms to the type Bell Plain. As with Mississippi Plain, Fuller (1996, 2003; also Dumas 2008a) has defined multiple varieties. *Variety Boatyard* includes fine shell tempered soft brownish paste ceramics. *Variety Fort Condé* has fine shell and fine sand, often with neatly folded rims. *Variety Hale* is black filmed and highly burnished. *Variety Stockton* includes brown-filmed, fine shell tempered ware.

Coarse Angular Shell Temper. Tempering with coarse angular shell defines the ware Guillory Plain, which includes two varieties, *Briar Lake* and *Guillory* on the basis of hard or soft surfaces, respectively. Fuller attributes a chronological difference between the two, with Guillory associated with the later Bear Point phase.

Fine Angular Shell Temper. Fine angular shell temper characterizes Graveline Plain. Distinctions at the variety level are based on the presence of burnishing (*var. Aiken*) or the presence of bowls with the "Port Dauphin" rim mode (*var. Graveline*). Fine angular shell tempering is often mixed with fine sand.

Mixed Shell and Grog Temper. Grog and shell tempered ware marks the transition to the Mississippi period and is characteristic of the Pinola phase (Blitz and Mann 2000:57).

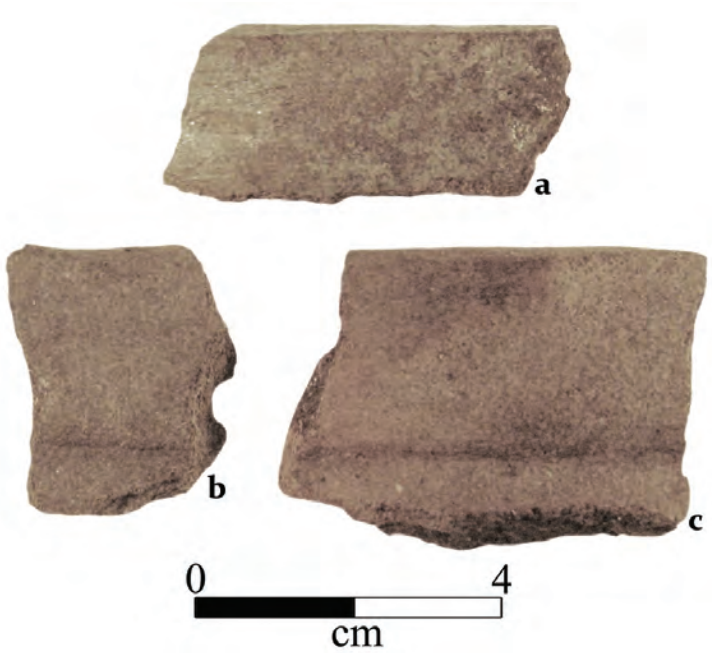


Figure 4-1. Graveline phase ceramics: (a-c) Weeden Island Plain rims (catalog numbers 564-55, 564-92, and 564-96) (actual size).

Undecorated Ceramics

Undecorated ceramics were sorted according to tempering. Some sherds were assigned to types and varieties. Basic temper differences by site are presented in Tables 4-3 through 4-6.

Decorated Ceramic Type-Varieties

Decorated ceramics identified at the three tested sites are described below, organized by the phase during which they first appeared and the ceramic series to which they belong.

Apple Street Phase, 800-100 BC

Bayou La Batre Series

Bayou La Batre Cord Wrapped Dowell Impressed
(Blitz and Mann 2000; Wimberly 1960)
(Figure 4-2a-b)

Table 4-3. Undecorated Sherds from 22JA564 by Temper.

Temper Groups	Base	Body	Rim	Total
Fine-Medium Sand Temper	1	364	35	400
Coarse Sand Temper	-	11	1	12
Grog Temper	1	573	54	628
Coarse Lamellar Shell Temper	-	3	-	3
Fine Lamellar Shell Temper	-	6	1	7
Coarse Angular Shell	-	14	-	14
Fine Angular Shell	-	28	-	28
Mixed Shell and Grog	-	9	-	9
Totals	**2**	**1001**	**91**	**1094**

Table 4-4. Undecorated Sherds from 22JA575 by Temper.

Temper Groups	Body	Rim	Total
Fine-Medium Sand Temper	72	6	78
Coarse Sand Temper	12	-	12
Grog Temper	83	8	90
Coarse Lamellar Shell Temper	17	1	18
Fine Lamellar Shell Temper	65	-	65
Coarse Angular Shell	55	3	58
Fine Angular Shell	95	11	106
Mixed Shell and Grog	4	-	4
Totals	**403**	**28**	**431**

Table 4-5. Undecorated Sherds from 22JA633 by Temper.

Temper Groups	Base	Body	Rim	Total
Fine-Medium Sand Temper	1	147	16	164
Coarse Sand Temper	-	21	5	26
Grog Temper	2	546	27	575
Coarse Lamellar Shell Temper	-	17	11	28
Fine Lamellar Shell Temper	-	49	-	49
Coarse Angular Shell	-	69	12	81
Fine Angular Shell	-	55	5	60
Mixed Shell and Grog	-	4	3	7
Totals	**3**	**908**	**79**	**990**

Ford site (22JA564), N=3

Bayou La Bate Cord Wrapped Dowell Impressed is coarse sand tempered ware decorated with generally parallel impressions made with a cord-wrapped stick. It was identified in the Mobile Bay Region (Wimberly 1960) and recovered from Bryant's Landing Phase contexts at the Plash Island site (Dumas 2008a).

Bayou La Batre/Santa Rosa Series

Santa Rosa Punctated
(Willey 1949; Wimberly 1960; Thomas et al. 1996; Ridley 2006; Blitz and Mann 2000; Dumas 2008a)
(Figure 4-2c)
Kenny's Island site (22JA633), N=1

Santa Rosa Punctated consists of widely spaced U-shaped incisions forming zones of punctation on sand tempered ceramics. It may first occur in the Apple Street phase (Blitz and Mann 2000:111), but is more common in the succeeding Greenwood Island phase and may persist into the Godsey phase. Its grog tempered cognate is Churupa Punctated.

Santa Rosa Stamped
(Willey 1949; Wimberly 1960; Dumas 2008a; Blitz and Mann 2000)
(Figure 4-2d)
Kenny's Island site (22JA633), N=1

Santa Rosa Stamped is coarse sand tempered ware decorated with unzoned rocker stamping. It first appears during the Apple Street phase and may continue into the Greenwood Island phase (Blitz and Mann 2000:111).

Alexander Series

Chinchuba Brushed, *var. Chinchuba*
(Ford and Quimby 1945; Phillips 1970; Blitz and Mann 2000)
(Figure 4-2e-f)
Ford site (22JA564), N=6

Chinchuba Brushed, *var. Chinchuba* has carefully brushed (to the point of approaching combed) decoration with a fine-toothed implement on sand tempered ware. The type was defined on the basis of research on the Tchefuncte culture in coastal Louisiana.

Mandeville Stamped, *var. Mandeville*
(Ford and Quimby 1945; Phillips 1970; Blitz and Mann 2000)
(Figure 4-2g)
Kenny's Island site (22JA633), N=1

Mandeville Stamped includes sand tempered pottery with vertical rows of dentate stamping around vessel rim and upper portion. Like Chinchuba Brushed, it was defined based on coastal Louisiana Tchefuncte sites.

Greenwood Island Phase, 100 BC-AD 200

Santa Rosa Stamped and Santa Rosa Punctated from the previous phase are also present in this phase.

Santa Rosa (Swift Creek) Series

Basin Bayou Incised, *var. unspecified*
(Willey 1949; Wimberly 1960; Blitz and Mann 2000; Dumas 2008a; Dumas 2009)
(Figure 4-3f)

Ford site (22JA564), N=2

Basin Bayou Incised is sand tempered ware with broad U-shaped incisions in either curvilinear or rectilinear patterns, and sometimes circles and triangles filled with parallel lines. This type persists into the succeeding Godsey phase.

Godsey Phase, AD 200-400

Marksville (Issaquena) Series

Churupa Punctated, *var. Thornton*
(Blitz and Mann 2000; Phillips 1970)
(Figure 4-3a)
Ford site (22JA564), N=1

Churupa Punctated, *var. Thornton*, broad line incision defines zones filled with shallow circular punctations is the decorative motif attributed to variety *Thornton*.

Churupa Punctated, *var. unspecified*
(Phillips 1970; Brown 1998; Williams and Brain 1983; Blitz and Mann 2000; Dumas 2008a)
Ford Site (22JA564), N=2

Two sherds from surface collections at the Ford site were too small to confidently assign to a specific variety of Churupa Punctated.

Marksville Incised, *var. Yokena*
(Phillips 1970; Blitz and Mann 2000; Dumas 2008a)
(Figure 4-3b-c)
Ford site (22JA564), N=2

The Yokena variety of Marksville Incised is defined by broad, clean, U-shaped incisions cut into a leather hard clay surface, producing closely or widely spaced simple repetitive rectilinear and curvilinear designs on grog tempered ware.

Marksville Stamped, *var. Godsey*
(Blitz and Mann 2000)
(Figure 4-3d-e)
Kenny's Island site (22JA633), N=1
Ford site (22JA564), N=2

Variety *Godsey* includes zoned stamped decorations where stamping is accomplished with a crenulated shell edge. As indicated above, this variety may eventually require subdivision on the basis of incised line character. The present sample precludes such an exercise.

Marksville Stamped, *var. Troyville*
(Phillips 1970; Brown 1998; Blitz and Mann 2000; Dumas 2008a)
Ford site (22JA564), N=1

Marksville Stamped, *var. Troyville*, was identified on the basis of broad U-shaped incisions delineating zones of plain rocker stamping.

Graveline Phase, AD 400-700

Types tabulated for the previous phase, but present in this phase, include Churupa Punctated, *var. Thorn-*

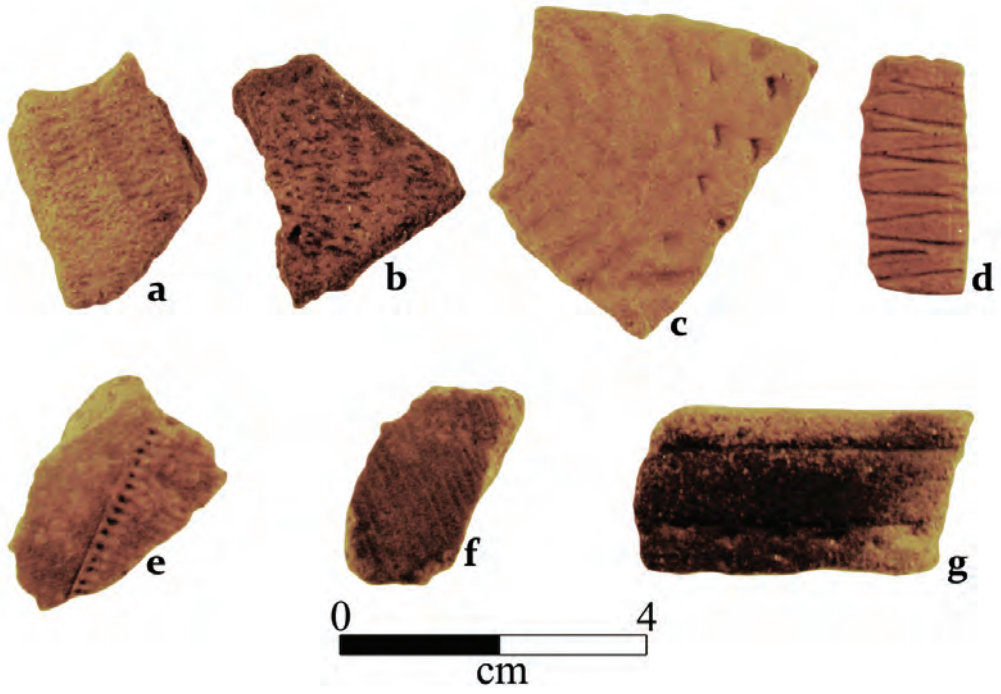


Figure 4-2. Apple Street Phase ceramics; (a-b) Bayou La Batre Cord Wrapped Dowel Impressed; (c) Santa Rosa Punctated; (d) Santa Rosa Stamped; (e-f) Chinchuba Brushed; (g) Mandeville Stamped. (catalog numbers: 564-1, 565-22, 633-129, 633-45, 564-42; 564-43, and 633-1).

ton; Churupa Punctated, *var. unspecified*; Larto Red, Marksville Incised, *var. Yokena*, Marksville Stamped, *var. Godsey*, Marksville Stamped, *var. Troyville*. St. Andrews Complicated Stamped *var. unspecified* and Basin Bayou Incised *var. Ford*.

Marksville (Late Issaquena/Troyville) Series

Churupa Punctated, *var. Watson*
(Belmont n.d.; Bitgood 1989; McGimsey 2004)
(Figure 4-4a-b)
Ford site (22JA564), N=1
Kenny's Island site (22JA633), N=1

Churupa Punctated includes grog tempered wares with punctated zones delineated by curvilinear U-shaped incisions. *Variety Watson* is distinguished by narrow, shallow lines compared to "classic" examples of the type (see Table 4-2). In the lower Mississippi Valley it is considered to date to the late Troyville time range, near the end of the Graveline phase and early in the Tates Hammock phase.

Larto Red, *var. unspecified*
(Blitz and Mann 2000; Belmont and Williams 1981; Phillips 1970)
Ford site (22JA564), N=2
Kenny's Island site (22JA633), N=1

Larto Red includes red "filmed," generally coarse grog tempered pottery. The red film is an attribute of Larto pottery that qualifies as a mode. This painted type is representative of an interaction sphere linking Louisiana and Florida (Blitz and Mann 2000:43) originally identified as the Quafalorma horizon by Belmont and Williams (1981), in operation throughout the Graveline phase.

Marksville Incised, *var. Anglim*
(Belmont n.d.; Bitgood 1989; McGimsey 2004)
(Figure 4-4d-h)
Ford site (22JA564), N=7
Kenny's Island site (22JA633), N=1

Marksville Incised, *var. Anglim*, includes curvilinear Marksville designs executed with medium broad, but shallow, U-shaped lines (see Table 4-2). It is considered diagnostic of early Troyville in the lower Mississippi Valley.

Marksville Incised, *var. Dunbar*
(Belmont n.d.; Bitgood 1989; McGimsey 2004)
(Figure 4-7b)
Ford site (22JA564), N=1

Marksville Stamped, *var. Dunbar*, includes "Steele Bayou" designs executed in wet paste with a pointed instrument.

Marksville Incised, *var. Goose Lake*
(Phillips 1970; Blitz and Mann 2000)
(Figure 4-5e)
Ford site (22JA564), N=2

Marksville Incised, *var. Goose Lake* is grog tempered ware with deep, broad incisions organized into line-filled triangles. This variety is considered representative of Troyville (Blitz and Mann 2000:42), but may be somewhat earlier than the narrow lined vari-

Figure 4-3. Greenwood Island and Godsey phase ceramics; (a) Churupa Punctated, *var. Thornton*; (b-c) Marksville Incised, *var. Yokena*; (d-e) Marksville Stamped, *var. Godsey*; (f) Basin Bayou Incised, *var. unspecified*. (catalog numbers: 564-102, 564-1, 564-115, 564-107, 564-1, and 564-1) (actual size).

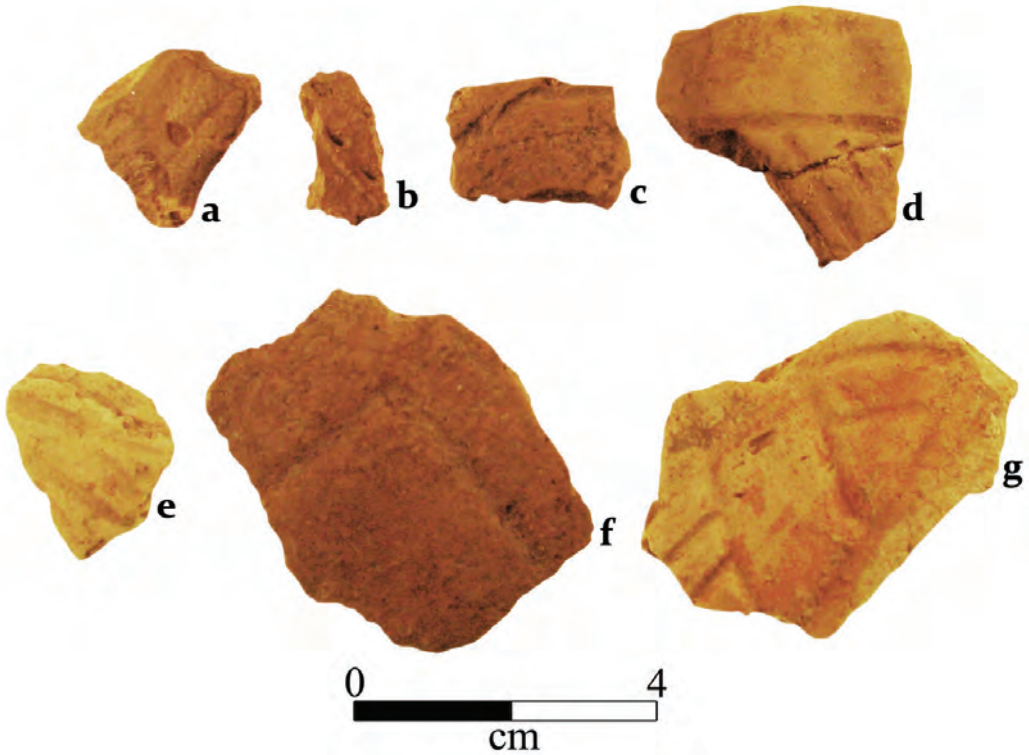


Figure 4-4. Graveline phase ceramics; (a-b) Churupa Punctated, *var. Watson*; (c) Marksville Stamped, *var. Cummins*; (d-h) Marksville Incised, *var. Anglim* (catalog numbers: 633-128, 564-131, 564-107, 633-164, 564-102, 564-1, and 564-1) (actual size).

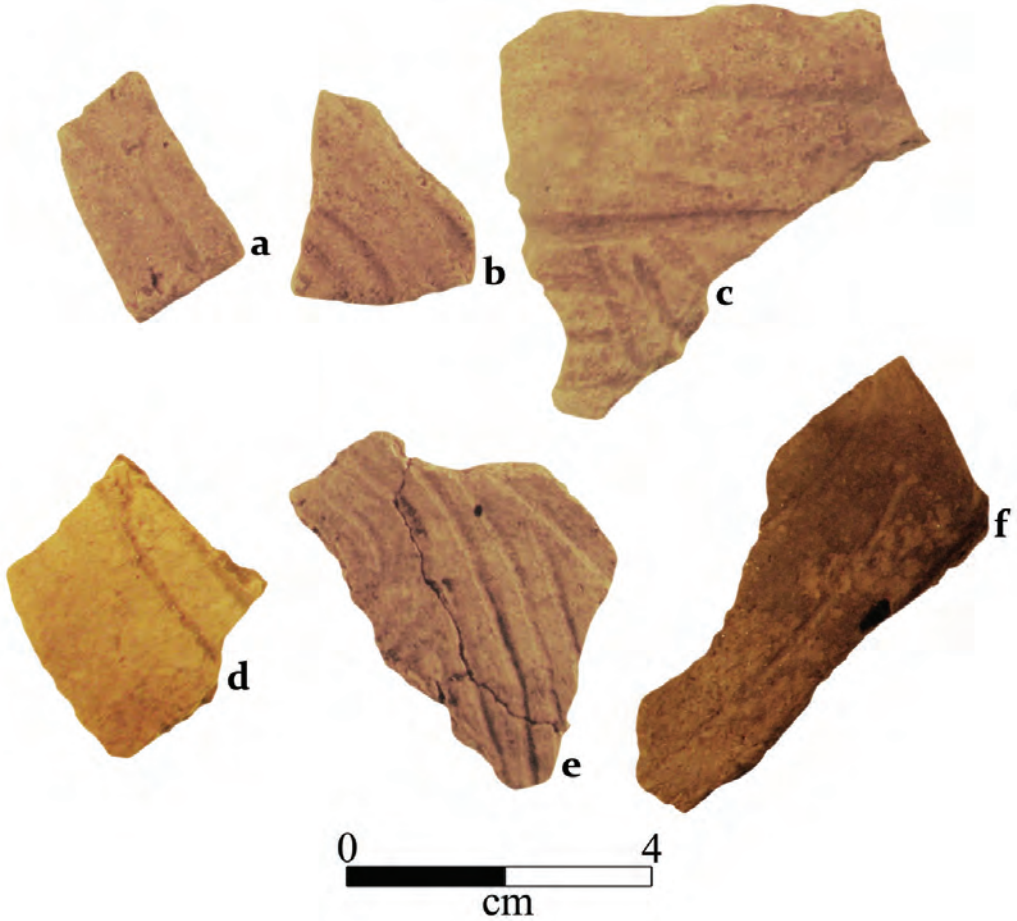


Figure 4-5. Graveline phase ceramics; (a-c) Marksville Incised, *var. Spanish Fort*; (d-f) Marksville Incised, *var. Vick* (catalog numbers: 633-128, 633-128, 564-115, 564-1, 564-102, 564-90, and 564-35) (actual size).

eties such as Anglim. Whether this chronological distinction holds for the Gulf coast needs further study.

Marksville Incised, *var. Spanish Fort*
(Phillips 1970)
(Figure 4-5a-c)
Ford site (22JA564), N=2
Kenny's Island site (22JA633), N=3

Marksville Incised, *var. Spanish Fort*, includes designs executed with broad lines in the wet paste of grog tempered pottery.

Marksville Incised, *var. Liddieville*
(Belmont n.d.; Bitgood 1989; McGimsey 2004)
Ford site (22JA564), N=1

This variety is defined by the "Indian Pass" design with narrow lines applied to wet paste.

Marksville Incised, *var. Vick*
(Belmont n.d.; Bitgood 1989; McGimsey 2004)
(Figure 4-6a-b; also Figure 4-5d-f)
Kenny's Island site (22JA633), N=1
Ford site (22JA564), N=4

Marksville Incised, *var. Vick*, is a late Troyville variety of the type identified on the basis of incisions that are narrow and shallow, producing "Marksville motifs" on grog tempered pottery.

Marksville Stamped, *var. Bayou Rouge*
(Belmont n.d.; Bitgood 1989; McGimsey 2004)
(Figure 4-6c)
Kenny's Island site (22JA633), N=1

Marksville Stamped, *var. Bayou Rouge*, is similar to *var. Troyville* in that the stamping is accomplished by a flat stamping implement (plain rocker stamped), but is distinguished by incisions executed with a narrow shallow line, and is indicative of a late Troyville time frame, thus likely straddling the late Graveline and early Tates Hammock phases. It should be noted that it appears that Belmont (n.d.) re-elevated Troyville stamped to the level of type, but we have hesitated to do so.

Marksville Stamped, *var. Cummins*
(Belmont n.d.; Bitgood 1989; McGimsey 2004)
(Figure 4-6d-e; also Figure 4-4c)
Ford site (22JA564), N=4

Marksville Stamped, *var. Cummins*, is identified by areas of stamping zoned by medium broad, shallow incisions on grog tempered pottery. It is diagnostic of the early Troyville period in the lower Mississippi Valley and is theoretically somewhat later that *var. Manny*.

Marksville Stamped, *var. Manny*
(Phillips 1970; Blitz and Mann 2000)
(Figure 4-7a)
Ford site (22JA564), N=1

Marksville Stamped, *var. Manny*, was developed by Phillips out of the need to distinguish temporal differences within the stylistic adaptation of the Marksville Stamped type. *Variety Manny* initially received type designation and then was reduced to variety status. The basis of the argument to establish more than one variety distinguished by zoned dentate rocker stamping was material recovered in Louisiana from the early occupation at the Baptiste site, which was contemporaneous with the time interval between Marksville and Troyville periods. Phillips created Marksville Stamped, *var. Newsome* to account for earlier, finer

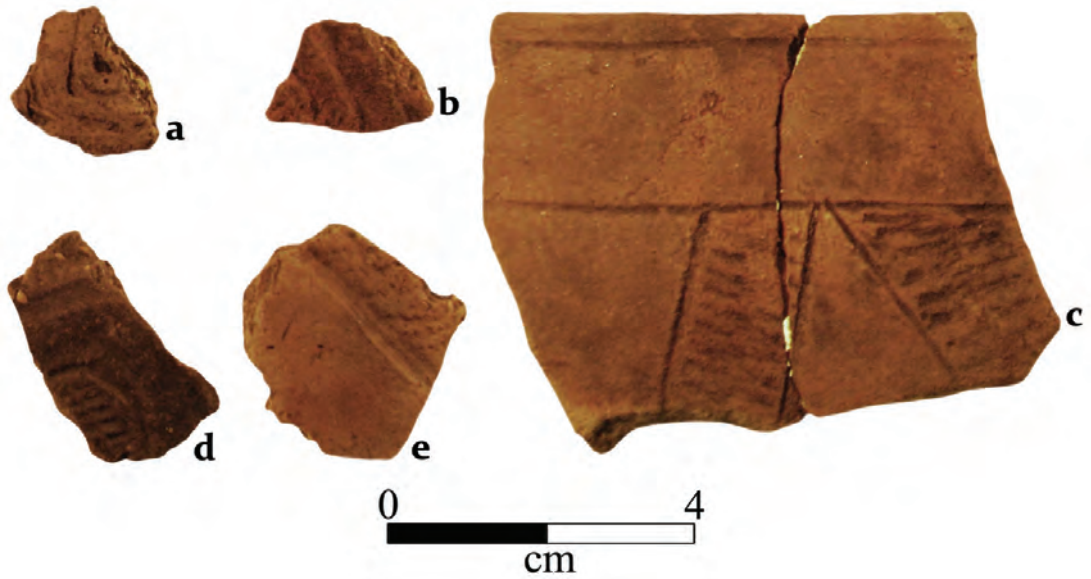


Figure 4-6. Graveline phase ceramics; (a-b) Marksville Incised, *var. Vick*; (c) Marksville Stamped, *var. Bayou Rouge*; (d-e) Marksville Stamped, *var. Cummins* (catalog numbers: 564-92, 633-115, 633-1, 564-91, and 564-67) (actual size).

examples of zoned rocker stamping and established Marksville Stamped, *var. Manny* to incorporate ceramics decorated with zones and bands of relatively coarse dentate stamping (Phillips 1970: 124).

Mossy Ridge Incised, *var. Mossy Ridge*
(Fields 2005)
(Figure 4-7c-e)
Ford site (22JA564), N=4

Mossy Ridge Incised, *var. Mossy Ridge,* is a type formally defined by Fields (2005) following fieldwork conducted at 22GN687 in Greene County, Mississippi. Mossy Ridge Incised type is heterogeneous grog and sand tempered ware. The motif exhibited by the Greene County examples embodies design themes indicative of the latter half of the Middle Woodland period. Wide curvilinear incisions zoning fields of parallel fine-line incisions or stamping are characteristics of the type's design. The predominate decoration is a "key hole design" with a thin line incision located down the center and a punctation at the line terminus. Other patterns include "S"-shaped meanders, clover leaf shapes, line-filled circles and rectangles (Fields 2005:3). A resemblance of Mossy Ridge Incised to Weeden Island Incised in non-repetitive decorative patterns, the "key hole" motif, which is reminiscent of French Fork Incised, and the resemblance of some incised shapes to later Marksville Incised varieties, e.g. *var. Steele Bayou*, establish a relationship with the coastal Troyville Issaquena subseries of the Marksville continuum.

Sherds identified in the Grand Bay assemblage as Mossy Ridge Incised, *var. Mossy Ridge*, lack the defining criteria of the "key hole," "S"-shaped meanders, and clover leaf decorations, but are included in the type based on zoned incised line-filled circles and triangles. As the data set continues to grow, defining new varieties of Mossy Ridge Incised could contribute a great deal to our understanding of the Graveline and early Tates Hammock phases.

Weeden Island Series

Carrabelle Incised
(Willey 1949; Wimberly 1960; Blitz and Mann 2000; Dumas 2008a; Dumas 2009)
(Figure 4-8a-g)
Ford site (22JA564), N=23

Carrabelle Incised includes sand tempered vessels with closely spaced, parallel fine lines that are normally less than 1.5 mm wide. The incisions form rectangular decorations, and punctations are absent on all Carrabelle Incised types.

Carrabelle Punctated
(Willey 1949; Wimberly 1960; Blitz and Mann 2000; Dumas 2008a; Dumas 2009)
(Figure 4-9a-c)
Kenny's Island site (22JA633), N=3

Carabelle Punctated includes sand tempered ceramics with decorative motifs typically being rows of punctations on the upper portion of the vessel, often zoned by one or more incisions. The punctations are made with a variety of different implements, including those that leave rectangular, circular, or hemiconical impressions.

Indian Pass Incised
(Willey 1949; Blitz and Mann 2000)
(Figure 4-9d-e)
Ford site (22JA564), N=1
Kenny's Island site (22JA633), N=2

Multiple, closely spaced, parallel fine line incisions forming a curvilinear design is the decorative treatment characteristic of sand tempered Indian Pass Incised. The present sample includes sherds with fine to medium sand temper, except for one sherd that has minor grog inclusions. Blitz and Mann (2000), as well as Belmont (n.d.), note a relationship between Indian Pass Incised and Marksville Incised, *var. Leist.*

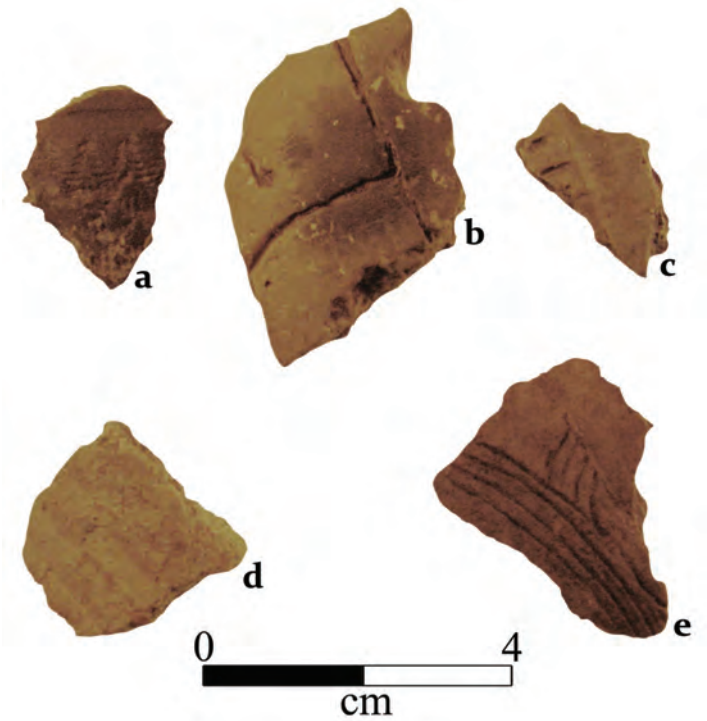


Figure 4-7. Graveline phase ceramics; (a) Marksville Stamped, *var. Manny*; (b) Marksville Incised, *var. Dunbar*; (c-e) Mossy Ridge Incised, *var. Mossy Ridge* (catalog numbers: 564-31, 564-57, 564-96, 564-84, and 564-40) (actual size).

Weeden Island Incised
(Willey 1949; Wimberly 1960; Blitz and Mann 2000; Dumas 2008a; Dumas 2009)
(Figure 4-10a-h)
Ford site (22JA564), N=6
Kenny's Island site (22JA633), N=13

Decoration characteristic of Weeden Island Incised includes fine line rectilinear designs with backgrounds of punctations, and ends of lines are commonly accented or excised. Weeden Island Incised ceramics recovered from Grand Bay lack lines terminating with punctations. The temper of these sherds is fine to medium sand. Weeden Island rim modes are folded either to the exterior and finished with a U-shape incision or folded to the interior on restricted bowls, with interior folds sometimes exhibiting decoration (Dumas 2008a:156). Unlike their grog tempered cognates, Weeden Island rims are thickened and folded, but seldom flattened.

Santa Rosa Series

Basin Bayou Incised, *var. Ford* (new variety)
(Figure 4-11a-c)
Kenny's Island site (22JA633), N=1
Ford site (22JA564), N=2

Basin Bayou Incised, *var. Ford*, is defined here on the basis of a small sample of sherds from Kenny's Island and the Ford site. It is analogous to the previously defined Basin Bayou Incised, but differs in that the decoration is executed by a much thinner, but still U-shaped line, and thus seems to follow the temporal trend defined for late varieties of its grog tempered cognate, Marksville Incised (McGimsey 2004). Basin Bayou Incised, *var. Ford,* is a Mississippi Sound expression of Porter phase culture during the contemporaneous late Godsey and Graveline phases. Basin Bayou Incised, *var. Ford*, Alligator Bayou Stamped, and St. Andrews Complicated Stamped are terminal expressions of the Santa Rosa series types present in the study area (Blitz and Mann 2000:39). Over time Basin Bayou Incised designs begin to resemble later Weeden Island types (Dumas 2008a:155). The newly defined *Ford* variety design includes incisions and excludes punctations. This type may also be distinguished from Basin Bayou Incised, *var. Porter,* by rim mode. *Porter* rims rarely are wedge-shaped and are not flattened, unless finished with a notched lip (Dumas 2008a:156). In contrast to Basin Bayou Incised, *var. Porter*, one recovered *Ford* rim sherd has a flattened Marksville (Issaquena) type rim.

Tates Hammock Phase, AD 700-1200

Types tabulated for the previous phase, but present in this phase, include French Fork Incised, *var. Larkin*; French Fork Incised, *var. unspecified*; Marksville Incised, *var. Vick*; Marksville Stamped, *var. Bayou Rouge*; Mossy Ridge Incised, *var. Mossy Ridge*; Weeden Island Incised, and Carrabelle Incised.

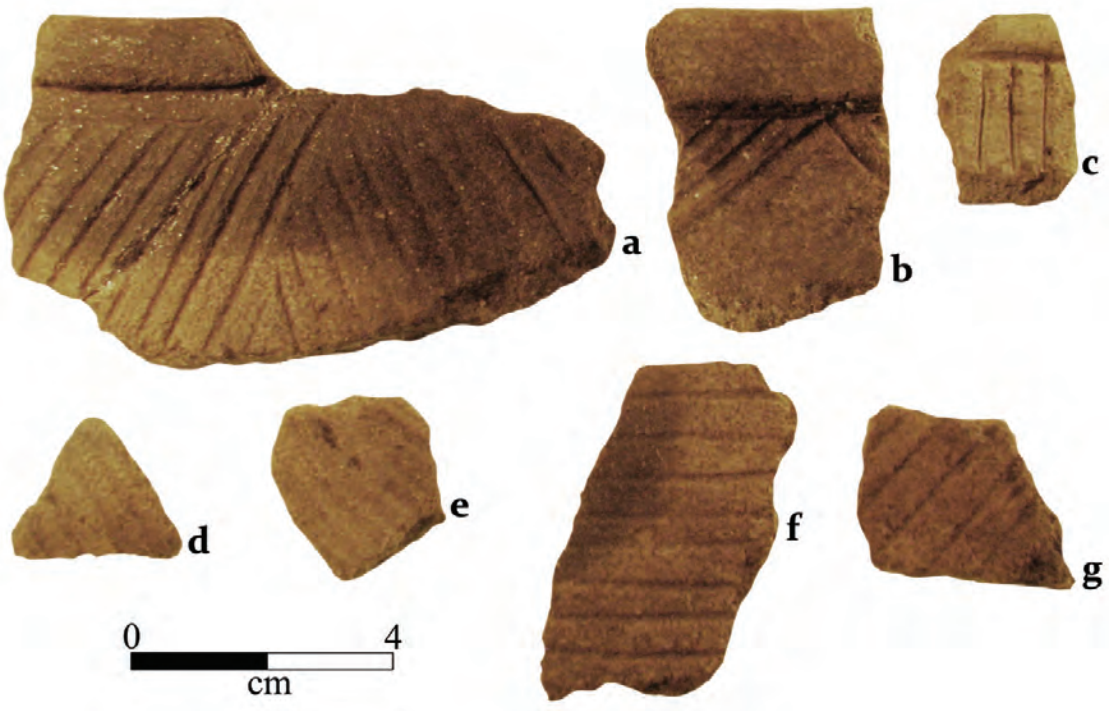


Figure 4-8. Graveline phase ceramics; (a-c) Carabelle Incised with folded rims; (d-g) Carrabelle Incised (catalog numbers: 564-90, 564-92, 564-43, 564-90, 564-84, 564-90, and 564-90).

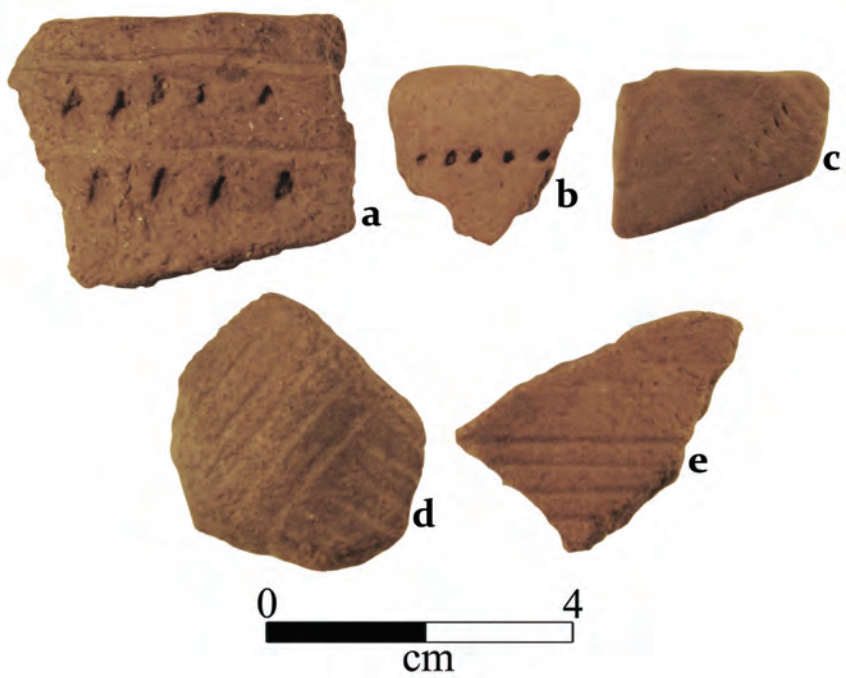


Figure 4-9. Graveline phase ceramics; (a-c) Carabelle Punctated; (d-e) Indian Pass Incised (catalog numbers: 633-239, 633-1, 633-1 and 633-92) (actual size).

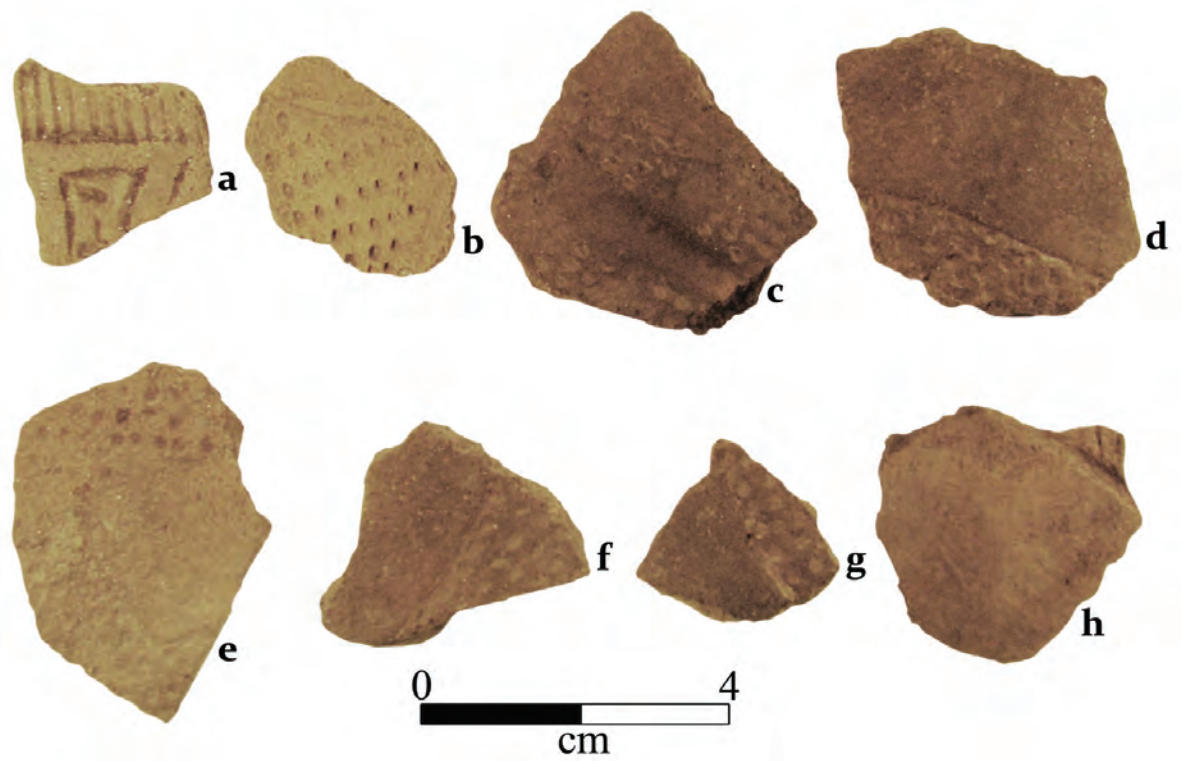


Figure 4-10. Graveline phase ceramics; (a-h) Weeden Island Incised (catalog numbers: 564-75, 564-92, 633-126, 633-128, 633-128, 633-28, 633-28, and 633-55) (actual size).

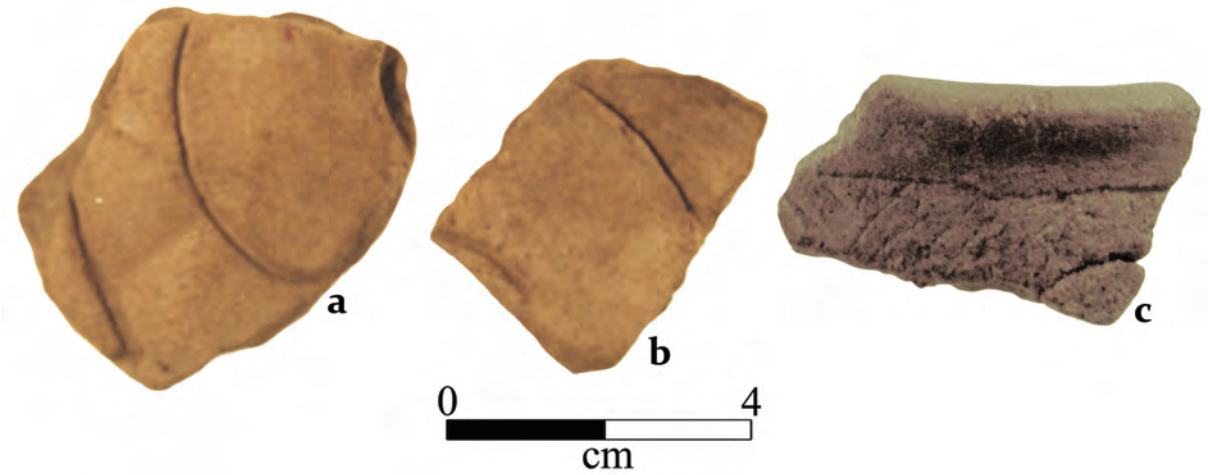


Figure 4-11. Graveline phase ceramics: (a-c) Basin Bayou Incised, *var. Ford* (catalog numbers: 564-67, 564-109, and 633-208) (actual size).

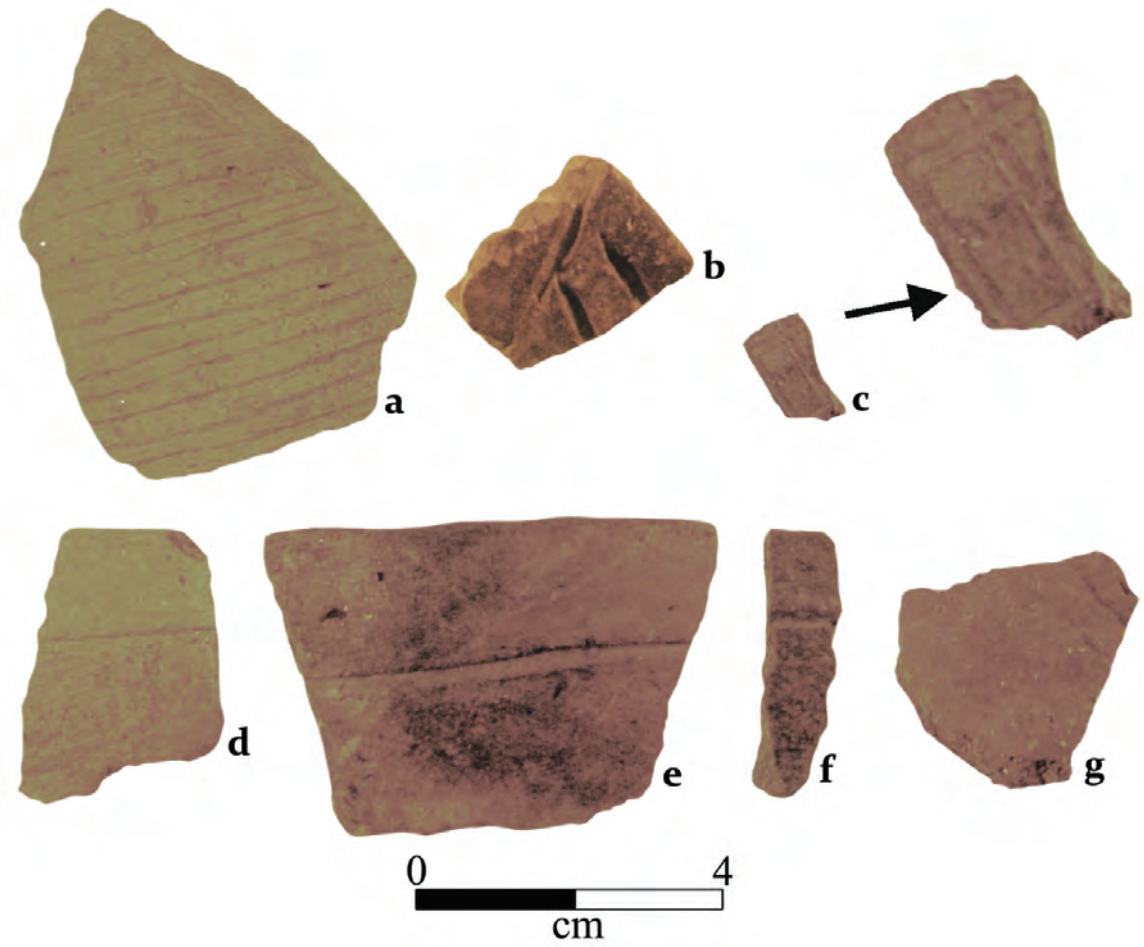


Figure 4-12. Tates Hammock phase ceramics: (a-b) Alligator Incised, *var. Alligator*; (c) Beldeau Incised, *var. unspecified;* (d-f) Coles Creek Incised, *var. Pecan*; (g) Avoyelles Punctated, *var. Dupree* (catalog numbers: 633-215, 564-1, 564-131, 564-91, 564-90, 564-1, and 564-76) (actual size).

Coastal Coles Creek Series

Alligator Incised, *var. Alligator*
(Phillips 1970; Williams and Brain 1983; Blitz and Mann 2000)
(Figure 4-12a)
Ford site (22JA564), N=1
Kenny's Island site (22JA633), N=3

Alligator Incised, *var. Alligator*, includes rectilinear designs, most often zones of diagonal parallel incisions on the vessel body of grog tempered ceramics. The incised lines are narrow and shallow.

Avoyelles Punctated, *var. Dupree*
(Phillips 1970; Dumas 2008a; Williams and Brain 1983)
(Figure 4-12g)
Ford site (22JA564), N=1

Incisions form rectangular bands of triangular zones of punctations alternating with plain bands. Punctations are either dots or comma shaped. Phillips (1970) acknowledged that the combination of line filled triangles and punctations typical of Avoyelles Punctated, *var. Dupree,* is a late decorative scheme that relates to the Mazique Incised, *var. Manchac,* type in that both designs are sloppily executed. Phillips held that these ceramics continued to be produced during the Middle Mississippi period, which would extend its presence at least through the Pinola phase (Phillips 1970:42).

Beldeau Incised, *var. unspecified*
(Phillips 1970; Blitz and Mann 2000)
(Figure 4-12b)
Ford site (22JA564), N=1

This design consists of incised cross hatching with punctations in each of the diamond-shaped areas, executed on grog tempered pottery. Wimberly (1960) recognized the type as a cognate of Keith Incised, which on the Gulf coast places the type in the terminal Late Woodland and Emergent Mississippi periods (Blitz and Mann 2000).

Coles Creek Incised, *var. Pecan*
(Brown 1984; Fuller 1987)
(Figure 4-12d-f)
Ford site (22JA564), N=2

Coles Creek Incised, *var. Pecan*, was defined by Brown (1984:109) to include grog tempered pottery with a single non-overhanging incised line running parallel to the rim, from his work in western coastal Louisiana. Vessel shape also plays a role in its identification (Fuller and Fuller 1987). Williams and Brain (1983) classified the same as *var. Phillips*. Fuller, on

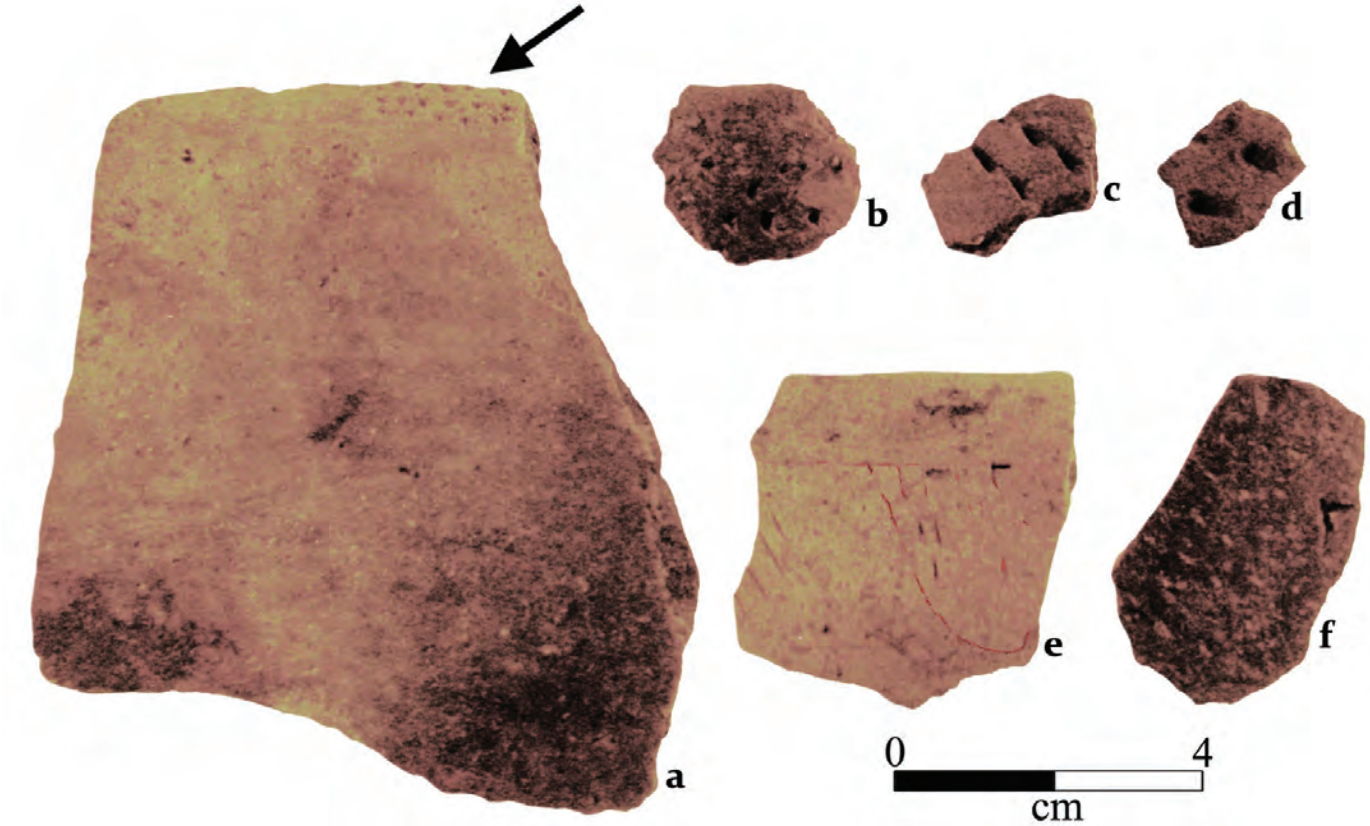


Figure 4-13. Tates Hammock phase ceramics: (a-d) Evansville Punctated, *var. unspecified*; (e-f) French Fork Incised, *var. Iberville*. (catalog numbers: 633-1, 564-1, 564-38, 564-49, 564-1, and 575-99) (actual size).

the other hand, deals with single line incision as a mode, which he refers to as the Pecan mode (Fuller 1987). This variety is represented by two sherds from unit N503E497. Temper ranges between medium and coarse grog. The ware has a medium texture, a moderately lumpy ceramic with a hard surface. The rim sherd recovered from unit N503E497 is reminiscent of the Pecan rim mode, defined by Fuller (1987) as an undecorated well-made bowl with a single incised line below the lip, a type previously defined by Brown as Coles Creek, *var. Pecan* (Brown 1984:109). These sherds both belong to Tates Hammock, and this variety persists into the Pinola phase.

Coles Creek Incised, *var. unspecified*
(Blitz and Mann 2000; Phillips 1970)
Ford site (22JA564), N=1

One small surface-collected sherd has two incised lines running parallel to the rim.

Evansville Punctated, *var. unspecified*
(Phillips 1970; Blitz and Mann 2000; Dumas 2008a)
(Figure 4-13a-d)
Ford site (22JA564), N=4
Kenny's Island site (22JA633), N=1

Evansville Punctated sherds recovered from Grand Bay display unzoned punctations on grog tempered ware.

French Fork Incised, *var. Iberville*
(Phillips 1970; Williams and Brain 1983)
(Figure 4-13e-f)
Ford site (22JA564), N=1
Crooked Bayou I site (22JA575), N=1

French Fork Incised, *var. Iberville*, is a late variety of the type that consists of thin-lined incision-delineating zones of punctations and/or incision, of equivocal temporal placement, based on its presently sparse distribution (Phillips 1970: 85).

Plaquemine Brushed, *var. unspecified*
(Phillips 1970; Blitz and Mann 2000)
(Figure 4-14a)
Ford site (22JA564), N=1

Plaquemine Brushed is defined as a grog tempered ceramic with a surface treatment administered with crude brushing. In some cases it looks as though a multiple-pointed implement was used to accomplish the "brushed" effect (Phillips 1970:152).

Pontchartrain Check Stamped, *var. Pontchartrain*
(Brown 1984; Phillips 1970; Blitz and Mann 2000)
(Figure 4-14b-f)
Ford site (22JA564), N=8
Kenny's Island site (22JA633), N=1

The design on the vessel was accomplished by stamping with a paddle carved in a checkered pattern. The resulting decorations are square impressions neatly arranged in a pattern of parallel columns and rows. The nature of the checks suggests the sherd is *var. Pontchartrain*. Surface treatment is implemented on grog tempered wares.

Pontchartrain Check Stamped, *var. Pacaniere*
(Fuller and Fuller 1987)
(Figure 4-15a-h)
Ford site (22JA564), N=6
Kenny's Island site (22JA633), N=84

A major portion of the check stamped sherds included here as *var. Pacaniere* were originally sorted as Wakulla Check Stamped. Upon close inspection, some amount of grog is present in the sandy paste of

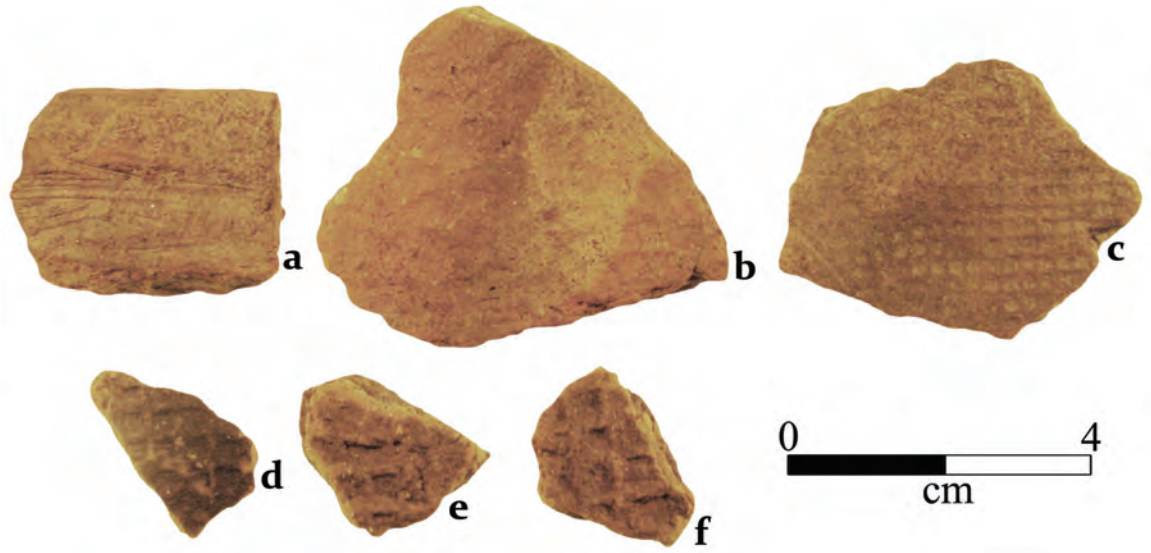


Figure 4-14. Tates Hammock Phase ceramics; (a) Plaquemine Brushed, *var. unspecified*; (b-f) Pontchartrain Check Stamped, *var. Pontchartrain* (catalog numbers: 564-1, 564-1, 564-1, 564-28, 564-28, and 564-28) (actual size).

the sherds. Moreover, none of the rims fit the typical Wakulla folded rim style, often with incised decorative motifs, but are closely akin to what Fuller and Fuller (1987) defined as the Salt Mine Valley rim mode, which they found to be associated with *var. Pacaniere*. The variety, though established for western coastal Louisiana, is clearly found this far to the east, and demonstrates how nearly seamlessly decoration and paste recipe combinations trend across the northern Gulf coast.

Miller Series

Mobile Cord Marked
(Fuller 1998; Dumas 2008a)
(Figure 4-16a-f)
Ford site (22JA564), N=1
Kenny's Island site (22JA633), N=6

Mobile Cord Marked sherds are sand tempered and decorated with cordage impressions applied by repeated stamping with a cord wrapped implement. Recovered sherds are tempered with coarse sand accompanied with small amounts of clay and grog. Sherds reflect proximity to the Mobile Basin, where the type is associated with the Tensaw Lake or Coden phases of the Alabama coast cultural historical framework outlined by Fuller (1998). The time period spans AD 750 to 1100-1200, comfortably within the Tates Hammock phase for coastal Mississippi (Blitz and Mann 2000).

Mulberry Creek Cord Marked
(Phillips 1970; Blitz and Mann 2000; Dumas 2008a)
(Figure 4-17a-i)
Crooked Bayou I site (22JA575), N=4
Ford site (22JA564), N=24
Kenny's Island site (22JA633), N=42

Mulberry Creek Cord Marked is a broadly distributed Late Woodland type that diffused southward into the Gulf Coastal Plain. It encompasses grog tempered sherds with impressions made by cord wrapped implements. The sherds collected from Grand Bay are generally sandy paste ceramics tempered with grog. This type persists into the Pinola phase.

Weeden Island Series

Keith Incised
(Willey 1949; Wimberly 1960; Dumas 2008a; Dumas 2009)
(Figure 4-18a-e)
Ford site (22JA564), N=5

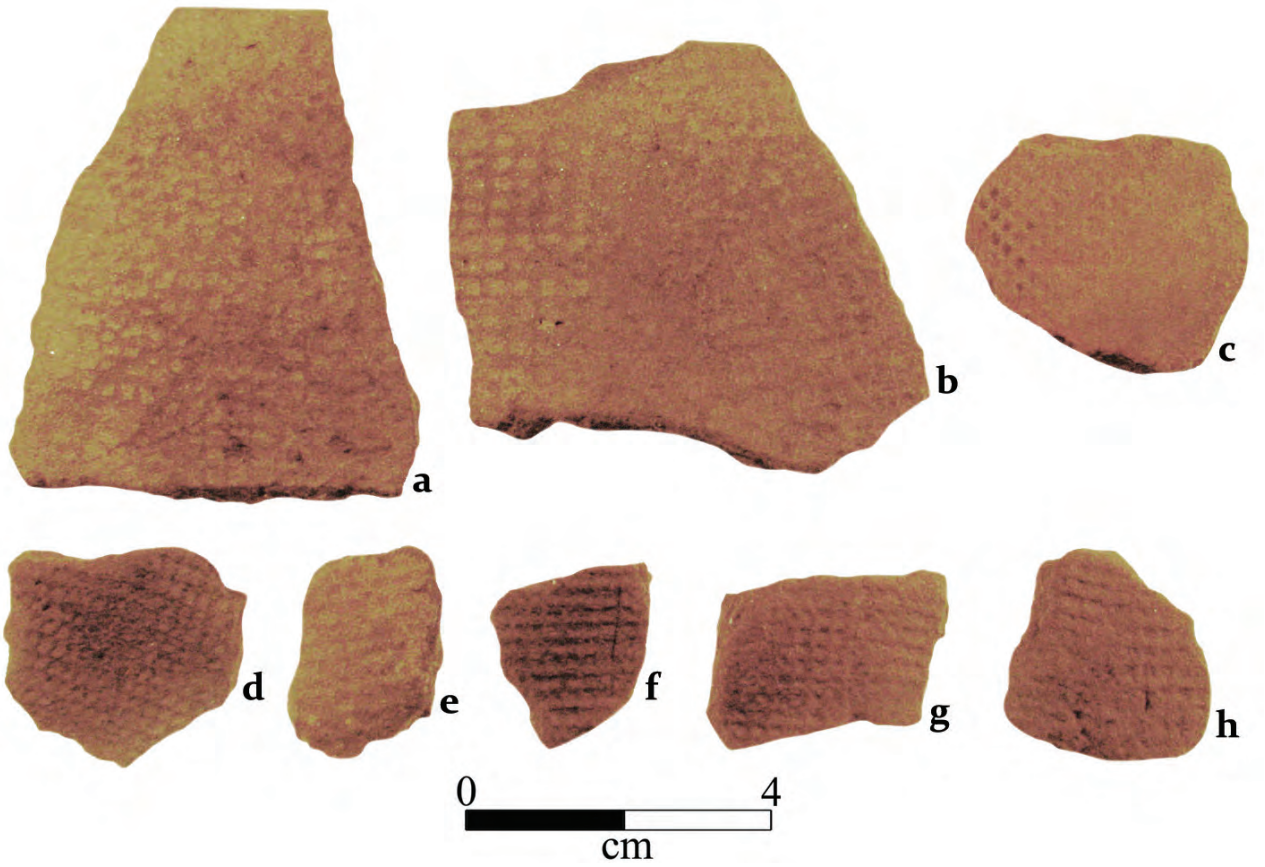


Figure 4-15. Tates Hammock phase ceramics: (a) Pontchartrain Check Stamped, *var. Pacaniere,* Salt Mine Valley rim; (b-h) Pontchartrain Check Stamped, *var. Pacaniere* (catalog numbers: 633-234, 633-130, 564-1, 564-1, 564-1, 633-115, 633-115, and 633-115) (actual size).

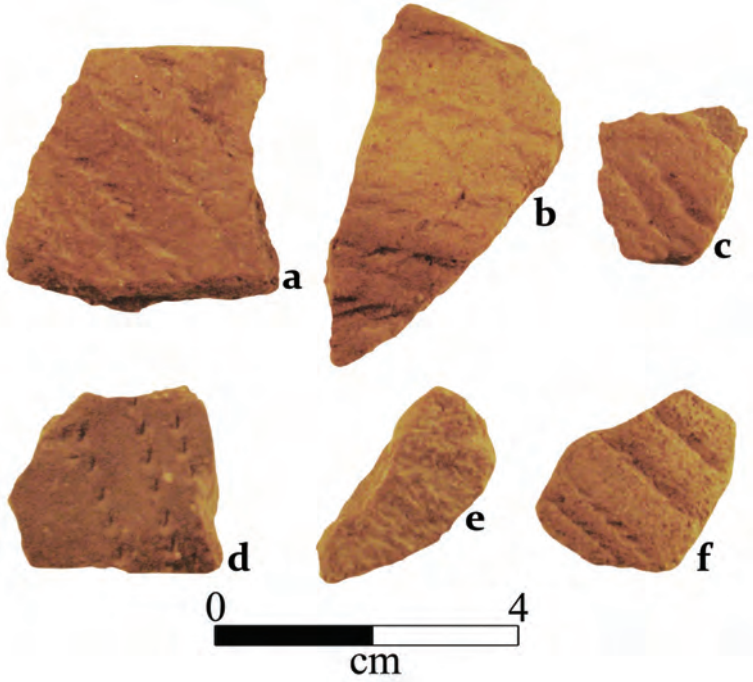


Figure 4-16. Tates Hammock phase ceramics: (a-f) Mobile Cord Marked (catalog numbers; 633-42, 633-42, 633-92, 633-15, 633-1, and 633-1) (actual size).

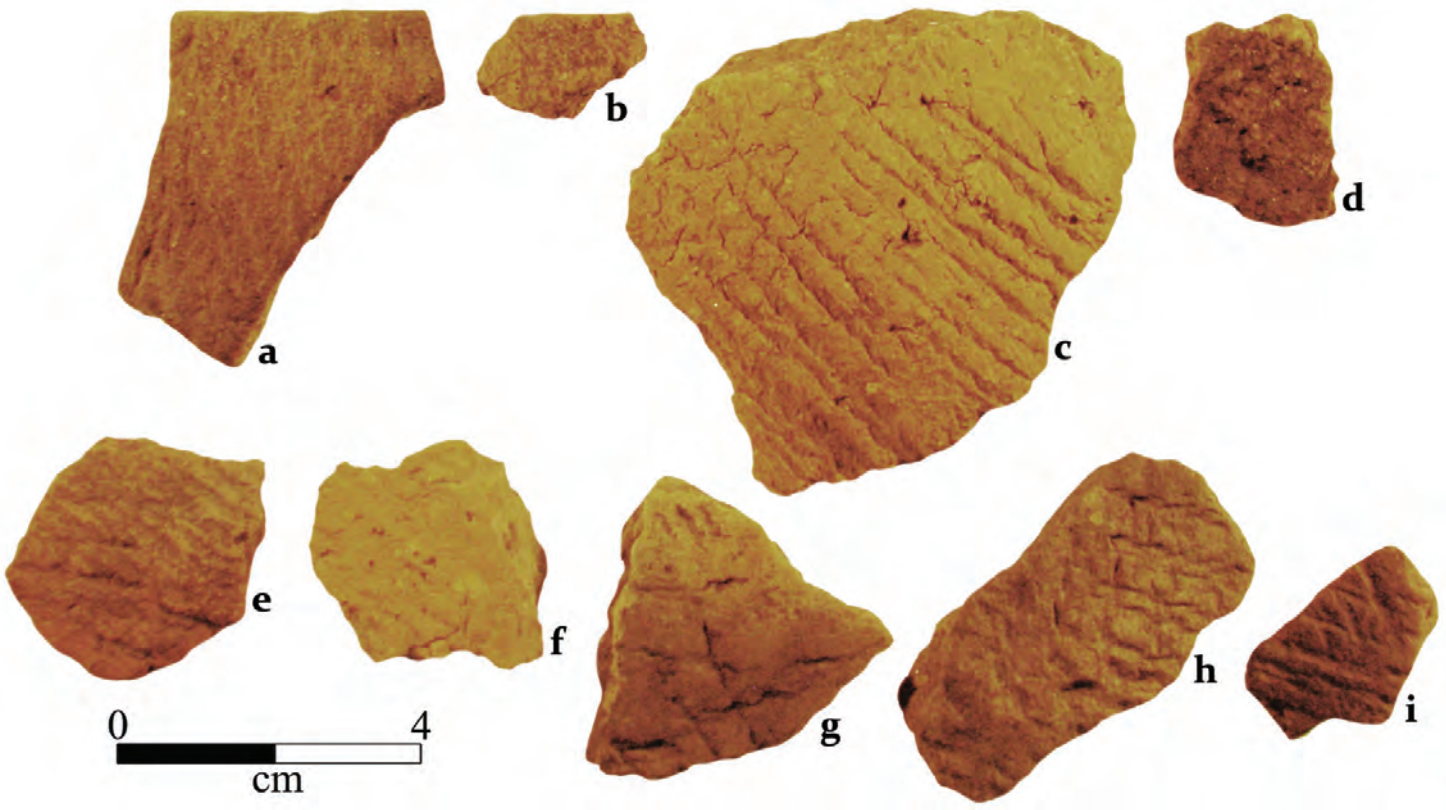


Figure 4-17. Tates Hammock phase ceramics: (a-i) Mulberry Creek Cord Marked, *var. unspecified* (catalog numbers: 564-1, 633-192, 633-192, 633-192, 633-192, 564-1, and 564-1) (actual size).

Keith Incised is fine to very fine sand tempered ware with narrow, neat, and shallow incisions forming a diamond pattern, occasionally with a single punctuation set in the center of the diamond.

Tucker Ridge Pinched
(Willey 1949; Wimberly 1960; Dumas 2009)
(Figure 4-18f)
Ford site (22JA564), N=1

Tucker Ridge Pinched includes sand tempered pottery with decoration consisting of parallel rows of small ridges produced by pinching moist clay between thumbnail and index finger. Pinching the clay between finger and thumb results in triangular ridges or in a "V" shape decorative pattern. The single example from Grand Bay is tempered with sand and grit with pieces of fractured quartz.

Wakulla Check Stamped
(Willey 1949; Blitz and Mann 2000; Dumas 2008a; Dumas 2009)
(Figure 4-19a-f)
Ford site (22JA564), N=4
Kenny's Island site (22JA633), N=2
Crooked Bayou I site (22JA575), N=2

The exterior portion of the Wakulla Check Stamped type is covered in a neat, square check pattern accomplished by repeated stamping of the vessel with a paddle carved in a symmetrical check pattern. Sherds classified as Wakulla were tempered solely with sand. However, as noted above, a majority of sandy paste check stamped sherds were classified as Pontchartrain Check Stamped, *var. Pacaniere*, based on the presence of grog in the paste and rims that closely resemble what Brown identified as the Salt Mine Valley rim mode, rather than the more characteristic folded rims associated with Wakulla.

Weeden Island Punctated
(Willey 1949; Wimberly 1960; Blitz and Mann 2000; Dumas 2008a; Dumas 2009)
(Figure 4-20a-b)
Ford site (22JA564), N=1
Kenny's Island site (22JA633), N=1

Small punctations organized as closely spaced lines on medium to fine sand tempered ware, the Weeden Island Punctated type is devoid of incised lines.

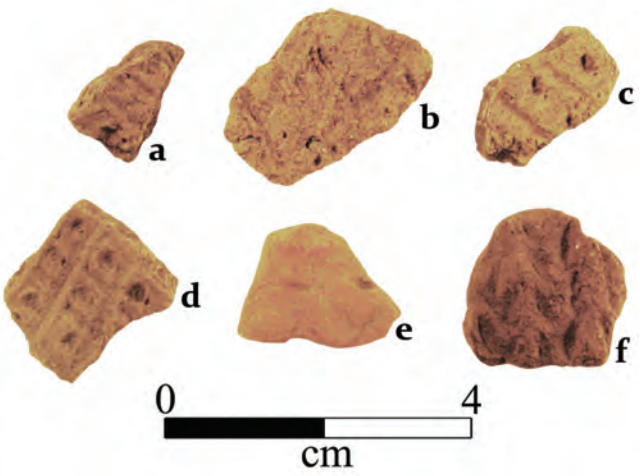


Figure 4-18. Tates Hammock phase ceramics: (a-e) Keith Incised; (f) Tucker Ridge Pinched (catalog numbers: 564-96, 564-96, 564-96, 564-131, 564-71, and 564-1) (actual size).

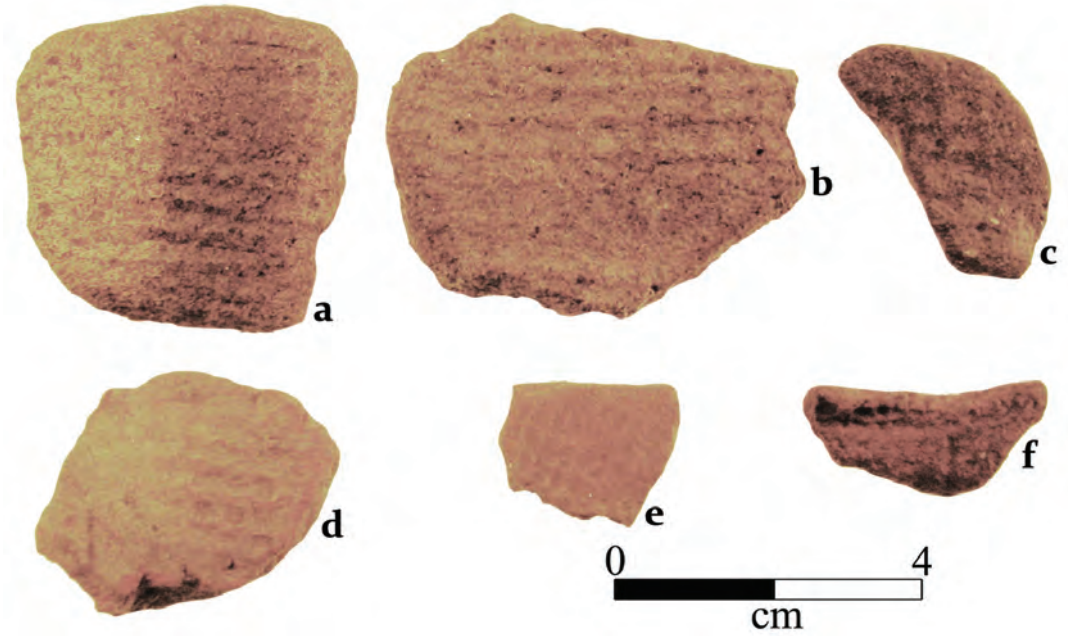


Figure 4-19. Tates Hammock phase ceramics: (a-f) Wakulla Checked Stamped (catalog numbers: 564-1, 564-5-633-1, 633-103, 564-131, and 564-1) (actual size).

Pinola Phase, AD 1200-1350

Types tabulated for the previous phase, but present in this phase, include Coles Creek Incised, *var. Phillips*; Coles Creek Incised, *var. unspecified*; Evansville Punctuated, *var. unspecified;* Mazique Incised, *var. unspecified*; Mobile Cord Marked, and Mulberry Creek Cord Marked.

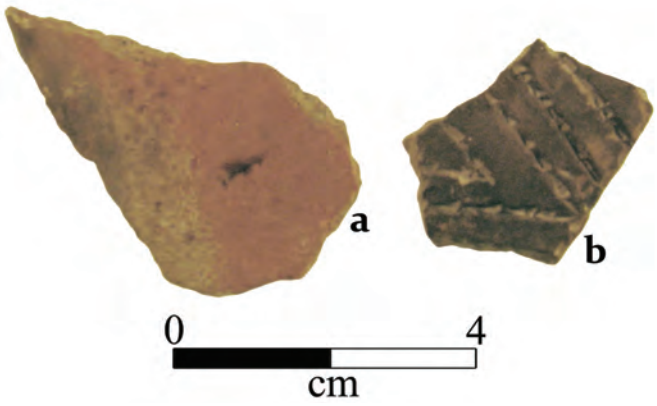


Figure 4-20. Tates Hammock phase ceramics: (a-b) Weeden Island Punctated (catalog numbers: 564-1 and 633-39) (actual size).

Plaquemine Series

Anna Incised
(Phillips 1970; Williams and Brain 1983; Fuller 2003)
(Figure 4-21a)
Crooked Bayou I site (22JA575), N=1

The Anna Incised type is grog tempered ware with decorations incised on the interior surface of bowls. The sherd recovered from Crooked Bayou I displays a single thin line incision on the interior surface of a grog tempered body.

Carter Engraved, *var. Carter*
(Williams and Brain 1983; Blitz and Mann 2000)
(Figure 4-21c)
Kenny's Island site (22JA633), N=1

A single sherd from the surface collection was classified as *var. Carter*. Its design consists of dry-paste incised, intersecting sets of parallel lines.

Carter Engraved, *var. Sara*
(Williams and Brain 1983; Blitz and Mann 2000)
(Figure 4-21b)
Kenny's Island site (22JA633), N=1

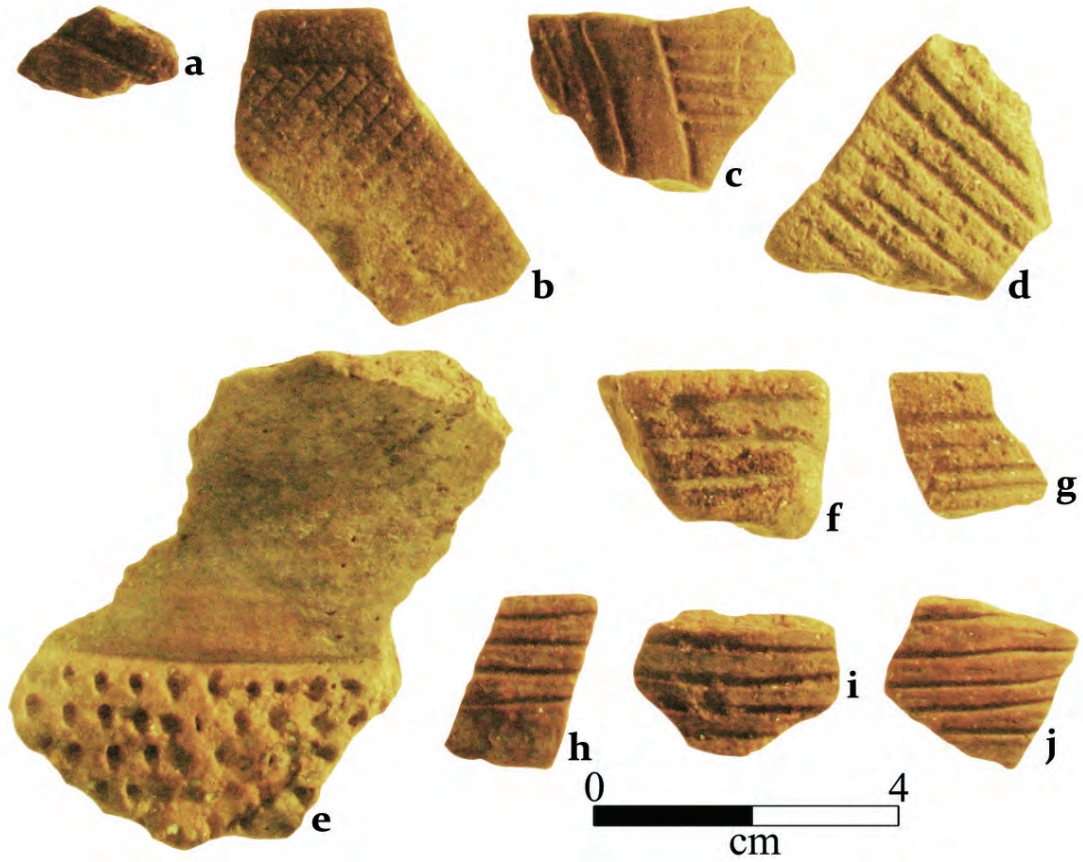


Figure 4-21. Pinola and Singing River phase ceramics: (a) Anna Incised; (b) Carter Engraved, *var. Sara*; (c) Carter Engraved, *var. Carter*; (d) Barton Incised, *var. unspecified*; (e) Moundville Incised, *var. Singing River*; (f-g) Mound Place Incised, *var. McMillan rims*; (h-j) Mound Place Incised, *var. McMillan* (catalog numbers: 575-76, 633-1, 633-1, 575-33, 575-1, 575-99, 575-99, 575-18, 575-18, and 575-18) (actual size).

The single example of Carter Engraved, *var. Sara*, is a fine grog temper ware, with fine lines incised on dry paste or engraved into fired paste. Decoration on the sherd is cross hatched fine line engraving that extends onto the body from a neatly executed exterior folded rim on medium/fine textured pottery.

Pensacola Series

Barton Incised, *var. unspecified*
(Phillips 1970; Williams and Brain 1983; Blitz and Mann 2000; Dumas 2008a)
(Figure 4-21d)
Crooked Bayou I site (22JA575), N=1

One shell tempered sherd classified as Barton Incised has eight closely-spaced parallel incisions that appear to be zoned by an oblique incision. The sherd broke along the diagonal zone incision. Decoration applied to the surface is consistent with incised motifs on necks of Barton vessels. The type belongs to the Middle Mississippian pottery tradition, and on the Gulf coast is a marker of the Pinola phase (Blitz and Mann 2000:114, Price 2008:144, Phillips 1970:43-44).

Singing River Phase, AD 1350-1550

Moundville Series

Moundville Incised, *var. Singing River*
(Blitz and Mann 2000) (Figure 4-21e)
Crooked Bayou I site (22JA575), N=1

Decoration consists of a motif constructed of medium width, curvilinear incisions that form arches placed end-to-end that encircle the upper portion of the vessel. Moundville Incised, *var. Singing River* is distinguished by three or more rows of punctations or short, eyelash-like incisions above the arches. Punctations are zoned by a single line incised below the rim, creating a zoned field of punctations above the arches.

Pensacola Series

Mound Place Incised, *var. McMillan*
(Blitz and Mann 2000; Dumas 2008a)
Figure 4-21f-j)
Crooked Bayou I site (22JA575), N=13

The decorative treatment for Mound Place Incised consists of two or more parallel lines incised horizontally on the exterior upper portion of a shell tempered vessel below the lip. Mound Place Incised, *var. McMillan*, has six or more closely-spaced parallel fine line incisions typically on a burnished well-made vessel.

Mound Place Incised, *var. Walton's Camp*
(Blitz and Mann 2000; Dumas 2008a)
(Figure 4-22a-c)
Crooked Bayou I site (22JA575,)N=3
Kenny's Island site (22JA633), N=1

Mound Place Incised, *var. Walton's Camp*, has a surface treatment consisting of two to five widely spaced incisions parallel to the rim of a shell tempered

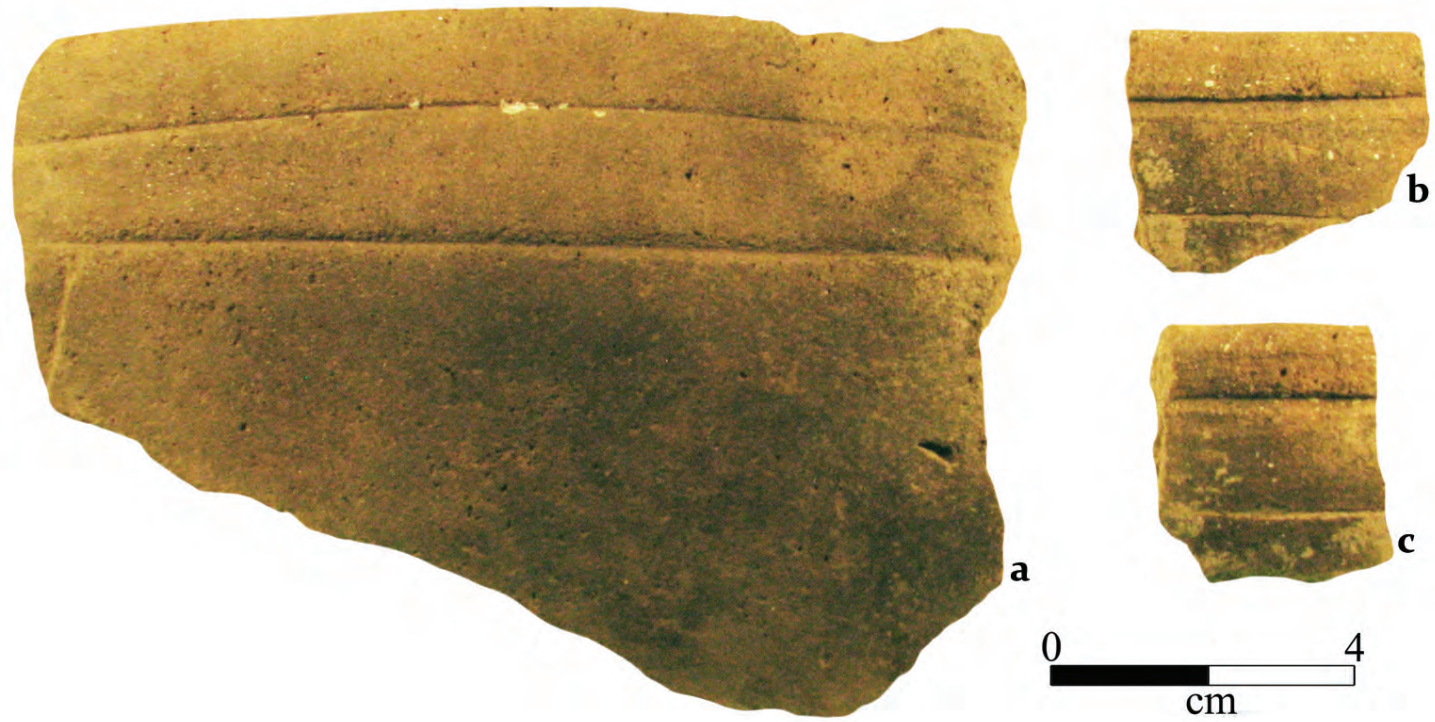


Figure 4-22. Singing River phase ceramics: (a-c) Mound Place Incised, *var. Walton's Camp* (catalog numbers 575-1, 575-1, and 575-1) (actual size).

vessel. The incised decoration may also include festoons or horizontal P-shaped loops.

Pensacola Incised, *var. unspecified*
(Blitz and Mann 2000; Dumas 2008a)
(Figure 23a-c)
Kenny's Island site (22JA633), N=3

Pensacola Incised includes shell tempered vessels with curvilinear incised designs, as well as motifs related to the Southeastern Ceremonial Complex, typically on burnished ware. In the Grand Bay sample, two sherds are tempered with angular shell and the third is tempered with lamellar shell. This type is thought to represent the initial ceramic marker of Mississippian culture along the Alabama and eastern Mississippi coast.

Owens Punctated, *var. unspecified*
(Phillips 1970; Fuller 1996; Dumas 2008a)
(Figure 4-23d)
Ford site (22JA564), N=1

The Owens Punctated sherd collected from the Ford site has angular shell temper, with a decorative treatment of linear bands of punctations bordered by straight narrow to medium incisions.

Bear Point Phase, AD 1550-1699

A type tabulated for previous phase, but present in this phase is Pensacola Incised, *var. unspecified*.

Moundville Series

Moundville Incised, *var. Douglas*
(Fuller 1996; Fuller 2003; Dumas 2008a)
(Figure 4-23e)
Crooked Bayou I site (22JA575), N=1

Moundville Incised, *var. Douglas*, is defined by decoration typified by one to three curvilinear incisions made in wet paste forming arches around the upper portion of the vessel, with one to three rows of conical-shaped punctations above the arches.

La Pointe Phase, AD 1699-1775

Choctawan Series

Chickachae Incised
(Blitz and Mann 2000)
(Figure 4-23f)
Ford site (22JA564), N=1

Chickachae Incised, a sand tempered fine ware, has fine incised lines applied in bands of parallel lines. This Gulf Historic fine ware is a sand tempered cognate of Port Dauphin Incised and Fatherland Incised.

Chickachae Combed
(Blitz and Mann 2000; Dumas 2008a)
(Figure 4-23g)
Ford site (22JA564), N=1

Chickachae Combed is a sand tempered fine ware devoid of shell and grog decorated with bands of parallel fine lines applied with a toothed implement.

Unclassified Decorated Sherds

Unclassified decorated sherds are generally simply too small or too weathered to classify with confidence; they are summarized by site in Tables 4-6 through 4-8. Three sherds that could not be fit into existing types bear mention.

Unclassified Brushed

One sherd (Figure 4-24) from 22JA564 surface context is identical in execution to the sand tempered sherds classified as Chinchuba Brushed, but clearly tempered with grog. Grog tempered brushed sherds are usually some variation of Plaquemine Brushed, a Pinola phase diagnostic, but similarity to this late Gulf Formational type causes us to leave it unclassified until more examples are found. It could easily be a grog or clay cognate associated with the Tchefuncte ceramic complex.

A second brushed sherd from 22JA633 surface context is sand tempered and exhibits what is best described as zoned brushing.

Unclassified Sand Tempered Engraved and Incised

One sand tempered sherd (Figure 4-25) from the 22JA564 surface has vertical zone cross hatching executed by engraving that runs from lip to base of the rim. Below is a vertical zone of incised hatching on the body. The character of the design, which if it were on grog tempered pottery might be classified as Carter Engraved, suggests a late prehistoric temporal range.

Modes

In addition to types and varieties are rim and other modes that cross cut decorated types and, when present, aid in identification of plain ceramics beyond temper characteristics. Blitz and Mann (2000) include, in their diagnostic attributes for each phase, modes present during the time intervals. Here they are summarized by phase (also drawn from Price 2008, 2009).

Apple Street phase modes include wedge or conical podal supports, rim-top impressions or notches, rim bosses, initial appearance of zoned stamping, and coarse to medium sand temper.

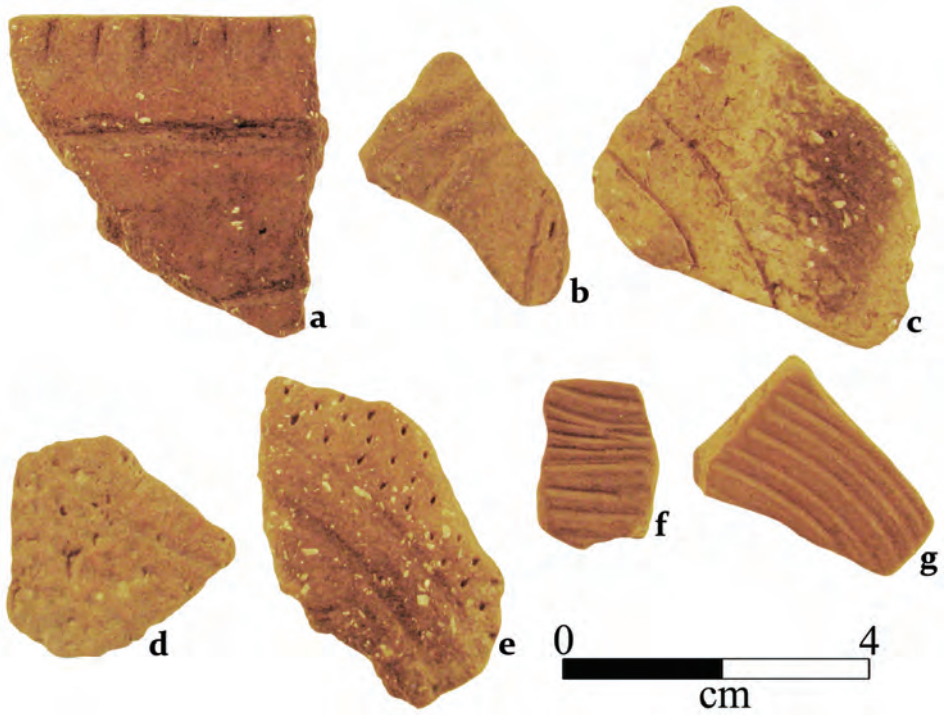


Figure 4-23. Singing River, Bear Point, and La Pointe phase ceramics; (a-c) Pensacola Incised, *var. unspecified*; (d) Owens Punctated, *var. unspecified*; (e) Moundville Incised, *var. Douglas*; (f) Chickachae Incised; (g) Chickachae Combed (catalog numbers: 633-1, 633-1, 633-1, 564-1, 575-1, 564-1 and 564-1) (actual size).

Figure 4-24. Unclassified grog tempered brushed sherd (catalog number 564-1) (twice actual size).

Figure 4-25. Unclassified sand tempered engraved and incised sherd (catalog number 564-1) (twice actual size).

Table 4-6. Unclassified Decorated Sherds from 22JA564.

	Temper					
	Grog		Sand		Lamellar Shell	
Decoration	Body	Rim	Body	Rim	Body	Rim
Incised	24	4	18	1		
Punctated	1	-	1			
Incised and Punctated	1	-	1			
Stamped	1	-	-			
Cord Marked	-	-	1			
Brushed	-	-	-			

Table 4-7. Unclassified Decorated Sherds from 22JA575.

	Temper							
	Grog		Sand		Angular Shell		Lamellar Shell	
Decoration	Body	Rim	Body	Rim	Body	Rim	Body	Rim
Incised	3	-	-	-	5	1	-	-
Punctated	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-
Incised and Punctated	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-
Indeterminate	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-

Table 4-8. Unclassified Decorated Sherds from 22JA633.

	Temper							
	Grog		Sand		Angular Shell		Lamellar Shell	
Decoration	Body	Rim	Body	Rim	Body	Rim	Body	Rim
Incised	9	1	2	2	6	2	1	-
Punctated	5	-	2	-	1	-	-	-
Incised and Punctated	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-
Cord Marked	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stamped	3	-	3	-		-	-	-
Brushed	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Eroded Indeterminate	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-

Greenwood Island phase modes include wedge or conical podal supports, rim-top impressions or notches, red pigment (rare), coarse to medium sand temper, and grog temper. Note that the use of coarse sand temper ends during this period (Price 2008:253).

Godsey phase modes include rim-top impressions or notches, red pigment, small conical podal supports, rounded, thickened rims, ceramics with a sandy paste, with both sand and grog tempered ceramics present.

Graveline phase modes include rounded, thickened rims; pigmentation (red, buff, black); and grog and sand temper.

Tates Hammock phase modes include check stamping as a dominant surface treatment, rim strap or fold, pigmentation, and heterogeneous temper.

Pinola phase modes include grog temper, sand temper, fine shell temper (Bell Plain), coarse shell temper (Mississippi Plain), shell-grog mixed temper, red pigment, scalloped rims, handles, lip nicks/notches, and rim folds or straps.

Singing River phase modes include fine shell temper (Bell Plain), coarse shell temper (Mississippi Plain), handles, lip nicks/notches, and effigy rim treatments.

Bear Point phase modes include fine shell temper (Bell Plain), coarse shell temper (Mississippi Plain), handles, lip nicks/notches, and effigy rim treatments.

Site Ceramic Assemblages

Diagnostic ceramics provide an indication of the time spans of site occupation. Of greatest interest are the assemblages from *in situ* contexts. However, ceramic collections from each site include a large number of specimens collected from the surface, which in the case of these middens primarily means sherds found along the eroded banklines of the sites during low tide. These provide additional information about the time periods represented and say something about site loss due natural and cultural factors that promote erosion.

Ceramic Assemblage from 22JA564

The decorated ceramic roster from 22JA564 is presented in Table 4-9. Ceramics point to use from the Apple Street phase until historic times, with possible time gaps between 100 BC and AD 200 (Greenwood Island phase) and in the early Mississippian Pinola phase (AD 1200-1350). This, of course, does not mean the site was occupied continually outside of these intervals, but occupations did occur during each of the phases for which diagnostic ceramics are present.

Certain ceramic types were found only in STPs (Table 4-10). For instance, the only indications of a Gulf Formational occupation, ceramically represented by Chinchuba Brushed and Bayou La Batre Cord Wrapped Dowell Impressed, came from two STPs 25 m apart and a single sherd from N492E494.

A tighter sense of time frame as well as ceramic relationships can be had by examining the distribution of ceramics by levels in excavation units. Tables 4-11 through 4-14 provide these data for N491E494, N492E494, and N503E497, along with available radiocarbon determinations. Acknowledging the possibility of artifact migration through the shell matrix, the N491E494 deposit consists of Graveline phase markers in the lower levels of the shell midden, with the base of cultural deposits dating to approximately AD 560. This fits well with dates for Mossy Ridge Incised, a type first defined for the Mississippi Pine Hills, which (at 22GN687 in Greene County) was associated with three dates, two with a two-sigma range

of AD 550-670 and a third somewhat later date of AD 650-780 (Fields 2005). If the radiocarbon dates for Level 4 are accepted, then Graveline markers persist after the defined AD 700 end of the phase and overlap with Tates Hammock phase diagnostics. This distribution of ceramics suggests the possibility that, with additional data, the overly long Tates Hammock phase might be further divided into early and late segments, with the former based on association of persistent types of the Graveline phase and the early appearance of Tates Hammock phase markers.

Adjacent unit N492E494 (1.0-by-0.5 m) offers little clarification, since it appears to have undergone some disturbance, with a Bayou La Batre Cord Wrapped Dowell Impressed sherd in the level above an eighth century date (see Table 4-12). Ignoring that sherd, the remaining ceramics could be later than the radiocarbon date, reinforcing the possibility that certain Graveline phase markers persist into the Tates Hammock phase. At the recent end of the spectrum, the fourteenth century date is unexpectably late, but the decorated and shell tempered plain sherds from Level 2 indicate a likely palimpsest of late occupations.

Decorated sherd distribution in N503E497 is presented in Table 4-13. The unit's two radiocarbon dates have intercepts at AD 640 for a sample from Level 6 and AD 680 for a sample from Level 2. At face value, this deposit accumulated during a relatively short period of time and is sandwiched between the dates for the samples from N491E494. This is awkward, as the ceramics from N503E497 include far fewer Weeden Island types relative to examples of later Marksville varieties, leading us to believe that the increase in Weeden Island ceramics occured late in the Graveline phase. As for the later Marksville varieties, all are, in Belmont's scheme, associated with the early Troyville subperiod. Godsey phase ceramics are found below the shell midden in the lowest two levels and were likely deposited earlier than the AD 640 date. As with N491E494, Weeden Island ceramics occur in the same levels as Tates Hammock phase diagnostics, supporting the conclusion that in the early part of this phase Weeden Island types persisted, a fact that may be useful in subdividing the phase into shorter time segments. A broader question remains: why do these apparently contemporaneous units have such different representations of eastern and western types?

Unit 1 (Table 4-14), the bankside unit excavated to salvage eroding Burial 1, has two early Troyville subperiod varieties, *Cummins* and *Anglim*, near the base of the deposit, along with one of two examples from Unit 1 of Basin Bayou, *var. Ford*. Its association with the aforementioned varieties supports the case that Basin Bayou, *var. Ford* is a sand tempered cognate of later thinner-lined versions of Marksville decoration. The second example comes from a mixed context produced by a wall collapse that also includes a second example of *var. Cummins*. In the first level of excavation is an example of the somewhat later Marksville Incised, *var. Dunbar*, which is likely associated with the two Tates Hammock phase sherds also collected from this mixed context.

Plainwares from 22JA564

In addition to sorting by temper characteristics, some number of plain sherds were sorted into existing varieties, which relied not only on temper but specific rim modes or other attributes (Table 4-15). As noted earlier, there are several sand tempered types that cannot be reliably sorted except rims exhibiting specific modes, so a great many sherds are simply classified by temper type. Grog tempered plain sherds are classified as Baytown Plain, without attempting to distinguish different varieties. Shell tempered ceramics were assigned to one of several varieties determined by size and shape of shell particles as well as surface characteristics.

Ceramic Assemblage from 22JA575

Decorated ceramics are summarized in Table 4-16. Tates Hammock, Pinola, Singing River, and Bear Point phase diagnostics are represented in the collection. However, as noted in Chapter 3, we could not sample sub-water table shell deposits, where there could be evidence of earlier occupations.

Decorated ceramics from STPs are presented in Table 4-17, and decorated sherds from the two test units are presented in Tables 4-18 and 4-19. Few decorated examples were produced by excavation and generally, in comparison to 22JA564 and 22JA633, pottery was scarce here. Decorated sherds indicate the upper levels of the midden are Mississippian in age, and somewhere between 40 cm in N495E478 and 80 cm in N505E506 earlier Late Woodland deposits were encountered. The meager decorated sample from the two excavation units is only partially remedied by the distribution of temper categories (Tables 4-20 and 4-21). Dates from 22JA575 include one from N495E478, Level 3 with a calibrated intercept of AD 1640, one from N505E506, Level 4, with a calibrated intercept of AD 1280, and a second from Level 8 with a calibrated intercept of AD 1200. The first date is clearly too late and must be charcoal that filtered down from higher in the deposit, but it suggests that the upper levels are quite late accumulations. Deposits below Level 4 must date to the Tates Hammock phase. The two dates from N505E506 indicate an early Mississippian Pinola phase accumulation.

Table 4-9. Decorated Ceramics from 22JA564.

Apple Street Phase, 800-100 BC	
Chinchuba Brushed *var. Chinchuba* [2]	Bayou La Batre Cord Wrapped Dowel Impressed
Godsey Phase, AD 200-400	
Basin Bayou Incised Churupa Punctated, *var. Thornton* Churupa Punctated, *var. unspecified*	Marksville Incised, *var. Yokena* Marksville Stamped, *var. Godsey*
Graveline Phase, AD 400-700	
Churupa Punctated, *var. Watson* French Fork Incised, *var. unspecified* [2] Larto Red, *var. unspecified* Marksville Incised, *var. Anglim* Marksville Incised, *var. Liddieville* Marksville Incised, *var. Dunbar* Marksville Incised, *var. Spanish Fort* Marksville Incised, *var. Vick*	Marksville Stamped, *var. Cummins* Marksville Stamped, *var. Manny* [2] Mossy Ridge Incised, *var. Mossy Ridge* Basin Bayou Incised, *var. Ford* Carrabelle Incised Weeden Island Incised Indian Pass Incised
Tates Hammock Phase, AD 700-1200	
Alligator Incised, *var. unspecified* Avoyelles Punctated, *var. Dupree* Beldeau Incised, *var. unspecified* Coles Creek Incised, *var. Pecan* Coles Creek Incised, var. *unspecified*[1] Evansville Punctated, *var. unspecified* [1, 2] French Fork Incised, *var. Iberville1* Pontchartrain Check Stamped, *var. Pontchartrain* Pontchartrain Check Stampled, *var. Pacaniere*	Plaquemine Brushed [1] Mobile Cord Marked [2] Mulberry Creek Cord Marked Wakulla Check Stamped Weeden Island Punctated [1] Tucker Ridge Pinched [1] Keith Incised
Singing River Phase, AD 1350-1500	
Owens Punctated, *var. unspecified* [1]	
La Pointe Phase, AD 1699-1775	
Chickachae Incised [1]	Chickachae Combed

[1] Surface Collection Only
[2] Shovel Test Pit Only

Table 4-10. Decorated Cerqmic Types from Shovel Test Pits, 22JA564.

	N495E495	N495E500	N500E495	N505E495	
Bayou La Batre Cord Wrapped Dowel Impressed	-	1	-	-	-
Marksville Stamped, *var Manny*	-	-	1	-	-
Marksville Incised, *var. Vick*	-	-	-	2	-
Marksville Incised, *var. Anglim*	1	-	-	-	-
Pontchartrain Check Stamped	2	-	-	-	-
	N510E495	**N515E495**	**N520E495**	**N520E500**	**N525E495**
Chinchuba Brushed, *var. Chinchuba*	-	-	6	-	-
Marksville Incised, *var. Anglim*	-	1	-	-	-
Mossy Ridge Incised, *var. Mossy Ridge*	-	1	-	-	-
Carrabelle Incised, *var. unspecified*	-	-	1	-	-
Mulberry Creek Cord Marked	1	-	-	1	-
Mobile Cord Marked	-	-	-	1	-
Evansville Punctated, *var. unspecified*	1	-	1	-	1
French Fork Incised, *var. unspecified*	-	-	-	-	-
Pontchartrain Check Stamped, *var. Pontchartrain*	-	1	-	-	-
Wakulla Check Stamped	-	-	-	1	1

Table 4-11. Distribution by Level of Decorated Ceramics, N491E494, 22JA564.

Phase	Decorated Ceramics	Level 2	Level 3	Level 4	Level 5	Levels 6-7
Graveline	Churupa Punctated, *var. Watson*	-	1	-	1	-
	Mossy Ridge Incised, *var. Mossy Ridge*	-	1	-	1	-
	Carrabelle Incised	1	3	2	6	-
	Weeden Island Incised	-	2	1	-	-
Tates Hammock	Wakulla Check Stamped	2	-	-	-	-
	Mulberry Creek Cord Stamped	1	-	1	-	-
	Pontchartrain Check Stamped, *var. Ponchartrain*	-	2	-	-	-
	Beldeau Incised	1	-	-	-	-
	Keith Incised	1	-	-	-	-
Radiocarbon Dates (Cal Intercepts)	-	-	-	AD 780	-	AD 560

Table 4-12. Distribution by Level of Decorated Ceramics, N492E494, 22JA564.

Phase	Decorated Ceramics	Level 2	Level 3	Level 4	Level 5
Apple Street	Bayou La Batre Cord Wrapped Dowel Impressed	-	-	1	-
Graveline	Larto Red	1	-	-	-
	Marksville Incised, *var. Vick*	-	-	1	-
	Mossy Ridge Incised, *var. Mossy Ridge*	-	-	-	1
	Weeden Island Incised	1	1	-	-
	Carrabelle Incised	-	-	2	-
Tates Hammock	Mulberry Creek Cord Marked	3	-	-	-
	Keith Incised	-	-	-	3
Pinola	Avoyelles Punctated, *var. Dupree*	1	-	-	-

Table 4-13. Distribution by Level of Decorated Ceramics, N503E497, 22JA564.

Phase	Decorated Ceramics	Level 2	Level 3	Level 4	Level 5	Levels 6	Level 7
Godsey	Marksville Stamped, *var. Godsey*	-	-	-	-	1	-
	Marksville Incised, *var. Yokena*	-	-	-	-	-	2
Graveline	Marksville Incised, *var. Vick*	1	-	1	-	-	-
	Marksville Stamped, *var. Cummins*	-	1	-	-	1	-
	Marksville Incised, *var. Anglim*	-	-	1	1	-	-
	Marksville Incised, *var. Liddieville*	-	1	-	-	-	-
	Churupa Punctated, *var. Thornton*	-	-	1	-	-	-
	Indian Pass Incised	1	-	-	-	-	-
	Carrabelle Incised	6	-	1	-	-	-
Tates Hammock	Pontchartrain Check Stamped, *var. Ponchartrain*	1	-	-	-	-	-
	Coles Creek Incised, *var. Pecan*	1	1	-	-	-	-
Radiocarbon Dates (Cal Intercepts)		AD 680	-	-	-	AD 640	-

Table 4-14. Distribution by Level of Decorated Ceramics, Unit 1, 22JA564.

Phase	Decorated Ceramics	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Level 4	Profile Collapse Level 2-3
Graveline	Basin Bayou, *var. Ford*	-	-	-	1	1
	Marksville Stamped, *var. Cummins*	-	-	-	1	1
	Marksville Incised, *var. Anglim*	-	-	2	-	-
	Marksville Incised, *var. Dunbar*	1	-	-	-	-
Tates Hammock	Mulberry Creek Cord Marked	-	-	-	-	1
	Alligator Incised, *var. unspecified*	-	-	-	-	1

Table 4-15. Undecorated Sherds Classified into Types or Varieties, 22JA564.

Undecorated Ceramic Types	Body	Rim	Total
Weeden Island Plain	10	13	23
Baytown Plain	474	36	510
Graveline Plain, *var. Aiken*	4	-	4
Graveline Plain, *var. Graveline*	4	-	4
Graveline Plain, *var. unspecified*	20	-	20
Guillory Plain, *var. Briar Lake*	1	-	1
Guillory Plain, *var. unspecified*	-	9	9
Mississippi Plain	3	-	3

Plainwares from 22JA575

Undecorated sherds from 22JA575 are dominated by varieties of shell tempered ware (Table 4-22). Examples of Bell Plain are identified on the basis of shell particle size; few if any appear to have been burnished.

Ceramic Assemblage from 22JA633

22JA633 is quite similar to 22JA564 with respect to occupational history. Site occupation began some time before 100 BC during the Apple Street phase, with reoccupation during each subsequent phase until at least the late Mississippian Singing River phase (Table 4-23). There is strong evidence for occupations during the Graveline and Tates Hammock phases.

STPs at 22JA633 were unproductive with respect to decorated sherds, with only six of them producing any examples (Table 4-24). However, those yielded the only examples of Santa Rosa Stamped, Indian Pass Incised, Weeden Island Punctated, Mobile Cord Marked, and Mound Place Incised, *var. Walton's Camp*, from excavated contexts. The Walton's Camp example came from an STP very near the location of the Mississippian-aged Feature 1 roasting pit.

The westernmost unit, N501E469, produced sherds indicative of a Graveline phase occupation of this part of the site (Table 4-25). Associated plainwares include sand tempered and grog tempered examples.

In addition to the Graveline and Tates Hammock decorated sherds from N499E480 (Table 4-26), a sand tempered podal support indicative of the Apple Street, or possibly early Greenwood Island, phase was recovered from Level 2. A date on charcoal from Level 3 below the shell deposit has a calibrated intercept of AD 230. One rim sherd from Level 1 classified as unidentified stamped is from a sand tempered vessel and exhibits a row of vertically-oriented rim stampings, possibly using a cord-wrapped stick.

Stratification in the vicinity of N491E550 has been complicated by the intrusion of a Mississippian period roasting feature into the Tates Hammock-aged shell deposit, resulting in mixing of ceramics from the two phases throughout the level. The amorphous nature of the feature prevented clear distinction between it and the surrounding shell. Table 4-27 presents the level-by-level distribution of decorated sherds, along with the distribution of Mississippian plainware sherds. There is an absence of any decorated material from the later time period. A radiocarbon sample from Feature 1 returned a date with calibrated intercepts at AD 1520, 1590, and 1620; clearly this is a Mississippian feature straddling the late Singing River and Bear Point phases.

The adjacent unit, N492E550 (Table 4-28), provides a clearer association of the deposits in this area with the Tates Hammock phase. The lone outlier is a Marksville Incised, *var. Vick* sherd, likely redeposited during the original creation of Feature 1.

N500E557 is further from the bayou bank than any other unit, and the shell deposit here is thin, occurring in just Levels 2 and 3. A single Santa Rosa Punctated sherd suggests an early occupation in this part of the site (Table 4-29). The only other ceramics representing the Greenwood Island phase occupation are a sherd of Santa Rosa Stamped from STP N500E480 and a Mandeville Stamped, *var. Mandeville* sherd collected from the surface. The overlap in Level 3 of Graveline and Tates Hammock phase ceramics may reflect contemporaneity, and thus indicate midden accumulation in the early Tates Hammock phase. More likely, though, the thin midden developed slowly here during both the Graveline and Tates Hammock phases, but were not distinguished by excavators and therefore removed as a single level.

Table 4-16. Decorated Ceramics from 22JA575

Tates Hammock Phase, AD 700-1200	
Carabelle Incised [1] Mulberry Creek Cord Marked	Wakulla Check Stamped
Pinola Phase, AD 1200-1350	
Anna Incised French Fork Incised, *var. Iberville* [1]	Barton Incised, *var. unspecified* [2]
Singing River Phase, AD 1350-1500	
Moundville Incised, *var. Singing River* [1] Mound Place Incised, *var. McMillan*	Mound Place Incised, *var. Walton's Camp* [1, 2.]
Bear Point Phase, AD 1550-1699	
Moundville Incised, *var. Douglas* [1]	

[1] Surface Collection Only
[2] Shovel Test Pit Only

Table 4-17. Decorated Ceramics from STPs, 22JA575.

	N496.2E498.3	N499E487.11	N506.1E507.2	N494.7E470.7
Wakulla Check Stamped	-	-	-	1
Barton Incised, *var. unspecified*	-	-	1	-
Mound Place Incised, *var. McMillan*	-	5	-	-
Mound Place Incised, *var. Walton's Camp*	1	-	-	-

Table 4-18. Distribution by Level of Decorated Sherds, N495E478, 22JA575.

Phase	Decorated Ceramics	Level 4	Level 8
Tates Hammock	Wakulla Check Stamped	-	1
	Mulberry Creek Cord Marked	2	-
Pinola	Anna Incised	1	-

Table 4-19. Distribution by Level of Decorated Sherds, N505E506, 22JA575.

Phase	Decorated Ceramics	Level 2	Level 4
Singing River	Mound Place Incised, *var. McMillan*	2	4

Table 4-20. Distribution by Level of Decorated Sherds, N495E478, 22JA575.

Level	Shell	Sand	Grog
1	4	-	-
2	2	-	-
3	4	1	-
4	3	1	4
5	-	-	-
6	-	-	-
7	-	1	1
8	-	4	-
9	-	-	4

Table 4-21. Distribution by Level of Decorated Sherds, N505E506, 22JA575.

Level	Shell	Shell-Grog	Sand	Grog
1	2	-	-	-
2	17	2	-	-
3	-	-	-	-
4	10	-	-	-
5	-	-	-	-
6	-	-	-	-
7	-	-	-	-
8	1	-	-	6

Table 4-22. Undecorated Ceramic Types and Varieties, 22JA575.

Undecorated Ceramic Type	Body	Rim	Total
Baytown Plain, *var. Addis*	6	-	6
Baytown Plain, *var. unspecified*	87	7	94
Bell Plain, *var. Boatyard*	2	-	2
Bell Plain, *var. Conde*	4	-	4
Bell Plain, *var. Hale*	4	-	4
Bell Plain, *var. Stockton*	19	-	19
Bell Plain, *var. unspecified*	35	-	35
Graveline Plain, *var. Aiken*	16	2	18
Graveline Plain, *var. Graveline*	7	-	7
Graveline Plain, *var. unspecified*	7	-	7
Guillory Plain, *var. Guillory*	3	-	3
Guillory Plain, *var. unspecified*	50	1	51
Mississippi Plain	13	-	13

Graveline and Tates Hammock phase markers, as well as Mississippi period shell tempered sherds, were recovered from N491E563 (Table 4-30). Some degree of shell infiltration into lower levels here is indicated by the two sherds of Guillory Plain.

Plainwares from 22JA633

Although not well represented by decorated sherds, when plainwares are considered the Mississippi period is well represented (Table 4-31). The preponderance of undecorated vessels represented in the assemblage suggests a more attenuated range of activities at the site during the final centuries of prehistory and mirrors the pattern found at 22JA575 for the same time interval. In terms of earlier plainwares, the small number of sand tempered types is primarily a function of identification only by the presence of particular rim forms.

Ceramics Discussion

There is sufficient evidence from the investigations of Grand Bay sites to consider the possibility of subdividing the overly long Tates Hammock phase. If we take at face value the collective associations of varieties considered diagnostic of Graveline phase (in particular, Weeden Island types), and those considered to be diagnostic of Tates Hammock phase, along with the addition of post-Issaquena varieties of Marksville Incised, Marksville Stamped, and Churupa Punctated, then apparently during the early half of the Tates Hammock phase we should expect a growing representation of check-stamping and cord-marking associated with Weeden Island types and terminal varieties of the Marksville series. Only at 22JA633, in units N491E550 and N501E469, did excavation recover Tates Hammock types without accompanying Graveline varieties. In adjacent unit N492E550, Mulberry Creek Cord Marked and Wakulla Stamped were found with one example of Marksville Incised, *var. Vic*k, although this could be the result of disturbance caused by the excavation that created Feature 1.

At a broader level, 22JA564 and 22JA633 are quite similar in terms of pattern of occupation. The earliest ceramic markers indicate initial occupations in the late Gulf Formational period, and an apparent increase in frequency or duration of occupation beginning in the Graveline phase and extending into the Tates Hammock phase (that is, if ceramic sample size and diversity is a gauge of cultural patterns). 22JA633 had a more significant late Tates Hammock phase use, and both sites have occupations during the Mississippi period, but we did not encounter significant deposits associated with this latest phase of occupation. That may well be a function of taphonomic processes at play for these sites, as our best samples of Mississippian ceramics come from the shoreline of the sites where they have been winnowed out by tidal action, storm surges, and modern boat wakes. Our view of site occupations may well be skewed by the latest site deposits having been truncated by these forces.

22JA575 is clearly different in a number of ways. With respect to ceramics, what stands out are a small sample size and a paucity of decorated sherds. If the assemblages from 22JA564 and 22JA633 are residential in origin, then that from 22AJ575 is perhaps better characterized as the result of intensive collection and processing of oysters and other shellfish.

Lithic Artifacts

Worked Stone, 22JA564

Chipped Stone

In contrast to the ceramics gathered during the present investigations, stone artifacts are sparse, not just at 22JA564, but at all sites. From 22JA564 came nine pieces of debitage, one utilized flake, two conjoining fragments from a burned crude or unfinished Woodland-style projectile point, and one bifacially worked fragment. The sum total of chipped stone artifact recovery is summarized in Table 4-32.

Other Stone

Many of the other pieces of stone are naturally occurring pebbles. However, there are other specimens that were likely transported to the site. Fourteen sandstone pieces total 66.3 g. Most are irregular in shape, but one specimen may be a small fragment of an ax or hoe. Sandstone occurs naturally in the Pine Hills north of Grand Bay. There are also two specimens of a very fine grained siltstone (3.6 g) that could be fragments from ground and polished artifacts. Finally, there is a single piece of slate, which is not locally found, that was collected from the bankside and is considerably water worn, making it difficult to determine whether it was once part of an artifact. As trade items, slate artifacts were widely distributed during the Poverty Point (ca. 1400-800 BC) and early Middle Woodland (100 BC-AD 200) periods. Other stone artifacts are summarized in Table 4-33.

Worked Stone, 22JA633

Chipped Stone

The chipped stone artifact inventory from 22JA633 consists of two projectile points, one blocky fragment, and six flakes, summarized in Table 4-34. The two

Table 4-23. Decorated Ceramics from 22JA633.

Apple Street Phase, 800-100 BC	
Santa Rosa Punctated Santa Rosa Stamped [2]	Chinchuba Brushed [1] Mandeville Stamped, *var. Mandeville* [1]
Godsey Phase, AD 200-400	
Larto Red, *var. unspecified*	Marksville Stamped, *var. Godsey*
Graveline Phase, AD 400-700	
Churupa Punctated, *var. Watson* Marksville Incised, *var. Anglim* Marksville Incised, *var. Spanish Fort* Marksville Incised, *var. Vick* Marksville Stamped, *var. Bayou Rouge* [1]	Alligator Incised, *var. Alligator* Carrabelle Punctated Indian Pass Incised [1,2] Weeden Island Incised Basin Bayou Incised, *var. Ford*
Tates Hammock Phase, AD 700-1200	
Evansville Punctated, *var. unspecified* [1] Pontchartrain Check Stamped, *var. Pontchartrain* [1] Pontchartrain Check Stamped, *var. Pacaniere*	Mobile Cord Marked [1,2] Mulberry Creek Cord Marked Wakulla Check Stamped Weeden Island Punctated [1,2]
Pinola Phase, AD 1200-1350	
Carter Engraved, *var. Carter* [1]	Carter Engraved, *var. Sara* [1]
Singing River Phase, AD1350-1550	
Mound Place Incised, *var. Walton's Camp* [2]	Pensacola Incised, *var. unspecified* [1]

[1] Surface Collection Only
[2] Shovel Test Pit Only

Table 4-24. Decorated Ceramics from STPs, 22JA633.

	N500E480	N500E490	N500E560
Santa Rosa Stamped	1	-	-
Indian Pass Incised	-	-	1
Mobile Cord Marked	-	-	4
Weeden Island Punctated	-	1	-
	N490E550	**N490.5E550**	**N495E550**
Pontchartrain Check Stamped, *var. Pacaniere*	-	1	-
Mulberry Creek Cord Marked	-	2	1
Mound Place Incised, *var. Walton's Camp*	1	-	-

Table 4-25. Distribution by Level of Decorated Sherds, N501E469, 22JA633.

Phase	Decorated Ceramics	Level 2	Level 3	Level 5
Graveline	Basin Bayou Incised, *var. Ford*	2	-	-
	Carrabelle Punctated	-	-	1
	Alligator Incised, *var. Alligator*	-	1	-

Table 4-26. Distribution by Level of Decorated Sherds, N499E480, 22JA633.

Phase	Decorated Ceramics	Level 1	Level 2
Graveline	Weeden Island Incised	2	-
Tates Hammock	Wakulla Check Stamped	-	1
	Mulberry Creek Cord Marked	3	2

projectile points were both collected from Level 5 of N501E469. One is a Maybon point made from local gravel chert, and the other is an unidentified point (the base is missing) made from Tallahatta Sandstone (Figure 4-26). It is broken mid-blade along an apparent flaw in the material. Its finely serrated blade is similar to Flint Creek points.

Other Stone

In addition to a number of small, presumably naturally occurring pebbles, excavation recovered 23 fragments of sandstone, assumed to have been carried to the site by its occupants. Several small nodules of hematite were also collected, which may or may not be naturally occurring.

Worked Stone, 22JA575

Chipped Stone

Three local chert flakes were collected from the surface of 22JA575.

Other Stone

Four sandstone fragments were collected (Table 4-35). The largest piece (88.9 g), a surface find, is a fragment of what appears to have been roughly shaped circular tablet that is 2 cm thick and has an unusually flat smooth surface that may have been intentionally ground (Figure 4-27).

Table 4-27. Distribution by Level of Decorated Ceramics and Shell Tempered Sherds, N491E550, 22JA633.

Phase	Decorated Ceramics	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Level 4	Feature 1
Tates Hammock	Pontchartrain Check Stamped, *var. Pacaniere*	-	1	-	4	-
	Mullberry Creek Cord Marked	-	-	7	5	-
Pinola/Singing River	Graveline Plain	4	4	4	-	-
	Mississippi Plain	3	5	10	1	-
	Guillory Plain, *var. Guillory*	-	2	12	8	1

Table 4-28. Distribution by Level of Decorated Sherds, N492E550, 22JA633.

Phase	Decorated Ceramics	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Level 4
Graveline	Marksville Incised, *var. Vick*	1	-	-	-
Tates Hammock	Pontchartrain Check Stamped, *var. Pacaniere*	16	3	28	30
	Mulberry Creek Cord Marked	2	-	2	-
Pinola/Singing River	Mississippi Plain	1	-	-	-

Table 4-29. Distribution by Level of Decorated Sherds, N500E557, 22JA633.

Phase	Decorated Ceramics	Level 2	Level 3	Level 4
Greenwood Island	Santa Rosa Punctated	-	-	1
Graveline	Churupa Punctated, *var. Watson*	-	1	-
	Marksville Incised, *var. Spanish Fort*	-	3	-
	Weeden Island Incised	-	9	2
Tates Hammock	Mulberry Creek Cord Marked	4	3	1

Table 4-30. Distribution by Level of Decorated Sherds and Shell Tempered Plain Sherds, N491E563, 22JA633.

Phase	Decorated Ceramics	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Level 4
Graveline	Marksville Incised, *var. Anglim*	-	-	1	-
Tates Hammock	Mulberry Creek Cord Marked	-	1	2	1
Pinola/Singing River	Graveline Plain	3	-	-	-
	Guillory Plain, *var. unspecified*	-	-	4	2

Table 4-31. Undecorated Types and Varieties, 22JA633.

Undecorated Ceramic Type	Body	Rim	Total
Bell Plain, *var. Stockton*	2	-	2
Bell Plain, *var. unspecified*	46	-	46
Mississippi Plain, *var. unspecified*	16	10	26
Guillory Plain, *var. unspecified*	53	9	62
Guillory Plain, *var. Guillory*	8	1	9
Graveline Plain, *var. Aiken*	14	2	16
Graveline Plain, *var. unspecified*	40	2	42
Franklin Plain	16	2	18
Weeden Island Plain	-	4	4
Baytown Plain	381	12	393

Figure 4-26. Projectile points from 22JA633: Maybon (left), indeterminate (right) (actual size).

Figure 4-27. Possible tablet fragment from 22JA575 (actual size).

Table 4-32. Chipped Stone Artifacts, 22JA564.

Catalog Number	Provenience	Quantity	Category	Material
90	N503E497, L. 2	1	Bifacially Worked Core Fragment	Local Chert
119	N491E494, Profile trim	2	Biface Fragments (same tool)	Local Chert, heated/ burned
1	Surface	1	Re-tourched Fake	Local Chert
102	N503E497, L. 4	2	Flake	Tallahatta Sandstone
27	STP N495E495 (0-20)	1	Flake	Coastal Plain Chert
62	N519E494, L. 2	1	Flake	Local Chert
90	N 503E497, L. 2	1	Flake	Local Chert
48	STP N525E494 (0-20)	1	Flake	Local Chert
89	N492E494, L. 3	2	Flake	Local Chert
89	N492E494, L. 3	1	Flake	Local Chert, heat treated

Table 4-33. Other Stone Materials from 22JA564.

Catalog Number	Provenience	Quantity	Material
1	Surface	1	Siltstone
1	Surface	1	Slate
1	Surface	3	Sandstone
24	STP N490E495 (20-40)	1	Siltstone
29	STP N495E495 (40-70)	2	Sandstone
34	STP N505E495 (20-40)	1	Sandstone
55	N491E494, L. 3	4	Sandstone
62	N519E494, L. 2	2	Sandstone
119	N494E491 Wall Profile	1	Sandstone
131	N494E494, L. 2	1	Sandstone

Table 4-34. Chipped Stone Artifacts, 22JA633.

Catalog Number	Provenience	Quantity	Category	Material
239	N501E469, L. 5	1	Projectile Point	Local Gravel
239	N501E469, L. 5	1	Projectile Point	Tallahatta Sandstone
241	N501E469, L. 6	1	Blocky Fragment	Tallahatta Sandstone
1	Surface	2	Flakes	Local Gravel
43	STP N500E450 (40-60)	2	Flakes	Local Gravel
110	STP N495E550 (40-60)	1	Flake	Local Gravel
111	N499E480, L. 3	1	Flake	Milky Quartz

Table 4-35. Other Stone Materials from 22JA575.

Catalog Number	Provenience	Quantity	Material
99	Surface	2	Sandstone (one modified)
4	STP N505E500	1	Sandstone
41	STP N506.1E507.2	1	Sandstone
99	Surface	2 (from same rock)	Limonite (?)
99	Surface	1	Hematite
104	N505E506, L. 8	7	Hematite

The other specimens show no evidence of wear or modification. Two fragments of the same limonite (?) pebble were also collected from the surface. Finally, several small pieces of hematite (red ochre) were collected.

Surface Collections from Other Sites

Small samples of artifacts were collected from four shell middens during brief visits in 2010. These are summarized Table 4-36. Woodland and Mississippian components are represented by artifacts from 22JA576 and 22JA632.

Decorated ceramics were collected only from 22JA576, which indicate Apple Street, Tates Hammock, and Singing River phase occupations. A single grog and shell tempered sherd points to a Pinola phase occupation as well. 22JA576 also produced the only diagnostic lithic artifact during our visit, a stemmed point similar to the Mud Creek type, a Late Gulf Formational to Middle Woodland style. Its blade has been resharpened. Historic artifacts were collected only from 22JA632, which likely reflect a nineteenth to twentieth-century historic use of the site.

Table 4-36. Inventory of Surface Collected Artifacts from Other Sites.

	22JA576	22JA577	22JA5823	22JA632
Prehistoric Ceramics				
Baytown Plain, *var. unspecified*	36	6	2	25[1]
Mississippi Plain, *var. unspecified*	6	-	-	29
Bell Plain, *var. unspecified*	-	-	-	2
Shell and Grog Tempered Plain	1	-	-	-
Bayou La Batre Plain	1[2]	-	-	-
Weeden Island Plain/Baldwin Plain	2	-	-	-
Mound Place Incised, *var. unspecified*	1	-	-	-
Pensacola Incised, *var. unspecified*	1	-	-	-
Wakulla Check Stamped	1	-	-	-
Historic Ceramics				
Blue-edge Whiteware	-	-	-	1
Glazed Yellowware with Green Stripe	-	-	-	1
Interior Glazed Stoneware Jug Sherd	-	-	-	1
Other Artifacts				
Possible Groundstone Wedge	-	-	-	1
Straight-stemmed Projectile Point	1	-	-	-

[1] Includes one rim sherd with angled fingernail punctations on lip.
[2] Podal support

Chapter 5
Historic Artifacts
by Barbara Thedy Hester

Historic artifacts are plentiful on the Grand Bay shell middens. Ground surfaces are littered with the flotsam and jetsam of Hurricane Katrina, ranging from plastic bottles to portions of docks. Recent camping episodes and their associated aluminum cans also contributed to the historic material on the sites. Surface collecting along the shoreline produced numerous fragments of asbestos siding interspersed among prehistoric shells and sherds. For this reason, we were relatively selective in our collection of historic artifacts from the surfaces of sites. We did retain historic material—glass, metal, ceramics, and miscellaneous items—from excavation units, if for no other reason than to gauge the degree of modern disturbance to prehistoric deposits. Data on recovered historic material are included in the artifact inventories of each site. In this chapter, we focus on the chronologically sensitive subsample of historic artifacts, primarily ceramics, to evaluate the possibility of early historic occupation or use of the marshes.

At the three Grand Bay sites investigated by surface surveys, auger and shovel tests, and unit excavations in the summer of 2010—namely, 22JA564, 22JA575, and 22JA633—both surface collections and excavations yielded a total of 91 historic ceramic sherds, weighing a total of 479.70 g and comprising a minimum of 70 vessels (Table 5-1). All told, the three Grand Bay sites yielded a total of 33 eighteenth-century sherds (36% of total sherds excavated at the sites), weighing 189.45 g (39% of total), and comprising a minimum of 25 vessels (36% of total). Some of the sherds tabulated as eighteenth-century in date may have been manufactured and used in the nineteenth century, such as creamware and pearlware. However, they were tabulated as eighteenth-century sherds since whiteware quickly gained popularity early in the nineteenth century and rapidly replaced the older refined earthenwares. As for nineteenth-century ceramics, the three sites yielded 54 sherds (59% of total), weighing 274.36 g (57% of total), and comprised a minimum of 42 vessels (60% of total). Likewise, while some of the ceramics recovered from the three sites may have been manufactured and/or used in the twentieth century, such as the whiteware, mocha-ware, and stoneware, since the preponderance of their period of use occurred in the nineteenth century, they were tabulated as such. Only one site, 22JA633, yielded ceramic sherds that were both manufactured and used only in the twentieth century: one sherd of

Table 5-1. Tabulation of Historic Ceramics by Site According to Period of Use.

EIGHTEENTH-CENTURY CERAMICS				
22JA564				
Type	Date	Ct.	Wt. (g)	MNV
Stoneware (Albany-Slipped)	1775-1900	1	1.73	1
Pearlware (Decorated)	1780-1820	1	4.26	1
TOTAL		**2**	**5.99**	**2**
22JA575				
Stoneware (pale red and gray)	1750-1850	10	93.96	7
Greyware	1750-1850	1	4.35	1
Creamware	1760-1820	3	5.83	1
Pearlware (Plain)	1780-1820	3	26.38	2
Pearlware (Decorated)	1780-1820	3	7.63	3
Annular Ware	1785-1840	2	8.23	2
TOTAL		**22**	**146.38**	**16**
22JA633				
Stoneware	1775-1900	9	37.08	7
TOTAL		**9**	**37.08**	**7**
NINETEENTH-CENTURY CERAMICS				
22JA564				
Ironstone	1840-1930	2	10.91	2
Whiteware (Plain)	1820-20th c.	5	14.77	5
Whiteware (Decorated)	1920-20th c.	2	7.47	2
TOTAL		**9**	**33.15**	**9**
22JA575				
Whiteware (Plain)	1820-20th c.	19	103.17	9
Whiteware (Decorated)	1820-20th c.	10	51.11	10
Spatterware (red)	1820-1860	1	5.38	1
Yellowware	1840-20th c.	5	10.26	4
Mochaware	1799-1939	3	8.07	2
Ironstone	1840-1930	1	14.84	1
TOTAL		**39**	**192.83**	**27**
22JA633				
Soft-Paste Porcelain	1800-20th c.	2	0.24	2
Stoneware (with Brown and Bristol Slip)	1835-1920	1	16.57	1
Whiteware (Plain)	1820-20th c.	1	3.72	1
Whiteware (Decorated)	1820-20th c.	1	5.73	1
Stoneware Flowerpot	1830-20th c.	1	22.12	1
TOTAL		**6**	**48.38**	**6**
TWENTIETH-CENTURY CERAMICS				
22JA633				
Stoneware (Bristol-Slipped)	1920+	3	14.76	2
Fiestaware	1930-20th c.	1	1.13	1
TOTAL		**4**	**15.89**	**3**

fiestaware weighing 1.13 g and three sherds of Bristol-slipped stoneware, both interior and exterior of the vessel, weighing a total of 14.76 g and comprising a minimum of two vessels.

No archaeological evidence of historic structures was found, at any of the three sites, in terms of postholes, wall trenches, window glass, or nails suggestive of a permanent residence. The only possible exception was Feature 3 at 22JA633, a surface concentration of brick and a possible shell tabby floor. For the most part, ceramics recovered from the three sites likely represent the refuse of transient visitors, who, considering the marshy estuarine environment, perhaps included marsh hunters and fisherfolk.

22JA564

Site 22JA564 yielded a total of 11 ceramic sherds weighing 39.14 g, comprising a minimum of 11 vessels (Table 5-2). Aside from one sherd of Albany-slipped salt-glazed stoneware (1775-1900) and one sherd of blue decorated pearlware (1780-1820) found in Level 2 of N491E494, the nine remaining sherds recovered from the site are whiteware and ironstone. One ironstone and five whiteware sherds are surface finds; one of each type was found in Unit 1 with the burial eroding from the bank's edge. Ceramic artifacts from 22JA564 appear to span a period of manufacture and use from the late eighteenth century to the end of the nineteenth century.

Table 5-2. Historic Ceramics by Count, Weight, and Minimum Number of Vessels (MNV) for 22JA564.

Type	Ct.	Wt. (g)	MNV
Stoneware	1	1.73	1
Pearlware (Decorated)	1	4.26	1
Whiteware (Plain)	5	14.77	5
Whiteware (Decorated)	2	7.47	2
Ironstone	2	10.91	2
TOTAL	**11**	**39.14**	**11**

Table 5-3. Historic Ceramic Types for 22JA575.

Type	Ct.	Wt. (g)	MNV
Creamware	3	5.83	1
Stoneware	10	93.96	7
Pearlware (Plain)	3	26.38	2
Pearlware (Decorated)	3	7.63	3
Whiteware (Plain)	19	103.17	9
Whiteware (Decorated)	10	51.11	10
Ironstone	1	14.84	1
Yellowware	5	10.26	4
Spatterware	1	5.38	1
Annular Ware	5	16.3	4
Greyware	1	4.35	1
TOTAL	**61**	**339.21**	**43**

22JA575

Ceramics

A total of 61 sherds weighing 339.21 g were recovered from 22JA575, comprising a minimum of 43 vessels (Table 5-3). The greatest number and diversity of ceramic artifacts were recovered from this site, which may be attributed to the fact that it is the southernmost of the three sites and the one most exposed to the open seas. At the time of our excavation, the depth of the shell midden at 22JA575 always exceeded the lowest tidal level; therefore, the base of the midden was always submerged. Gulf waters percolated through the shell with the rise and fall of the tide and filtered downward as waves lapped upon and overwashed the shore, which may account for the recovery of 25 subsurface ceramic sherds from amidst the prehistoric shell. This premise that artifacts have migrated within the shell midden matrix is supported by the nature of subsurface finds, which were overwhelmingly smaller than the surface finds. One small sherd of yellowware was found as deep as Level 7 (60-70 cmbs). Ceramic artifacts recovered from the site span approximately the mid-eighteenth century to present.

One sherd tentatively identified as greyware may have an Iberian source, and ceramics of this type are recovered from eighteenth-century Caribbean archaeological sites (Deagan 1987:39). The earliest date of manufacture and use of greywares was 1750, and its use life extended to 1850. During the eighteenth century, trade between Spaniards and French ensued, despite being prohibited by law (Clune et al. 2003: 64-66). "Spanish governors made frequent exceptions and allowances to the law confining Louisiana commerce to Spanish ships and ports, and in 1776, Spain officially opened the colony's trade with France and the French West Indies" (Usner 1992:118-119). This sherd may be evidence of a visit to the site during either the pre-1783 period of intercolonial trade or the post-1783 Spanish occupation of West Florida. Perhaps the use-life and deposition of the vessel this sherd was once a part at 22JA575 stretched into the period of Mississippi statehood.

Another noteworthy ceramic recovered from 22JA575 is a plain whiteware sherd with a maker's mark (Figure 5-1). John Davenport began manufacturing earthenware in 1785, first as a workman and later as a partner with Thomas Wolfe of Stoke (Godden 1964:189-191). He acquired his own pottery at Long-

port, Staffordshire, England in 1794 and retired in 1830, leaving the business to his sons William and Henry. Henry died in 1835, and the firm became William Davenport and Company. In 1869 William died and left the business to his two sons. The pottery remained in the family until 1887. Maker's marks are generally good dating tools, and they usually point to place of manufacture. The numbers impressed on either side of the anchor on the Davenport sherd represent the year of manufacture. Unfortunately, only the second number, the number "4" to the right of the anchor, is legible on the sherd.

Since this sherd of a whiteware plate recovered from 22JA575 displaying a maker's mark could have been first produced no earlier than 1820, and since the pottery remained in the Davenport family until 1887, the period of manufacture of this piece falls between 1824 and 1884 (Godden 1964:189-191). Upon their defeat in 1763 in the Seven Years War, the French ceded the area of the Grand Bay site to the British, who held the territory until their defeat in the American Revolution in 1780. During the Revolutionary period, Anglo-Americans migrated to the Gulf coast and the eastern bank of the Mississippi River in increasing numbers. "By the end of 1775, West Florida became an officially designated asylum for loyalist refugees" (Usner 1992:112). While manufacture of the vessel from which this sherd came would have postdated this period, descendants of these Anglo-American loyalists may have maintained a preference for ceramic wares produced in England.

Figure 5-1. Example of William Davenport and Company maker's mark (Godden 1964:189).

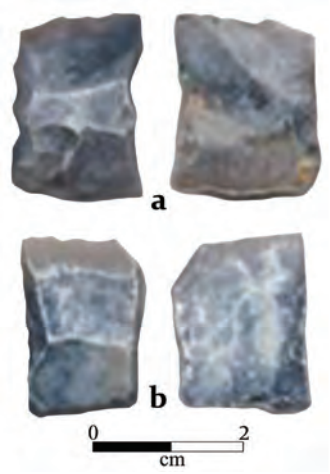


Figure 5-2. Gunflints from 22JA575; (a) obverse (left) and reverse (right) ; (b) obverse (left) and reverse (right) (actual size).

Gunflints

Also falling within the colonial-period use of the site suggested by some of the ceramics described above are two honey-colored gunflints (Figure 5-2) of French manufacture, recovered during a surface survey of 22JA575. These artifacts are particularly worthy of attention since the French established their colony of *Louisiane* in this region of the northern coast of the Gulf of Mexico in 1699. After various relocations along the coast, the French ultimately transferred the capital of their colony to New Orleans in 1722, where it remained until 1763 when New Orleans and the territory west of the Mississippi River was ceded to Spain and the area east of the Mississippi was ceded to the English. During the entirety of the French colonial period and beyond, flintlock guns were used by both Indians and Europeans for hunting and warring.

The period of use of flintlock guns (Figures 5-3 and 5-4) extends from 1650, when true flintlocks were first manufactured (Kenmotsu 2000:341, citing Chapel 1962:40-45; Rosebush 1962:5-7), until replaced by other firing mechanisms in the mid-nineteenth century (Kenmotsu 2000:341). The flintlock was only slightly modified over the course of the intervening 230 years. The part of the mechanism that sparked the firing process was the gunflint itself, made of flint or chert, a cryptocrystalline siliceous rock (Kenmotsu 2000:341; Crabtree 1972:51). Procurement sources for

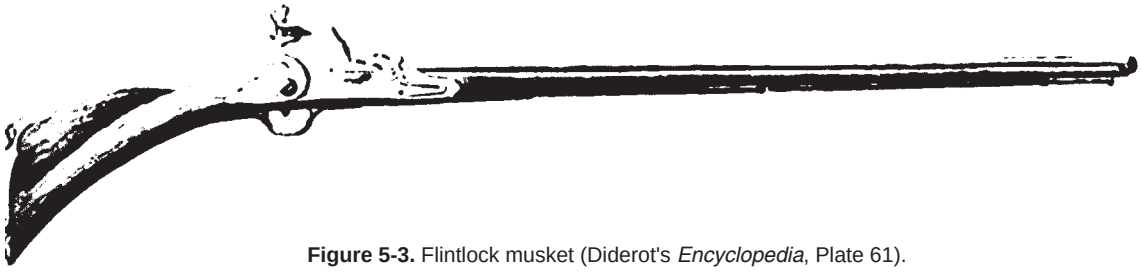


Figure 5-3. Flintlock musket (Diderot's *Encyclopedia*, Plate 61).

the raw material used in the manufacture of imported gunflints found on Southeastern archaeological sites were the Seine and Marne river valleys in France and the Dover chalk deposits in England. Also, historic Native American groups manufactured gunflints from local chert sources that traditionally supplied material for their lithic tools (Kenmotsu 2000:341-343).

Based on the discovery of eight flake-type gunflints at a site in French Quebec dated to 1663, when deposits were sealed by an earthquake, the French mastered the technique of making gunflints from flakes rather than spalls in the mid-seventeenth and early-eighteenth centuries (Hamilton 1987:142) (Figure 5-5). They kept their method of manufacture a carefully guarded secret until about 1780 when the English began utilizing it. Prior to that, England produced wedge-shaped gunspalls that were generally black in color with a brown translucency, and beginning around 1740, duller and more opaque gray-brown flints would have become more prevalent, disappearing after 1790. French gunflints, on the other hand, were honey-colored, possibly getting lighter and more translucent with the passage of time and refinement of manufacturing technique (Lotbiniere 1987:157).

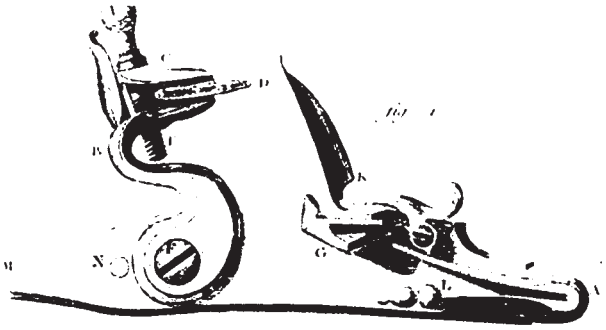


Figure 5-4. Flintlock mechanism (Diderot's *Encyclopedia*, Plate 61).

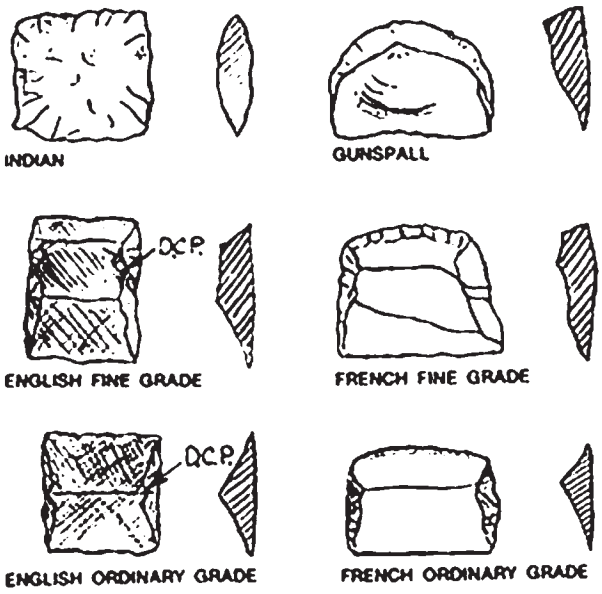


Figure 5-5. Gunflint types (Lotbiniere 1987:157).

Once the English began producing prismatic gunflints from flakes, not only color but also shape were idiosyncratic markers (Lotbiniere 1979:67-70). First, the English devised a method of flaking that did away with the conchoidal swelling (bulb of percussion) running from heel to firing edge. Rather, a blade was struck from a flint core. This blade was subsequently broken crossways into one or more flints. The platform of the English gunflint was formed between the dorsal ridges, and the outsloping flanged edges formed both the heel and the firing edges, which accounted for their more rectangular shape. French knappers, however, continued with their steeply cut convex heels, which generally obliterated the rear ridge of the platform. Sometimes the English knapper made a double-edged gunflint, but even if he did not go to such lengths, he gave the heel a much lighter trim than did the French (Lotbiniere 1987: 159).

The two gunflints recovered from 22JA575 are honey-colored, suggesting French sources. A white patina is present on the exterior surfaces of both specimens, probably post-production weathering. A black vein (5YR2.5/1) is seen in both artifacts. On the larger gunflint, it runs obliquely, almost from corner to corner, and ranges between 5.9 to 7.0 mm in width. With the platform or anterior side of the gunflint facing up, the right quadrant at the heel edge of the smaller gunflint is filled with the same or similar black vein, suggesting a common raw material source for both artifacts. The base of the flints and firing edges reveal a core color of grayish brown (2.5Y5/2).

Both of the prismatic gunflints are sub-rectangular in form. From edge to edge, the larger of the two ranges in length from 20.3 mm on one side to 22.5 mm on the other and ranges in width from 17.0 mm at the center to 17.6 mm and 18.7 mm on the sides. The width of its platform ranges between 5.1 and 7.3 mm. From edge to edge, the length of the smaller gunflint grades from 20.6 to 21.2 mm. Its width at the center point is 15.3 mm and 16.5 to 15.7 mm. on the sides. The smaller gunflint does not have a clearly formed raised platform due to its steeply cut heel (Lotbiniere 1987: 159). The sides and heels of French gunflints were often trimmed by removing small pressure flakes (Kenmotsu 2000:347). Both gunflints from 22JA575 have evidence of this French pressure-flaking technique.

In sum, noting the basic honey-colored hue of the flints, characteristics of manufacture such as pressure flaking at the sides and edges, and general gunflint morphology, such as steep heels, the two gunflints found at Grand Bay are identified as French colo-

nial-era gunflints. Both are fine grade, according to Hamilton's typology. The small sizes suggest they were used in French hunting fusils rather than in military muskets (Gregory Waselkov 2011, personal communication).

22JA633

A total of 19 ceramic sherds weighing 101.35 g from 22JA633, represent a minimum of 16 vessels (Table 5-4). In this small ceramic assemblage brownwares predominate. Albany-slipped stonewares are most abundant, with a total of seven sherds comprising a minimum of five vessels. Their total weight is 47.64 g. Three small brown lead-glazed stoneware sherds, having a weight of 6.01 g, represent a minimum of three vessels. Only three small sherds were recovered by excavation, and all were found in Level 1: one brown lead-glazed stoneware sherd weighing 1.40 g and two tiny porcelain (possible milk glass) sherds weighing 0.24 g. Two whiteware sherds—one transfer-printed in a gray-and-black floral design, weighing 5.73 g, and one plain sherd weighing 3.72 g—were recovered from the surface of the site. Three additional surface finds include a red Fiestaware sherd weighing 1.13 g, one Bristol-slipped stoneware sherd weighing 14.76 g, and one stoneware flowerpot sherd weighing 22.12 g.

While produced in Burlington, New Jersey in 1684 and in New York City about 1735, American-made stonewares were not common until after the Revolution (Ramsay 1947:139). Albany slip came into wide use in the United States as a glaze for utilitarian stonewares in the beginning of the nineteenth century, and plain stonewares with salt-glazed exteriors and Albany-slip interiors became ubiquitous after 1850 (Greer 1981:194, 197, 265). This method of sealing both interior and exterior surfaces of the vessel—one with salt glaze and one with slip—was developed because the salt vapors would not descend inside the vessel while firing; therefore, the inside of the vessel had to be covered with a separate glaze or left unglazed (Majewski and O'Brien, 1987:110). Unglazed interiors were less desirable since liquids inside would seep into and through the vessel walls (Greer 1981:197). Prior to 1920, Bristol glaze was used on the exteriors of pots in combination with Albany slips; after 1920, it was almost always used alone (Greer 1981:210-13).

Ceramic pots were produced by local cottage manufacturers on the northern Gulf coast since as early as the 1720s (Gums 2001:4). Such local manufacture gave rise to pottery traditions with distinctive regional characteristics based on variations in geography, ethnicity, cultural influences, and raw material availability (Gums 2001:1). During the nineteenth and early twentieth centuries, salt-glazed, Albany-slipped, and lead-glazed ceramics of the types found at 22JA633 were produced in local potteries in the Mobile Bay region (Gums 2001:5-10). Mississippi also had its own coteries of potters. While not known for stoneware manufacture, the famous Biloxi potter George Ohr (1857-1918), self-proclaimed "Mad Potter of Biloxi," mined local clays and created distinctive pots in south Mississippi, as did his mentor Joseph Fortune Meyer (1848-1931) and Joseph's father François A. Meyer, who created their pots in the Back Bay area of Biloxi. Stonewares may also have been produced in Mississippi. Whether produced locally or outsourced, stonewares were hardy vessels that could withstand the rigors of hunting camp use.

Conclusions

The three Grand Bay sites yielded 33 eighteenth-century ceramic sherds (36% of all sherds excavated at the sites), weighing 189.45 g (39% of total) and comprising a minimum of 25 vessels (36% of total); 54 sherds (59% of total) of nineteenth-century ceramics, weighing 274.36 g (57% of total) and comprising a minimum of 42 vessels (60% of total); and four twentieth-century sherds weighing 15.89 g and comprising a minimum of three vessels (Table 5-5). When comparing the three Grand Bay sites—22JA564, 22JA575, and 22JA633—the site farthest to the south, 22JA575, yielded the largest number of vessels (Figure 5-6), 16 dating to the eighteenth century and 27 dating to the nineteenth century.

Cumulatively, at all three sites stoneware and whiteware sherds are most abundant: a minimum of 19 stoneware vessels, 15 plain whiteware vessels, and 13 decorated whiteware vessels. This not particularly surprising, since stoneware and whiteware are two of the most ubiquitous utilitarian and serving wares of the nineteenth and twentieth centuries. The period of use for pale red and gray salt-glazed stoneware vessels found at 22JA575 begins as early as the mid-eighteenth century (Ramsey 1947:139), and the Albany-slipped salt-glazed stoneware recovered from 22JA564 and 22JA633 dates to as early as the late eighteenth century and extended into the 1900s (Ramsey 1947:139-40). Plain whiteware became popular around the second

Table 5-4. Historic Ceramic Types from 22JA633.

Type	Ct.	Wt. (g)	MNV
Stoneware	14	90.53	11
Whiteware (Plain)	1	3.72	1
Whiteware (Decorated)	1	5.73	1
Porcelain	2	0.24	2
Fiestaware	1	1.13	1
TOTAL	**19**	**101.35**	**16**

or third decade of the nineteenth century, and its use extends to the present (FLMNH 1995-2011). The annular wares from 22JA575 date to the late eighteenth and early nineteenth centuries (FLMNH 1995-2011), as does mochaware. Ironstone and Bristol-slipped stoneware push the temporal range later into the late nineteenth and twentieth centuries. The period of use of the French gunflints comports with the mid-eighteenth-century range.

Long before Europeans stepped foot on the north coast of the Gulf of Mexico, prehistoric visitors and seasonal occupants of the Escatawpa estuary exploited coastal marshes for their rich aquatic and terrestrial food resources. The ceramic assemblage and the two French gunflints recovered from three Grand Bay sites suggest that seasonal use in the historic era, albeit with new technologies, from the colonial period through statehood and beyond. Conceivably, some cultural overlap occurred at the temporal borders of prehistoric and historic use of the site where the twain met.

Table 5-5. Minimum Number of Ceramic Vessels at Three Grand Bay Sites by Period of Use.

	Ct.	Wt. (g)	MNV
Creamware	3	5.83	1
Pearlware (Plain)	3	26.38	2
Pearlware (Decorated)	4	11.89	4
Whiteware (Plain)	25	121.66	15
Whiteware (Decorated)	13	64.31	13
Porcelain	2	0.24	2
Yellowware	5	10.26	4
Ironstone	3	25.75	3
Spatterware	1	5.38	1
Annular ware	2	8.23	24
Mochaware	3	8.07	2
Fiestaware	1	1.13	1
Greyware	1	4.35	1

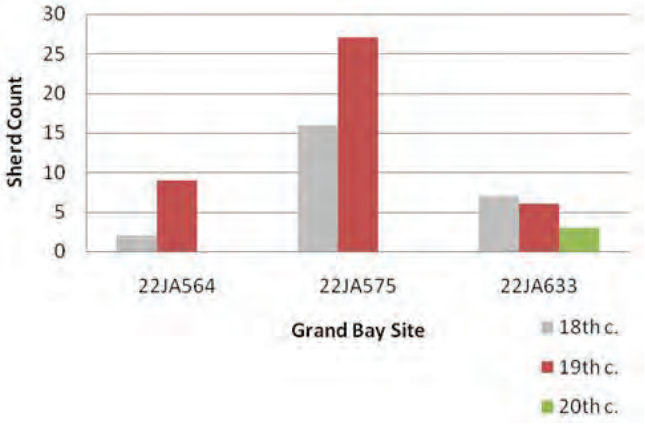


Figure 5-6. Comparison of ceramic assemblages from 22JA564, 22JA575, and 22JA633.

Chapter 6
Invertebrate Fauna
by H. Edwin Jackson

The most abundant class of ecofacts from all three Grand Bay sites, not surprisingly, is shellfish. All of the middens in Grand Bay consist primarily of oyster shells (*Crassostrea virginica*), with minor numbers of other species (Figure 6-1). Analysis considered differences in taxonomic representaions at the three sites, due either to local ecology or temporal differences between sites, evidence that might indicate overexploitation of local shellfish beds, and evidence for seasonality of collection activities. In addition, a small number of oyster and marsh clam shells were submitted to the Dauphin Island Sea Lab for oxygen isotope analysis (e.g., Culleton et al. 2009).

Taxa Other Than Oyster

Each site produced a small number of other taxa, including marsh clams (*Rangia cuneata*), hard clams (*Mercenaria campechiensis*), and a few examples of other bivalves and gastropods. In addition, each site yielded large samples of land snails. Taxa for the three sites are presented in Table 6-1.

From a food resources point of view, marsh clams and quahogs are likely candidates for consumption, and they are ubiquitous components of shell middens, sometimes the primary constituents. Similarly the few examples of large whelks and conchs (Florida dogwinkle, Florida horse conch) may represent food items. Quahogs are presently not recorded as part of the Grand Bay Estuary fauna, but may have been available adjacent to the barrier islands. Marsh clams prefer less salty waters, and prehistoric middens comprised mainly of this species are found further inland along the Pascagoula River and inland from Mobile Bay. Discharge of local streams may have created a brackish water interface between fresh and salt water that supported viable marsh clam beds. While similar tolerances to salinity conditions would suggest a likely co-occurrence of oysters and quahogs, in terms of numbers marsh clams are the more numerous of the two. In at least one case, at 22JA575, marsh clam shells were found clustered in the corner of a unit in one level, suggesting refuse from a single shucking event. Their presence at the most seaward of the sites suggests they were transported there for processing or consumption. How the sites differ with respect to the variable representation of identified taxa may suggest something about environmental factors or activity differences. Figure 6-2 presents the densities of taxa calculated based on occurrence in 1.0-by-1.0-m units (excluding land snails, to be discussed below).

In terms of density, marsh clams make the greatest contribution to 22JA575, the site closest to the sound, and a site that in other respects is interpreted as a collecting station rather than a residential site. 22JA633, located on Bayou Cumbest, is in closest proximity to freshwater discharge that would lower salinity levels to the point of encouraging marsh clam colonies to thrive. Sampling could be an issue given that only two 1.0-by-1.0-m units were excavated at 22JA575, and where marsh clams were found they occurred in significant clusters. Thus, one significant cluster found in a limited excavation could skew density results.

Contributions of taxa can also be considered in terms of ubiquity, which examines how often each taxon is present in the excavated contexts of a site, rather than how many specimens were found. Ubiquity analysis answers the question: how regularly are taxa incorporated into the archaeological deposit? In

Figure 6-1. A decidedly unrepresentative oyster bivalve from 22JA575; collected from the surface.

comparing ubiquity, which here includes STPs as well as unit levels (Figure 6-3), a similar pattern is found. Quahogs and periwinkles, based on ubiquity, appear to occur slightly more regularly at 22JA564 and 22JA633. Small terrestrial snails, which appear to be one or more species of the family Polydridae, occur in sometimes great numbers and very regularly at all three sites. Today modern snails are plentiful in the marshes that surround the sites, often seen clinging to marsh grasses. These snails are generally quite small, ranging 6-10 mm. While these were possibly a food resource (cooked in a broth to extract the nutrients; e.g., Parmalee and Klippel 1974), it seems equally likely they were introduced as a byproduct of collecting marsh grasses, for instance as bedding, or from natural processes such as transport from flooding.

Table 6-1. Shellfish Other Than Oysters from 22JA564, 22JA575, and 22JA633 Identified in 0.64-cm Fraction.

Common Name	22JA564	22JA633	22JA575	No. Sites Present
Marsh Clam (*Rangia cuneata*)	140	104	203	3
Quahog, Hard Clam (*Mercenaria campechiensis)*	5	8	2	3
cf. Ribbed Mussel (*Geukensia granosissima)*	0	3	0	1
Marsh Periwinkle (*Littorina irrorata)*	12	51	3	3
Florida Dogwinkle (*Stramonita haemastoma)*	1	1	5	3
Florida Horse Conch (*Pleuroploca gigantea)*	3	0	0	1
Southern Oyster Drill (*Thais haemastoma)*	1	3	0	2
UID Whelk/Large Snail Columella (Melampidae)	0	4	1	
Marsh Snail	0	3	6	3
Pellucid Marsh Snail (*Ellobium auricula)*	7	2	0	2
Tulip Shell (*Fasciolaria* sp.)	4	0	0	1
Terrestrial Snail (cf. Polydridae)	347	607	652	3
UID Marine Snail	7	0	0	
UID Bivalve Fragment	1	0	2	2

Oysters

Given some logistical constraints of the Grand Bay project (e.g., transport limitations, need to backfill), only small samples of oysters were gathered from the sites under investigation. Column samples from excavation profiles and oysters more or less systematically collected from shovel tests comprise the retained samples. Oysters from excavation units retained in the ¼-inch screen were sorted into whole and fragmentary shells. The latter were measured volumetrically using five-gallon buckets, recording number of full buckets of shell and the height in centimeters of whatever residual shell did not completely fill a bucket. This information was translated into volumetric data in the lab. It should be noted that this procedure evolved in the field, so that from the first excavated site, 22JA575, volumetric data from excavation units is incomplete. We do have weight data from the 0.32-cm fraction, which serves as a fair proxy for the volume of the larger shell fragments. The height and length of unbroken left valves were measured to the nearest millimeter in the field. The goal of the measurements were two-fold. First, we predicted that if there were significant collection pressure on nearby oyster beds, shell dimensions would decline over time. This is a rather simplistic expectation, complicated by our presently incomplete understanding of the effects of changes in habitat conditions, effects of non-human predators, effects of spawning/recruitment that can

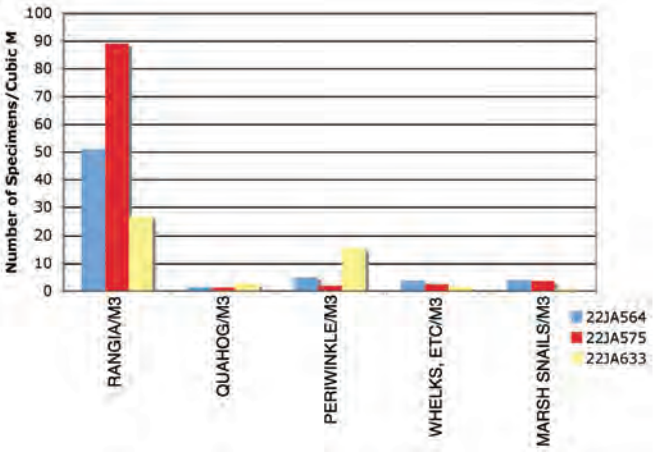


Figure 6-2. Number of molluscan taxa per cubic meter (excluding oysters and land snails).

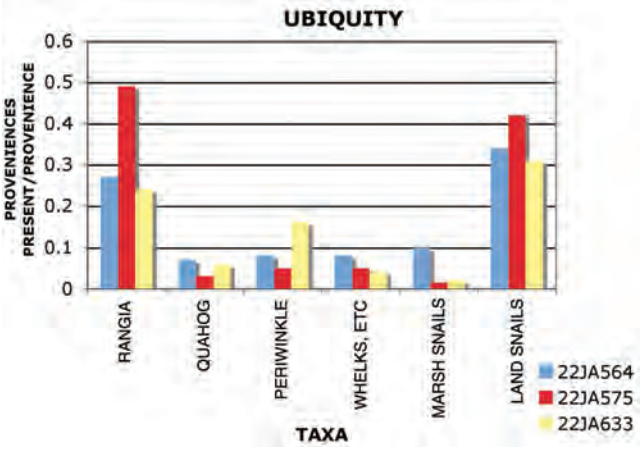


Figure 6-3. Ubiquity of molluscan taxa (excluding oysters).

skew the size distribution of the bed (because poor recruitment skews toward larger-sized individuals due to a smaller number of younger and hence smaller individuals), taphonomic processes that may preferentially impact smaller-sized specimens, and finally the possibility that shellfish in a single deposit were gathered from multiple beds each differently effected by the factors just outlined (Claassen 1998:112-113). Claassen is pessimistic that size data can readily be used to ascertain patterns of human predation.

A second utility of size data is to compute the ratio of valve height (longest dimension) to length (HLR), which provides some indication of water current and the nature of the substrate of the beds from which the oysters were collected (Claassen 1998). For instance, oysters forming in swift current tend to be elongated (have an HLR greater than 2.0). With respect to substrate, oysters formed on firmly packed sand generally have an HLR less than 1.3, those formed on mud and sand substrates have a ratio between 1.3 and 2.0, and those forming in reefs or on soft mud have ratios greater that 2.0. As with size dimensions, the HLR ratio can be affected by collection from multiple beds.

Fragmentation

Fragmentation offers a means of assessing taphonomic processes, possibly leading to, for instance, identification of midden surfaces. As noted in Chapter 3, high levels of fragmentary shell debris can also reflect the size sorting effects of hurricane storm surges.

22JA575

At 22JA575, the effects of size sorting related to storm surge is clearly seen in the complementary distribution of whole shells and the weight of shell fragments less than 0.32 cm (Figures 6-4 and 6-5). As noted above, volumetric data on fragmentary oyster shell in the 0.64-cm fraction was not collected during excavation, but in the absence of significant sediment volume, it certainly tracks the pattern of the fine fraction. Thus in both units the upper levels are dominated by fragmentary redeposited shell "hash" (see Chapter 3), and this zone is thicker in the area exposed by N495E478. Below the hash, fragmentary shell decreases significantly and whole shells predom-

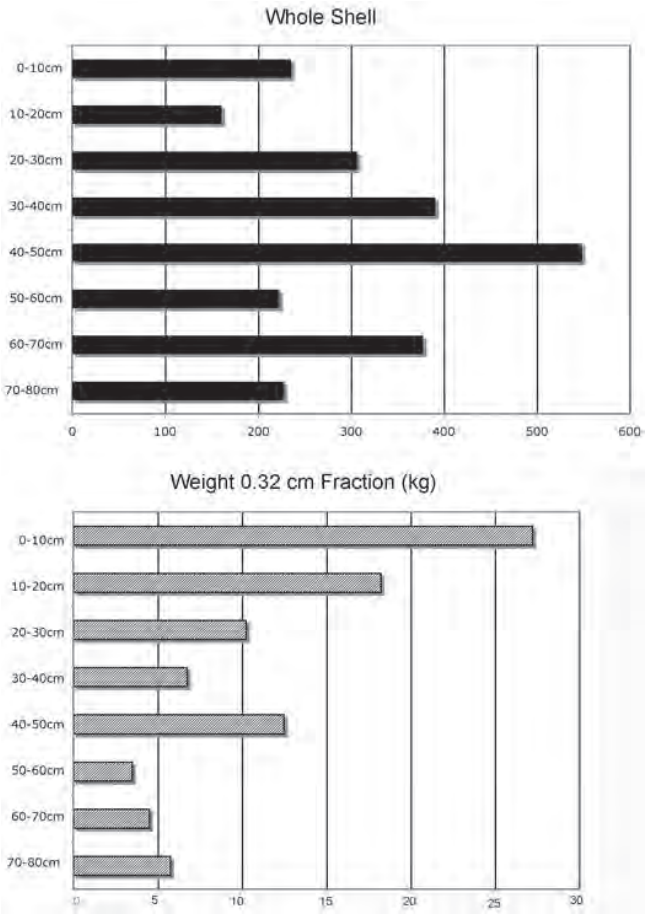


Figure 6-4. Number of whole left oyster valves and weight of fine screen fraction by level from N505E506, 22JA575.

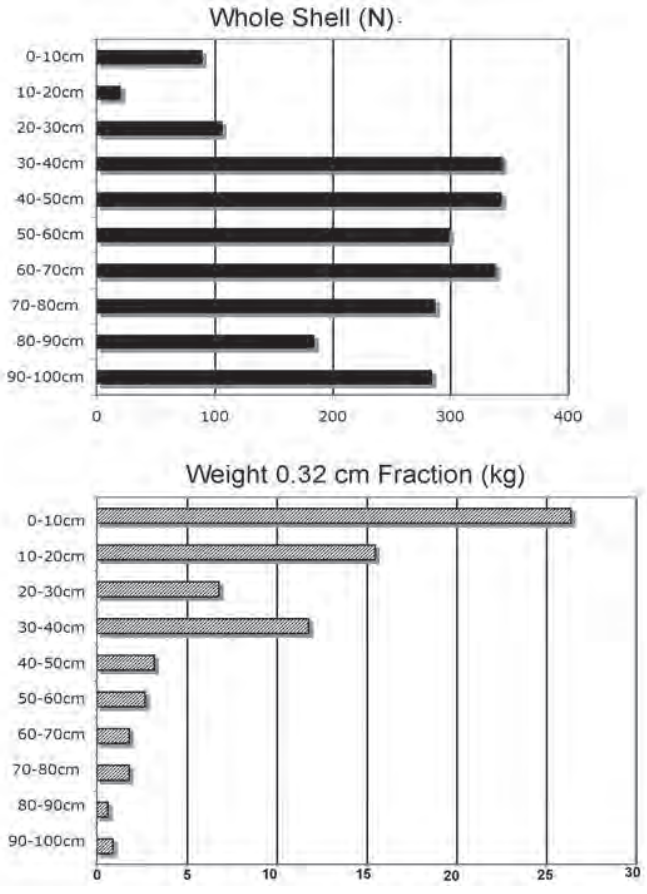


Figure 6-5. Number of whole left oyster valves and weight of fine screen fraction by level from N495E478, 22JA575.

inate. It is worth noting that reliable height and length measurements could only be taken from whole valves, and some number of whole valves damaged during excavation were demoted to the fragmentary category.

22JA564

The relationship of whole to fragmentary shells is more complicated at 22JA564, where certain strata had a much more significant mineral component. Fortunately, here we can account not only for the whole and fine fractions, but also for the volume of fragments of oyster shells captured by 0.64 cm screening. Data from N491E494 and N503E497 are presented here.

In N503E497 (Figure 6-6) there were two dense zones of shell, Levels 2 and 4, separated by strata containing less shell. Level 2 is the densest shell deposit with the highest number of whole shells, the highest volume of fragmentary shells in the coarse fraction, and the highest weight of fine fraction. Level 5 is the sparsest shell deposit in the shell midden and overlies a moderately shell-dense stratum, Level 6. Level 6 approaches Level 2 in the number of whole shells recovered, suggesting rapid burial and relative protection from taphonomic agents, at least as far as shell is concerned.

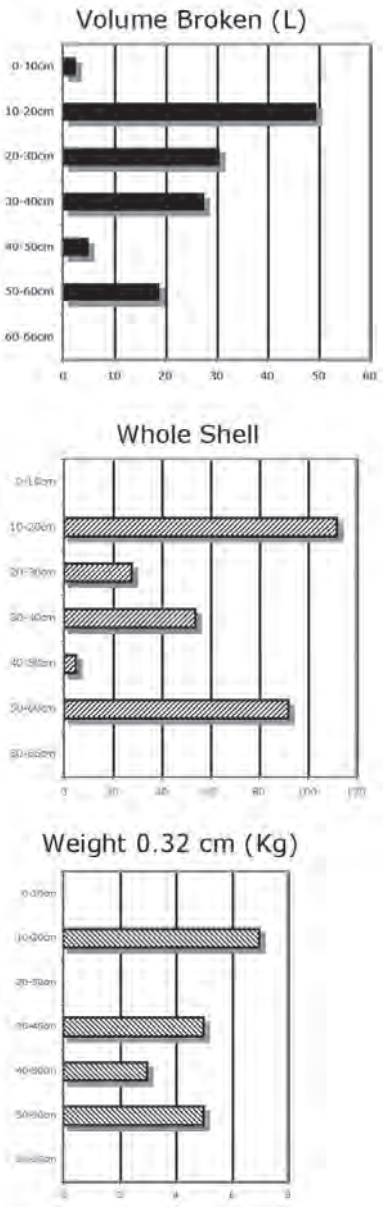


Figure 6-6. Volume of broken shells, number of left whole valves, and weight of fine screen fraction by level from N503E497, 22JA564.

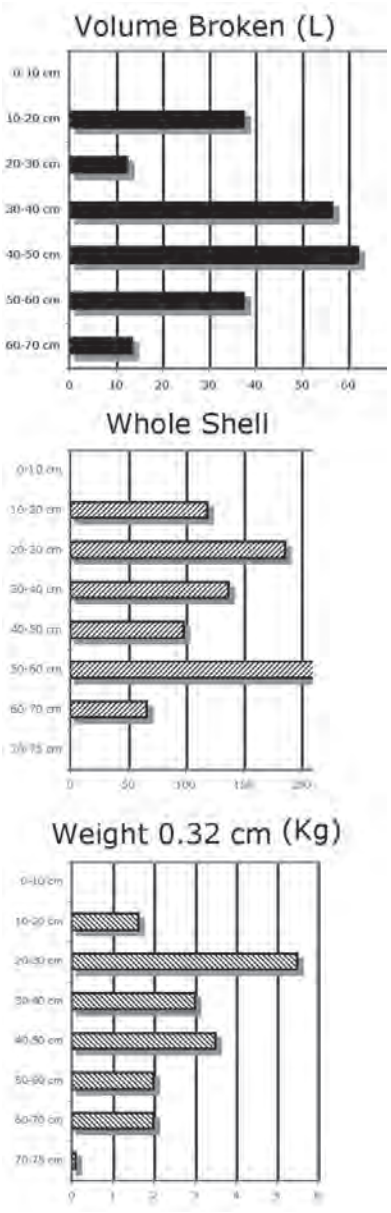


Figure 6-7. Volume of broken shells, number of left whole valves and weight of fine screen fraction by level from N491E494, 22JA564.

N491E494 exposed a shell deposit with greater overall density of oyster remains, as well as significantly greater numbers of whole valves (Figure 6-7). In contrast to N503E497, where only one level (Level 2) produced in excess of 100 measurable valves, in N491E494 only one level (Level 7, at the base of the shell deposit) failed to meet or exceed 100 measurable valves, with Level 6 producing 220. The general ratios of broken shell volume to number of whole valves per level are not out of line with those from N503E497. However, suggesting that, on the whole, shell destructive processes were probably comparable leads us to conclude that there was originally a higher concentration of shells comprising deposits in the vicinity of N491E494, which is attributable to its closer proximity to the bayou and to sampling from the part of the site more likely to have been used for shellfish processing.

22JA633

Five units produced sufficient oyster shell samples to examine deposit composition. Only N499E480 was excavated in a spot relatively devoid of shell deposit. Earth middens in that location had only scattered shells and debris.

Data from N501E469, near the western end of the site, is presented in Figure 6-8. Here volume

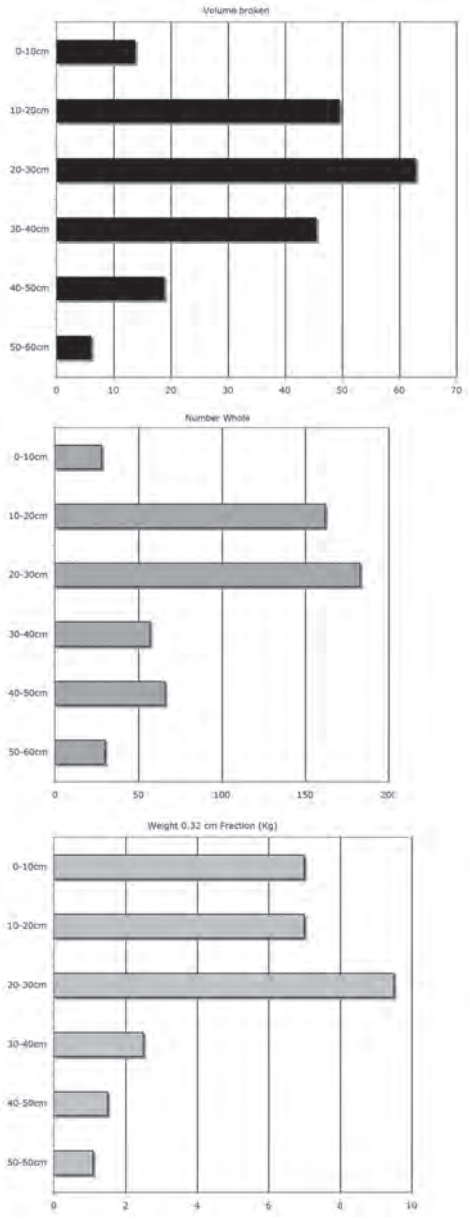


Figure 6-8. Volume of broken shell, number of left whole valves, and weight of fine screen fraction by level from N501E469, 22JA633.

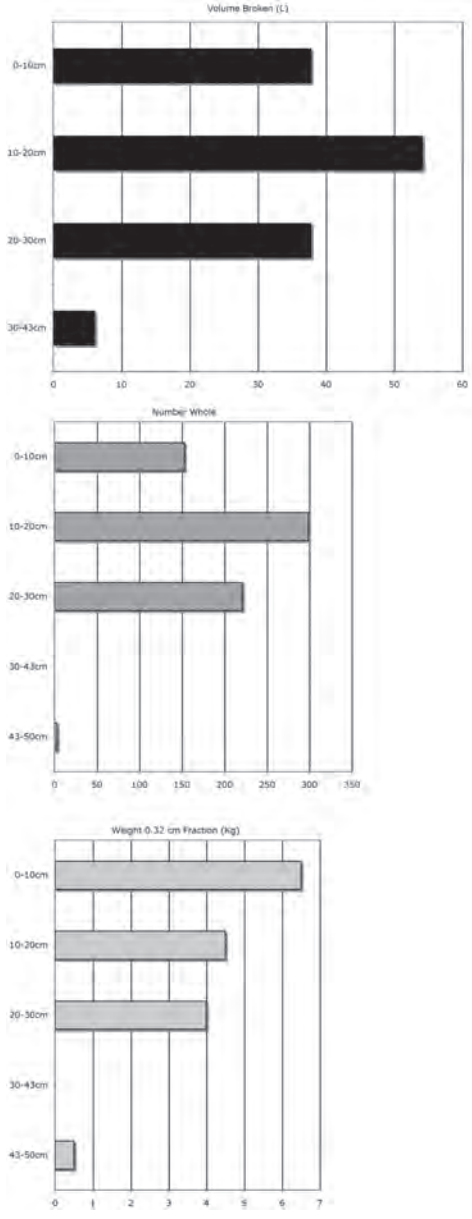


Figure 6-9. Volume of broken shells, number of left whole valves, and weight of fine screen fraction by levels from N491E550, 22JA633.

of crushed shell, numbers of whole valves, and the weights of the fine fraction appear to share the same pattern, indicating little variation from top to bottom of the shell deposit.

Oyster shell composition in N491E550 (Figure 6-9) shows a similar pattern, except for an increased amount of fine screen shell debris in Level 1 attributable to surface taphonomic processes, and dominance of fragmentary debris in the lower levels unaccompanied by spikes in the fine screen sample weight. Adjacent unit N492E550 (Figure 6-10), further from the shoreline, actually differs quite a bit, with smaller volumes, counts, and weights overall. In particular, fine fraction weight is significantly less than elsewhere on the site, possibly due to a more protective sediment matrix comprising a greater part of level volumes.

N500E557 (Figure 6-11) was placed near the northern edge of the shell distribution. Its shell deposit was both thinner and the shell density is low compared to other tested locations. The data by level are somewhat misleading, as most of the shells, predominantly fragmentary in Level 1, were from near the base of the level. Only Level 2 is similar to other deposits, but in fact differs due to the large number of whole valves in this relatively protected margin of the site.

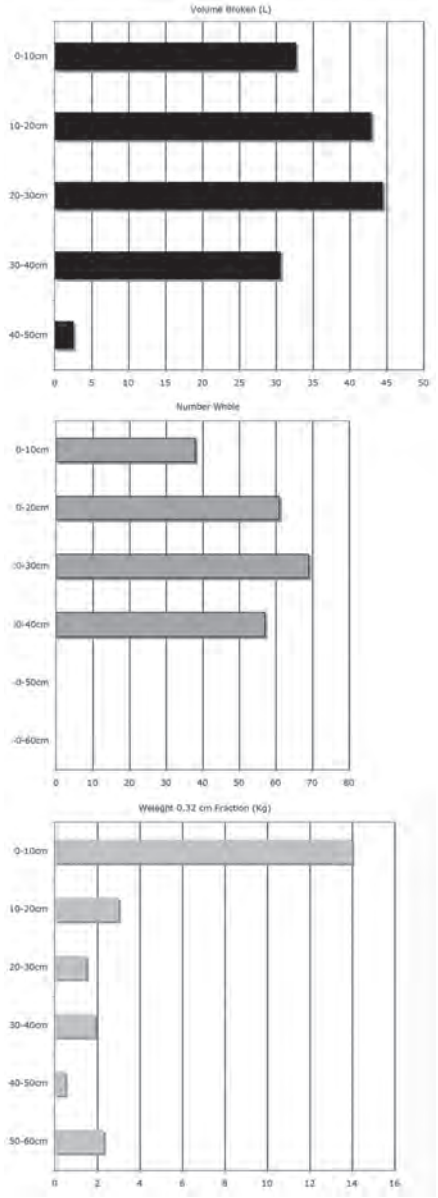


Figure 6-10. Volume of broken shells, number of left whole valves, and weight of fine screen fraction by levels from N492E550, 22JA633.

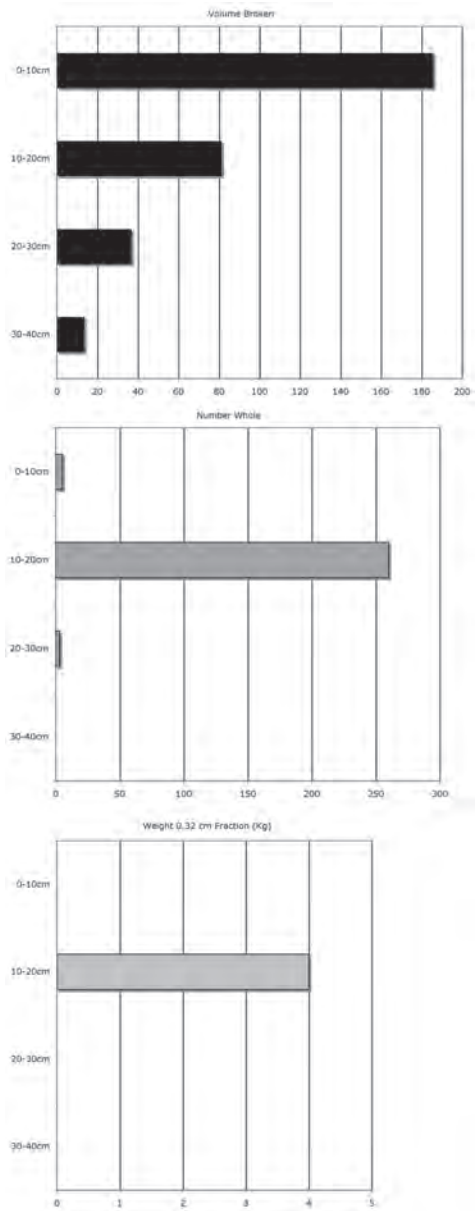


Figure 6-11. Volume of broken shells, number of left whole valves, and weight of fine screen fraction by levels from N500E557, 22JA633.

Finally, N491E563 (Figure 6-12) is notable in for the number of measurable left valves recovered, and broken shell volume is relatively low. This may reflect rapid midden accumulation in the area, or lack of human activities that would tend to break shells down once deposited. The unit is in similar proximity to the bank edge as N491E550, so differences are difficult to interpret.

The foregoing analysis of midden composition indicates variability across the sites and from site to site in shell density, shell preservation, and the degree to which fragmentation has broken whole valves into larger and then into smaller pieces. One clear distinction can be drawn between 22JA575 and the other two sites: at neither of the latter did excavations encounter homogenous deposits of small fragments that would indicate redeposition of midden by storm surge. Instead, despite variation from location to location, it appears that the middens at 22JA564 and 22JA633 are largely intact, save for *in situ* depositional processes.

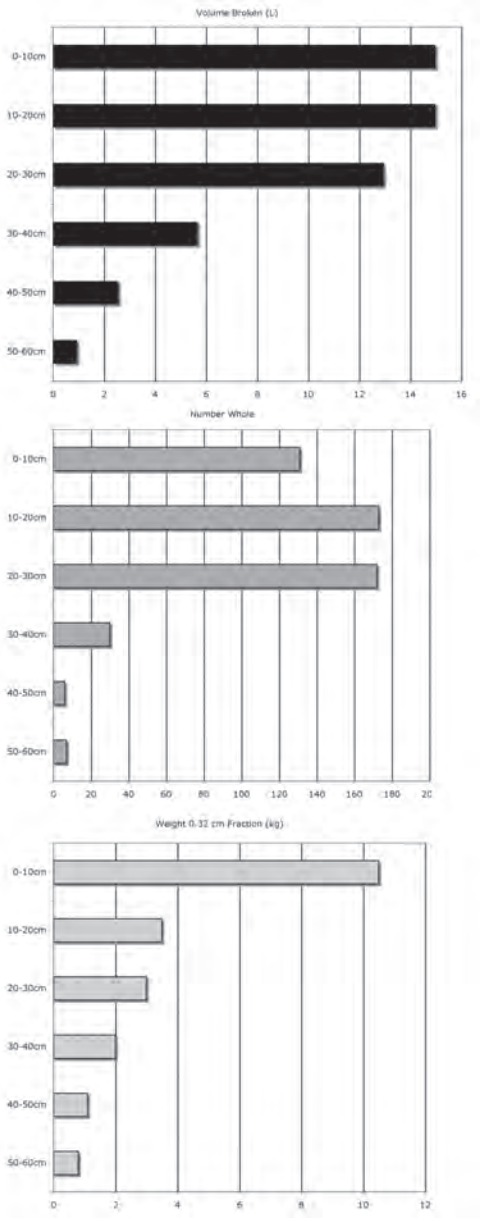


Figure 6-12. Volume of broken shells, number of left whole valves, and weight of fine screen fraction by level from N491E563, 22JA633.

Trends in Oyster Size

Despite the cautions voiced by Claassen cited above, it is useful to examine size data for any trends and intrasite or intersite differences that may reflect changes either in the environment or in patterns of exploitation.

22JA575

Figure 6-13 presents oyster valve average height and standard deviation by level for N495E478 and N505E506. There is no reason to believe that the same levels are contemporaneous, but ceramics from both units, as well as radiocarbon dates, indicate that both encountered terminal Woodland/Early Mississippian deposits in the lower levels and middle Mississippian deposits near the top. Two trends are of interest. In both units there is fluctuation in the lower half of the deposits between levels with larger average size and those with smaller average size, rather than a unilinear change in size. Upper deposits are more similar in average size, though below the maximum average size from a level in each unit. The pattern may indicate a change in collection strategy, from one where early collection persisted until size was depressed, and then the shellfish bed was abandoned until size rebounded. In the later levels, roughly associated with the mature Mississippian time range, a more sustained but lower impact collection strategy ensued that neither allowed oyster sizes to increase significantly nor appreciably depressed average oyster sizes. Standard deviations around the mean are relatively stable, with the exception of Level 6 in N495E478, where a jump in standard deviation occurs with an overall decrease in average height, perhaps reflecting multiple sources of oysters that included the depressed bed and individuals collected elsewhere.

22JA564

Figure 6-14 presents comparable data for excavation units at 22JA564. The utility of this exercise is supported by the very similar pattern exhibited by N491E494 and the adjacent 1.0-by-0.5-m unit N492E494. N503E497 documents an initial decline, then a rebound, then gradual decline in oyster valve height. This pattern is similar to the one seen in N491E494, although in this unit there is a two-level

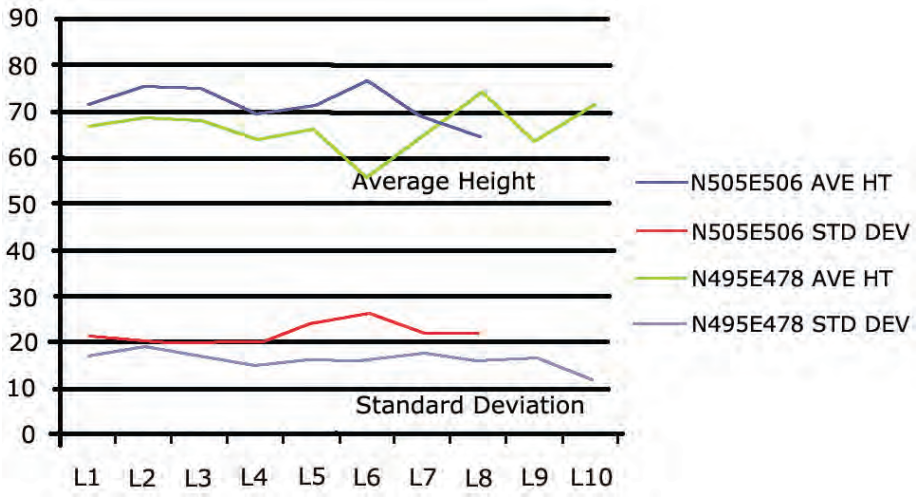


Figure 6-13. Valve height average and standard deviation by level, 22JA575.

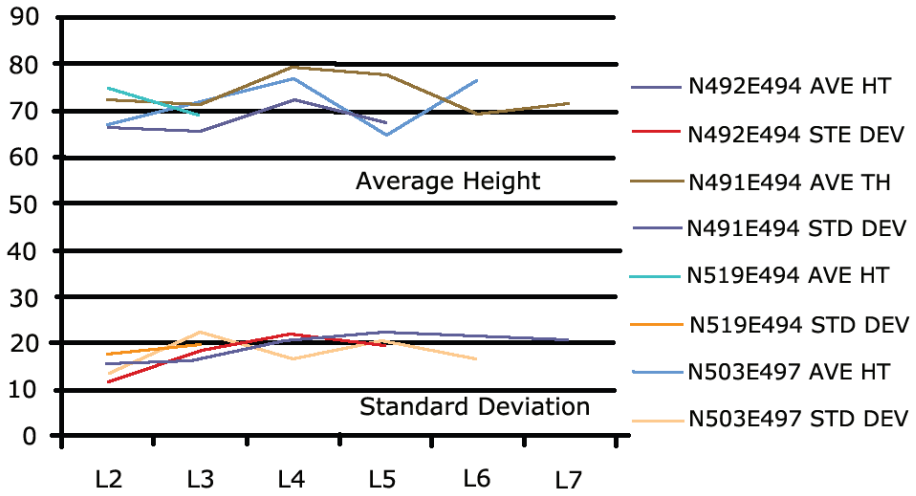


Figure 6-14. Valve height average and standard deviation by level, 22JA564.

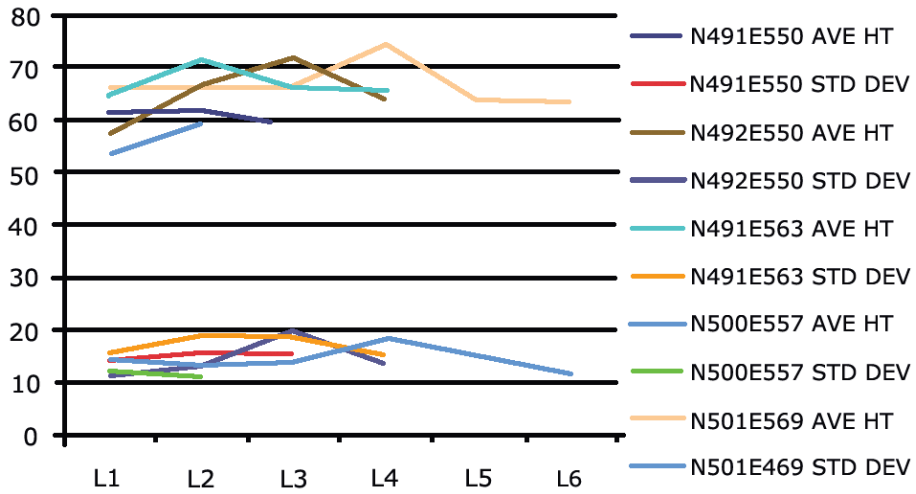


Figure 6-15. Valve height average and standard deviation by level, 22JA633.

peak in average size. In the final two levels of the shell deposit sample there is a slight decline in average size that may indicate increased collecting pressure. This smaller size range seems persistent, since the ceramic data suggest the upper levels of N503E497 are somewhat earlier (Graveline phase) that those in N491E494 (late Graveline or early Tates Hammock phase). Standard deviations hold relatively constant until the upper levels, indicating greater uniformity of smaller sizes in the latest deposits.

22JA633

Finally, oyster valve data from 22JA633 are presented in Figure 6-15. Our deepest sequence comes from N501E469. Unfortunately a dearth of ceramics collected from this unit hinders chronological interpretation. Ceramics from the upper three levels suggest a time in the (early?) Graveline phase, so the lower levels are at least this early, if not earlier. Interestingly, the highest and lowest average sizes per level are represented in these lower levels, suggesting intensive collecting, then abandonment for some period of time. Level 6 may be misleading in that only thirteen valves were measured and these came from the upper part of the level, so they probably belong to the same depositional context as Level 5. In the two adjoining units, N491E550 and N492E550, patterns are not clearly aligned. While N492E550 shows a steady decline in average size (and an associated decline in standard deviation), N491E550 shows a slight increase from Level 3 to Level 2, then holds steady (with standard deviation decreasing as well). One characteristic is shared by these units. For levels with peak average size for a particular unit, there is a corresponding peak in

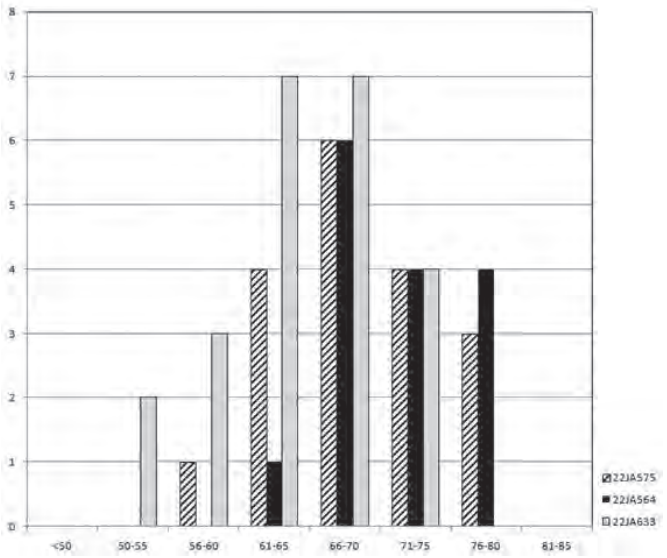


Figure 6-16. Distribution of height means by level for all sites.

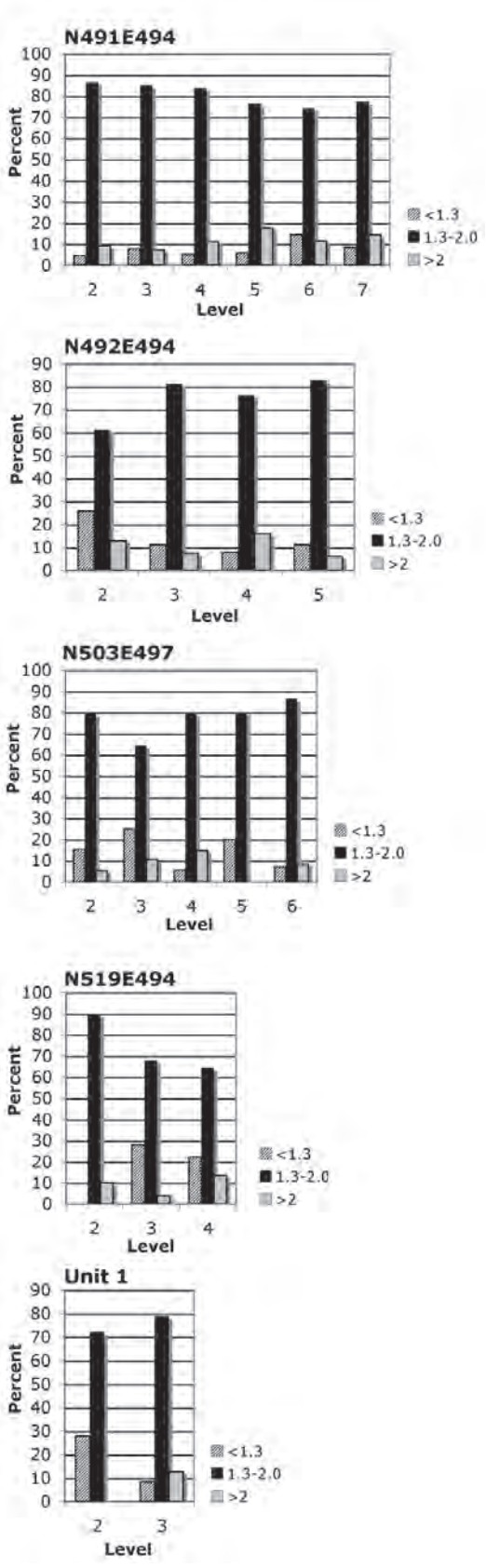


Figure 6-17. Height to length ratio (HLR) for all levels of each unit, 22JA564.

standard deviation, suggesting that the these peaks may be due to collection from multiple beds or from a bed with mixed oyster sizes. The latter would be the case if the bed had not been harvested for some time. These peaks then could represent a return to 22JA633 after a period of abandonment.

Intersite Comparisons

Finally, statistics were compared among the three sites. Average heights per level were compared among the three sites, as depicted in Figure 6-16, which graphs the number of levels for which the *mean* size falls within 5 mm intervals. Of immediate note is the close correspondence in valve sizes from the three sites, with all average heights per level falling between 55 and 80 mm. Absolute number per interval is not significant, since each site is represented by a different number of units excavated to different depths. Rather, the shape of the distribution is relevant. They are very comparable, with two sites, 22JA564 and 22JA575, having a slightly greater representation at the high end of the scale and 22JA633 having a greater representation at the low end.

Height to Length Ratios

As described above, the ratio of oyster valve height to length (HLR) is conditioned by substrate and cur-

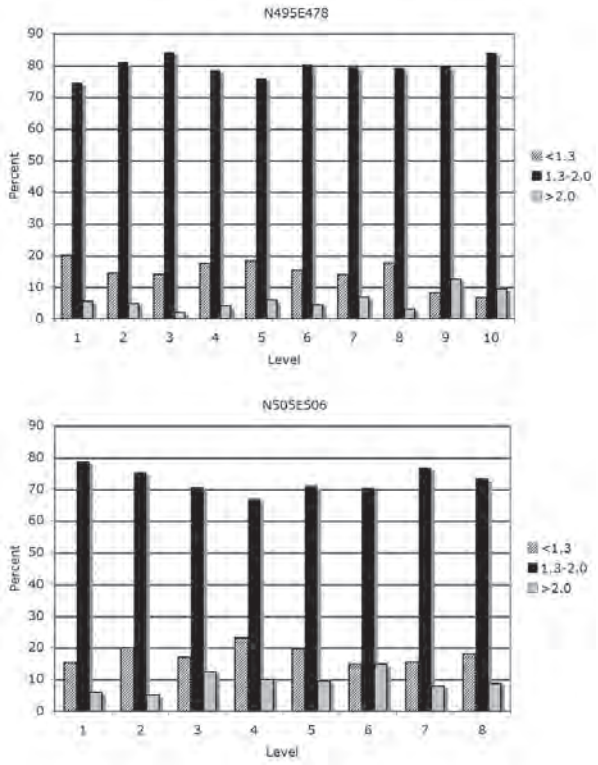


Figure 6-18. Height to length ratio (HLR) for all levels of each unit, 22JA575.

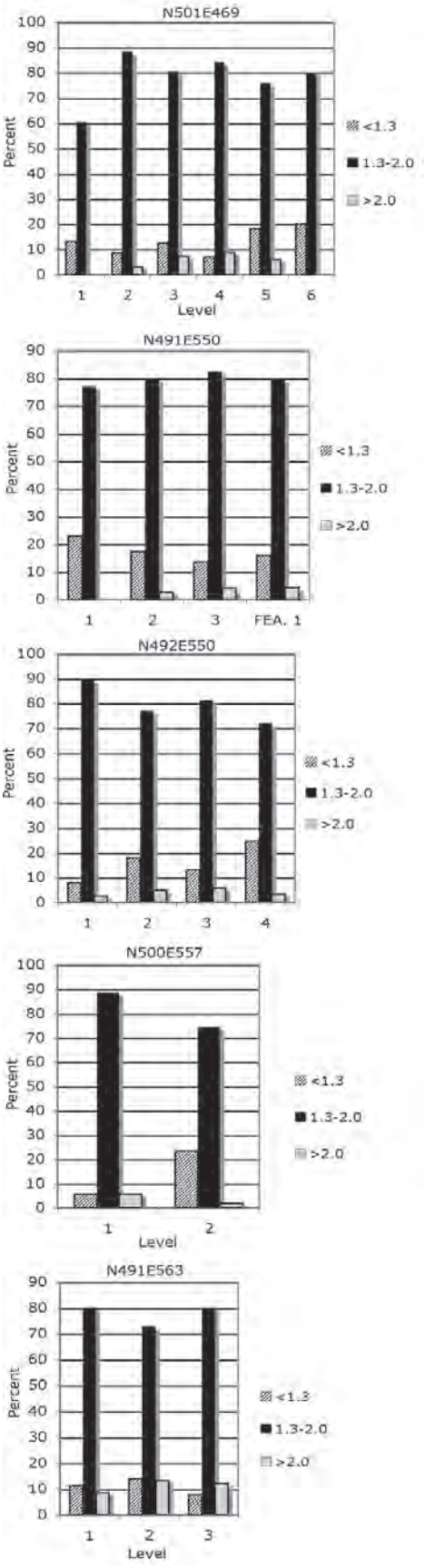


Figure 6-19. Height to length ratio (HLR) for all levels of each unit, 22JA633.

rent. HLR was calculated for all measured valves from excavation units to determine whether there were differences over time reflected in all site assemblages or whether there were differences between sites that reflected geographic differences in the exploited shellfish beds. The ratios are collapsed into three categories: less than 1.3, between 1.3 and 2.0 (inclusive), and greater than 2.0. Distributions are illustrated in Figures 6-17 through 6-19. Regardless of site or level, the ratio distributions are very consistent, with the vast majority of HLR values from 1.3 to 2.0, which points to substrate conditions of mud or soft sand, a condition that occurs today throughout the estuary.

Seasonality of Shellfish Collection

A number of approaches have been used to determine the seasonality of shellfish collecting. Annual growth ring analysis using quahogs has been successful in a number of studies (e.g., Quitmyer et al. 1985; Quitmyer et al. 1992). Such an approach is difficult for analyzing archaeological oysters due to their tendency to exfoliate over time. However, Herbert and Steponaitis (1998) offer a possible method that involves examining the hinge. Analysis of marsh clam growth rings also have been problematic due to a lack of correspondence between rings and annual growth. On the other hand, with sufficient samples, size composition of marsh clam samples seems to have utility in determining likely season of harvest (Montana 1996; Ricklis and Whelan 2002). Increasingly, attention has turned to measurement of oxygen isotope data, which has recently proven successful for marsh clams and quahogs. Results using oysters havebeen less successful, since not only temperature (as indicator of season), but also salinity has an impact on absorption of different isotopic variations of oxygen.

A sample of oyster, quahog, and marsh clam valves has been submitted to Dr. Ruth Carmichael, a biochemist with the Dauphin Island Sea Lab for isotope analysis. While her research is focused on prehistoric water quality for comparison with modern conditions and their impact on oysters, data collected from archaeological shells may shed light on seasonality issues as well. Results of this research will be disseminated when they become available.

Chapter 7
Vertebrate Faunal Remains
by Susan L. Scott

Faunal remains were abundant in the shell middens at the three Grand Bay coastal sites excavated by the USM in 2010. All of the sites are located on islands in the estuary, between the mouth of the Pascagoula River and the Alabama state line. Due to recent erosion and subsidence of the coastal environment in the area, each of the three sites probably was located on somewhat larger areas of land when occupied, and one, 22JA633, may actually have been connected to the mainland. All of the sites have Woodland components, the earliest being the lower levels (6 to 8) of 22JA564, which—based on radiocarbon dates and associated ceramics—are believed to date to the Middle Woodland period. 22JA575 had the latest occupation, dating to the terminal Late Woodland/Mississippian periods.

In the field, all excavated matrix was processed through 0.64-cm (¼-inch) or 0.32-cm (⅛-inch) screen mesh, and numerous flotation samples were collected. Because the volume of animal bones far exceeded the analysis budget, only a portion of the 0.64-cm sample was considered for this report. To maximize data quality, analyzed samples include those from levels of excavation units that were assignable to phases based on analyzed ceramics and aided by radiocarbon dates. Fish remains are abundant in the unanalyzed fine screen fractions, although most are unidentifiable vertebral elements. The oyster shell matrix of the various middens contributed to bone preservation by raising soil pH, but also created some mechanical erosion that pulverized all but the most robust elements. For instance, Herring (*Clupeidae*), which have very delicate bones, were abundant in the sandy Woodland age deposits at Graveline Mound (Scott 2011), but are here represented by a single atlas in the Middle Woodland deposit at 22JA564. One other taphonomic process was noted during analysis. Small mammals, when present, were frequently represented by more than one element, suggesting rapid deposition, presumably because the remains were quickly buried under shell from penecontemporaneous oyster consumption.

Methods

All of the faunal remains were identified by the author using comparative collections from the Department of Anthropology and Geography at Louisiana State University, the Louisiana Museum of Natural History, or collections at USM. Bones were identified to the most specific level possible, given the surviving morphology of the fragment. Element, side, degree of fragmentation, portion, age, and sex were recorded for birds and mammals when possible. For fish and alligator remains, length was estimated by comparing a fragment to a range of specimens of known size. Lengths are reported as standard length (SL), which is the length from the tip of the snout to the anterior edge of the fin. Vertebral diameter was recorded for fish vertebrae. Also noted were carnivore and rodent gnawing, charring, butchering marks, erosion, and leaching.

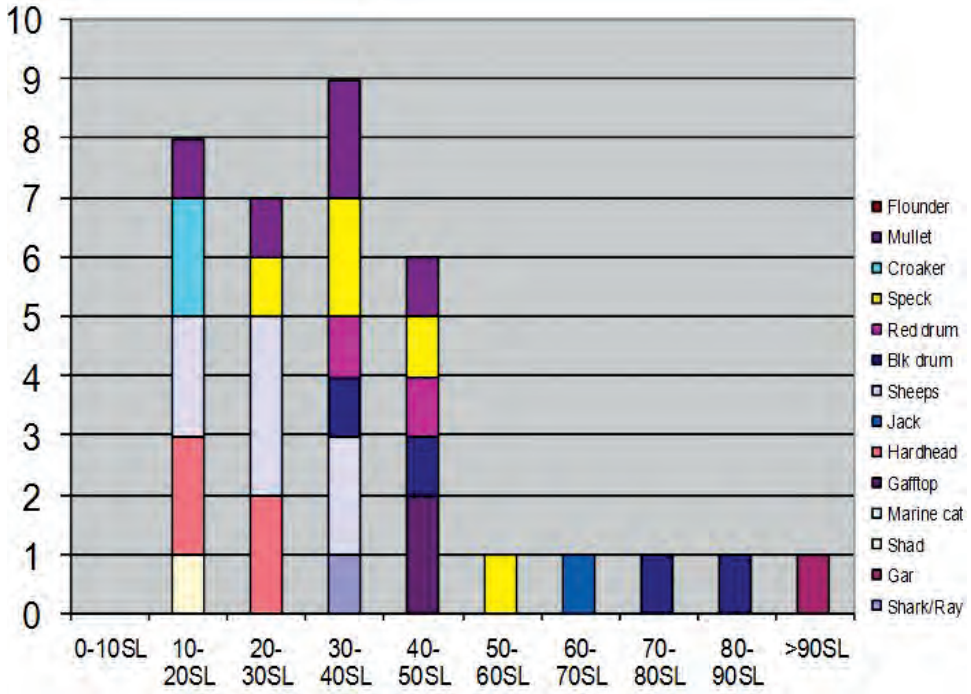


Figure 7-1. Middle Woodland fish composition by MNI and estimated length, 22JA564.

Results

The following discussion covers the three sites in chronological order, beginning with Middle Woodland deposits at 22JA564. A species list, deer element distribution, and composition and size of the fish assemblage are reported for each site. Of the three sites, 22JA564 appears to have the most residential deposits, and 22JA575 the most ephemeral, being comprised largely of a very dense shellfish matrix.

Table 7-1. Faunal Remains Associated with Middle Woodland Levels, 22JA564.

22JA564 Middle Woodland Levels	NISP	Charred	Weight (g)	MNI
White-tailed Deer (*Odocoileus virginianus*)	22	8	32.9	1
Large Mammal	81	37	37.1	
Medium Mammal	13	7	2	
Small Mammal	3	0	0.3	
Cormorant (*Phalocrocorax auritas*)	1	0	0.3	1
Large Goose (Anserinae)	1	0	0.1	1
Osprey (*Pandion haliaetus*)	1	1	0.3	1
Unid Large Bird	2	1	0.2	
Unid Medium bird	2	1	0.1	
BoxTurtle (*Terrapene carolina*)	1	0	0.2	1
Pond Turtle (Aquatic Emydidae)	1	0	0.4	1
Unid Turtle	24	13	3.6	
Bullfrog (*Rana catesbeiana*)	2	0	0.2	1
Unid Amphibian	1	0	0.1	
Shark/Ray (Cartilaginous fish)	1	0	0.2	1
Alligator Gar (*Atractosteus spatula*)	1	0	1.5	1
Shad (Clupeidae)	1	0	0.1	1
Marine Catfish (Ariiadae)	1	0	0.1	
Sea Catfish (*Arius felis*)	9	1	0.7	4
Gafftop (*Bagre marinus*)	2	0	0.2	2
Crevalle Jack (*Caranx hippos*)	1	0	0.4	1
Sheepshead (*Archosargus probatocephalus*)	42	4	14.8	7
Marine Drum (Scianidae)	2	0	0.2	
Sea Trout (*Cynoscion* spp.)	19	5	25.6	5
Croaker (*Micropogonius undulatus*)	4	0	0.4	2
Black Drum (*Pogonias cromis*)	7	0	3.2	4
Red Drum (*Scianops ocellata*)	4	0	0.5	2
Mullet (*Mugil* sp.)	27	1	2.5	5
Unid Marine Fish (Osteichthyes)	4	1	1.5	
Unid Fish (Osteichthyes)	537	91	47	
Total Identified Bone	817	171	176.5	42
Unidentified Bone	70	20	4	
Deer Antler	0	0	0	
Gar Scales	16	3	2.2	
Total Bone	**903**	**193**	**182.6**	**42**

All three sites exhibit roughly the same proportion of unidentifiable bone, ranging from 2 to 5 percent of total bone weight. In addition, the frequency of charred bones clusters between 16 and 21 percent, by count. At all three sites, turtles consistently show the highest frequency of charring, with 38 percent at 22JA633, 55 percent at 22JA575, and 56 percent at 22JA564, as would be expected if they were customarily roasted over hot coals.

22JA564 Lower Levels (6, 7, and 8): Middle Woodland (AD 100-400)

A small sample (NISP=817) of bone was analyzed from the lower deposits in contiguous units N491E494 and N492E494. Weight composition by taxonomic class is 56 percent fish, 40 percent large mammal, and two percent each for small mammal/bird and turtle (Table 7-1). Deer, large goose, cormorant, and osprey were identified, along with unidentifiable small- and medium-sized mammals and medium-sized birds. Reptiles and amphibians include an unidentified aquatic Emydid (pond turtle), box turtle, and bullfrog. The latter species, known to tolerate brackish water, is represented by unburned right and left ilia and may have been commensal or introduced in the gut of other prey. The fish assemblage, from most to least common (by NISP), is comprised of sheepshead, mullet, sea trout, sea catfish (hardhead), black drum, red drum, croaker, gafftop catfish, shark, alligator gar, shad, and crevalle jack.

Figure 7-2. Bone Artifacts: (a) worked bone or debitage, 22JA564, catalog number 564-86; (b) needle/awl, 22JA564, catalog number 564-86; (c) spatulate implement (point?), 22JA577, catalog number 564-131; (d) split bone point, 22JA633, catalog number 633-131; (e) drilled bear canine, 22JA575, catalog number 575-99 (actual size).

Table 7-2. Fish Vertebrae Diameters from 22JA564, 22JA575, and 22JA633.

	2 mm	3 mm	4 mm	5 mm	6 mm	7 mm	8 mm	9 mm	10 mm	11 mm	12 mm	13 mm	14 mm	15-16 mm	17-18 mm	19-20 mm	Total
Middle Woodland (22JA564)	1	9	42	53	67	46	25	2	3	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	250
Late Woodland (22JA564)	2	27	106	98	133	78	37	6	5	3	3	0	0	0	0	0	498
Late Woodland (22JA633)	0	0	3	25	14	9	8	8	0	2	0	1	0	1	0	0	71
Late Woodland (22JA575)	0	0	1	4	6	5	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	17
Mississippian (22JA575)	0	3	26	44	41	20	5	7	3	6	1	1	1	0	1	0	159
Mississippian (22JA633)	0	0	0	0	5	8	4	2	3	3	2	0	0	0	0	1	28
TOTAL	**3**	**39**	**178**	**224**	**266**	**166**	**80**	**25**	**14**	**14**	**7**	**2**	**1**	**1**	**2**	**1**	**1023**

Table 7-3. Deer Element Representation from 22JA564, 22JA575, and 22JA633.

	22JA564 Middle Woodland	22JA564 Middle Woodland	22JA564 Middle Woodland	22JA564 Late Woodland	22JA564 Late Woodland	22JA564 Late Woodland	22JA633 Late Woodland	22JA633 Late Woodland	22JA633 Late Woodland	22JA633 Mississippian	22JA633 Mississippian	22JA633 Mississippian	22JA575 Mississippian	22JA575 Mississippian	22JA575 Mississippian
Element	NISP	MAU	MNI	NISP	MAU	MNI	NISP	MAU	MNI	NISP	MAU	MNI	NISP	MAU	MNI
Skull				8	3	3	2	1	1						
Thoracic Vertebra	2	1	1												
Lumbar Vertebra				1	1	1									
Scapula										1	1	1			
Humerus				2	1	1	1	1	1						
Radius				2	1	1	4	4	3						
Ulna	2	1	1	1	1	1							1	1	1
Metacarpal	3	1	1	1	1	1	5	2	1						
Innominate				2	1	1	1	1	1						
Tibia	2	1	1	2	2	2	4	2	1						
Astragalus							1	1	1						
Calcaneum				1	1	1									
Tarsal							2	1	1						
Metatarsal	5	1	2				1	1	1						
Phalanx 1	5	2	1	3	1	1	1	1	1						
Phalanx 2	1	1	1												
Phalanx 3				1	1	1									

Table 7-4. Faunal Remains from Late Woodland Levels, 22JA564.

22JA564 Late Woodland	NISP	Charred	Weight (g)	MNI
Opossum (*Didelphis virginiana*)	5	0	2	2
Rabbit (*Sylvilagus* spp.)	1	1	0.1	1
Rat/Mouse (Cricetidae)	1	0	0.1	1
Muskrat (*Ondatra zibethicus*)	1	0	0.2	1
Raccoon (*Procyon lotor*)	3	1	2.8	1
Gray Fox (*Urocyon cinereoargenteus*)	2	0	0.4	1
Medium Carnivore (Carnivora)	1	0	0.3	
White-tailed Deer (*Odocoileus virginianus*)	30	4	76.3	3
Large Mammal	149	51	78.9	
Medium Mammal	7	2	1.5	
Small Mammal	4	0	0.4	
Unid Bird/Small Mammal	28	4	1.8	
Cormorant (*Phalocrocorax auritas*)	2	0	0.5	1
Wood Stork (*Mycteria americana*)	1	0	0.5	1
Large Duck (Anatidae)	1	0	0.6	1
Teal (*Anas crecca/discors*)	1	0	0.3	1
Rail (Rallidae)	1	0	0.1	1
Unid Large Bird	2	1	0.3	
Unid Medium bird	3	1	0.6	
Alligator (*Alligator mississippiensis*)	10	1	7.3	1
Mud/Musk Turtle (Kinosternidae)	14	8	3.4	2
Box Turtle (*Terrapene carolina*)	3	0	0.7	1
Pond Turtle (Aquatic Emydidae)	5	2	4.9	1
Diamondback Terrapin (*Malaclemys terrapin*)	17	10	6.3	1
Unid Turtle	139	81	19.8	
Shark/Ray (Cartilagenous Fish)	2	2	0.4	1
Gar (Lepisosteidae)	4	1	0.5	2
Ladyfish (Elopidae)	1	0	0.1	1
Marine Catfish (Ariiadae)	24	6	2.5	3
Sea Catfish (*Arius felis*)	8	0	1	3
Gafftop (*Bagre marinus*)	8	0	1.7	5
Finfish (Perciformes)	6	0	0.7	
Sheepshead (*Archosargus probatocephalus*)	38	7	15.4	9
Marine Drum (Scianidae)	3	0	0.4	
Sea Trout (*Cynoscion* spp.)	63	7	10.2	7
Croaker (*Micropogonius undulatus*)	13	0	1.8	6
Black Drum (*Pogonias cromis*)	16	2	3	6
Red Drum (*Scianops ocellata*)	38	2	7.9	9
Mullet (*Mugil* sp.)	155	6	13.9	16
Flounder (*Paralichthys* sp.)	8	0	0.7	2
Unid Marine Fish (Osteichthyes)	21	3	21.9	
Unid Fish (Osteichthyes)	2059	323	134.6	
Total Identified Bone	2898	526	426.8	91
Unidentified Bone	258	48	15.2	
Deer Antler	1	0	0.3	
Gar Scales	64	10	7.2	
Cow-Sized Mammal	1	0	3.1	
Total Bone	**3222**	**584**	**452.6**	**91**

Most of the identified fish are small to medium sized (20-50 cm SL), with only 14 percent of individuals ranging from 50 cm SL to over 90 cm SL (Figure 7-1). The latter is an estimated length, based on an alligator gar vertebra 17 mm in diameter. Fish vertebral diameters (Table 7-2), including those of unidentifiable taxa, reiterate this pattern, with even more on the small end of the scale (97% between 2 and 8 mm diameter).

All body parts of deer are represented, excluding the skull (Table 7-3). However, one unidentifiable large mammal skull fragment was recorded, along with a few vertebral and rib elements. Most of the unidentifiable large mammal component (75% by weight) is from long bone shaft fragments. Level 7 of N491E494 held a concentration of deer metapodial fragments and large mammal long bones that were apparent byproducts of tool manufacture. Some splintered fragments are best characterized as debitage (Figure 7-2a-b), but one extensively fragmented deer metatarsal is charred and highly polished. Seven deer first or second phalanges are present in the Middle Woodland assemblage, all of them broken for marrow extraction. Intensive marrow extraction (of phalanges and the ventral border of the mandible) suggests relative subsistence insecurity among the Nunamiut (Binford 1978), although in this case, given the abundance of fish, it may simply point to the complete use of a relatively uncommon dietary resource.

Seasonal markers are largely absent in the analyzed sample. Reptiles and amphibians normally hibernate minimally from late fall to early spring, whereas the

double-crested cormorant is primarily a winter resident. All other prey could have been captured year round, although geese would have been a more concentrated resource during winter.

22JA564 Upper Levels (1-5): Late Woodland (AD 400-900)

A larger sample (NISP=2898) of bone was analyzed from upper deposits in contiguous units N491E494 and N492E494 (Table 7-4). The taxonomic mix is more diverse than was true of the Middle Woodland lower levels, with fish (51% by weight) dominating, followed by large mammals (36%), reptiles (8%) and small mammals/birds (2%). Small game includes opossum, rabbit, rat/mouse (likely commensal), muskrat, raccoon, and gray fox. In addition to at least one small rail (*Rallidae*), large and small ducks (including a teal), cormorant, and a wood stork was identified. Reptiles include alligator, diamondback terrapin, mud turtle, box turtle, and unidentified aquatic Emydids too large to be the brackish water-dwelling diamondback terrapin. In order of most to least common (by NISP), the fish assemblage is comprised of mullet, sea trout, sheepshead, red drum, black drum, croaker, gafftop, sea catfish, flounder, gar, shark/ray, and ladyfish.

As was true of the lower levels of the site, most of the identified fish (80%) are small to medium-sized (20-50 cm SL). However, ten percent of individuals fall into the very small category (0-20 cm SL), with the remaining ten percent ranging from 50 cm SL to 90 cm SL (Figure 7-3). All of the larger fish are marine drum (red or black drum, and sea trout). Fish vertebral diameters, including the unidentifiable fish fraction, emphasize reliance on relatively modest fish size, with 97 percent of vertebrae measuring 8 mm or less (see Table 7-2).

All body parts of deer are represented, including skull and feet (see Table 7-3). Some individuals could be aged based on dentition, with at least two adults, one 3-4 years old (maxillary tooth row with moderate wear) and the other 6-7 years old (very worn lower M3). A small incompletely ossified ilium is from an individual estimated to be 6-8 months old, based on a series of aged fawns in the USM collection. Assuming a June 1 birth date, the individual was procured in December, January, or February. Unidentifiable large mammal is again dominated by long bone fragments (80% by weight), but skull, rib, vertebrae, and a carpal/tarsal fragment (from a young individual) are also included in that category. All four recovered deer phalanges had been processed for marrow.

One bone point/awl fashioned from a large mammal long bone was recovered from Level 2 of N491E49 (Figure 7-2c). In addition, a long bone shaft fragment from a very large mammal outside the range of white-tailed deer was encountered in the same level. It presumably derives from a historic farm animal and is reported separately (and not included in any of the calculations in this report).

In addition to the winter-procured deer, seasonal markers include some birds most likely to have been procured in cool weather: cormorant, large duck, and teal. Several other identified birds would have been available either year round (the unidentified rail) or most likely in late summer (wood stork). The presence and abundance of reptiles, including alligator, in the sample, point to warm season occupation.

22JA633: Late Woodland/Terminal Late Woodland/Mississippian (AD 700-1500)

22JA633 is located on an island that represents a former natural levee of the Escatawpa River that may well have been connected to the mainland at the time of site occupation. The site appears to be primarily Late Woodland, with a veneer of Mississippian deposits in the upper levels of N491E550 and N491E563. There was a cow premolar and a sawn rib in Level 1 of N492E550, indicating a subsequent historic deposit. Historic materials are reported separately and not included in the analysis of prehistoric deposits.

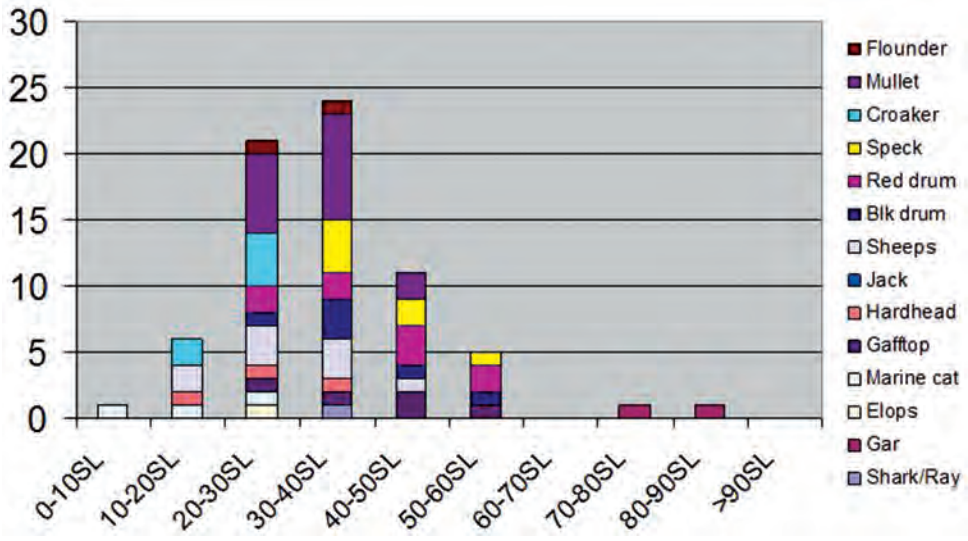


Figure 7-3. Middle Woodland fish composition by MNI and estimated length, 22JA564.

Originally, this site was going to be analyzed as a single component, but the composition was so clearly different from 22JA564, with more alligator and larger fish, that chronological differences were sought to split the sample. With the split, Late Woodland age components comprise most of the sample (NISP=1,892) with the Mississippian component yielding a sample roughly ten percent as large (NISP=210).

22JA633 Late Woodland (AD 700-1200)

A large and diverse faunal sample from the Late Woodland component of 22JA633 produced 1,892 identified bones representing a minimum of 29 taxa (Table 7-5). In addition to deer, there is a quantity of small, mostly terrestrial game: opossum, swamp rabbit, cotton rat, unidentified mouse, raccoon, large dog/wolf, bobcat, teal, osprey, and wild turkey. The assortment of reptiles also exhibits diversity, with alligator (several quite large), mud, box, and pond turtles, diamondback terrapin, viper, and colubrid snakes. Eleven species of fish were identified that include, based on relative abundance (by NISP), sheepshead, mullet, black drum, red drum, sea trout, gafftop catfish, gar, sea catfish, shark/ray, flounder, and croaker.

The taxonomic mix for the sample (by percent weight) is 52 percent fish, 31 percent large mammal, 8 percent turtle, 5 percent small mammal/bird, 4 percent alligator, and less than 1 percent snake. Because there is so much alligator in the Mississippian deposit, the provenience of all identified alligator was checked to determine if the inclusion could have been the result of displacement via bioturbation. This appears not to be the case, as alligator was identified in both upper and lower levels of N491E550 and in two widely separated levels of N501E469.

Like the other Woodland deposits, most of the identified fish are small to medium sized (20-50 cm SL), with the peak size being 30-40 cm SL (Figure 7-4). Overall fish size is larger than was true of Woodland deposits at 22JA564, with almost 20 percent of individuals exceeding 50 cm SL. Small fish (less than 20 cm SL) comprise only 4 percent of MNI. Most of the larger fish are marine drum, but large gar and gafftop catfish are also present. Fish vertebral diameter, including remains of unidentifiable fish, reiterates this pattern, although very small fish (vertebral diameter less than 5 mm) comprise less than 10 percent of the sample, with relatively large fish making up 14 percent (see Table 7-2).

Excluding axial elements (ribs and vertebrae), all anatomical parts of white-tailed deer are represented, and there are axial skeleton elements in the unidentifiable large mammal fraction (Table 7-3). The single first phalanx in the sample had not been fractured for marrow. An unfused and incompletely

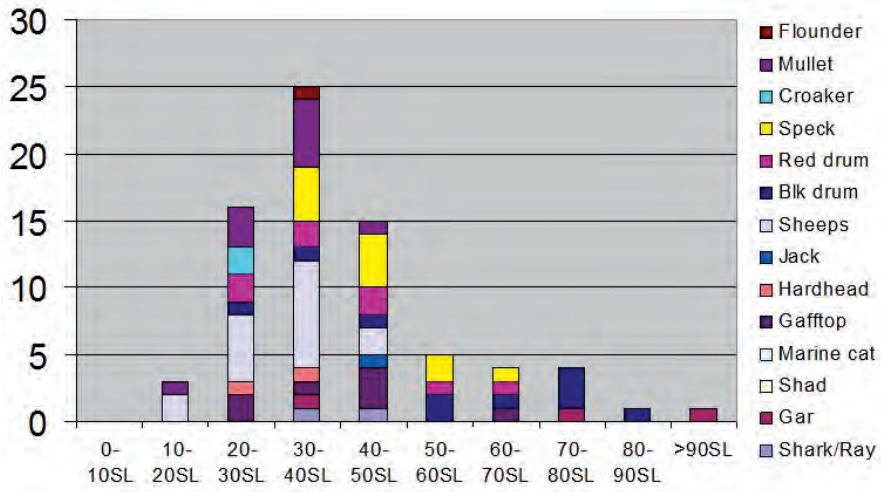


Figure 7-4. Late Woodland fish composition by MNI and estimated length, 22JA633.

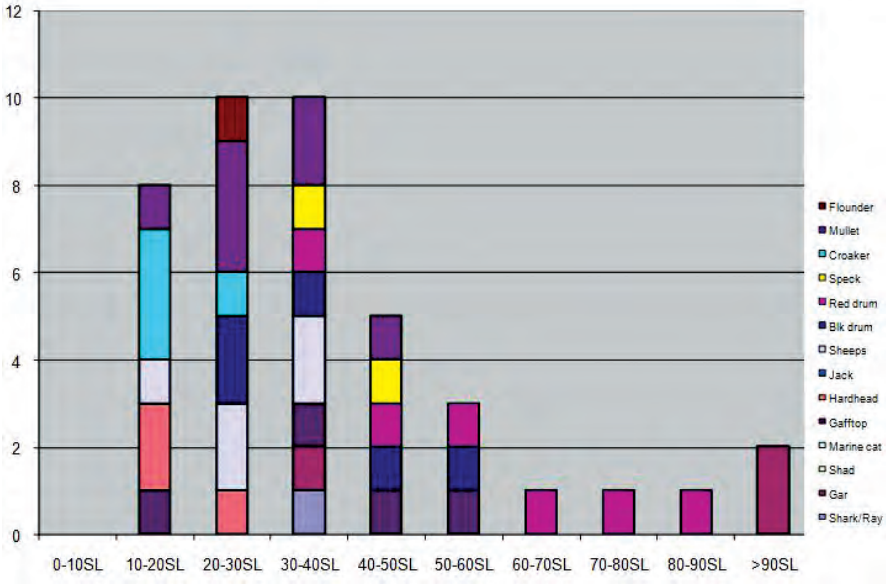


Figure 7-5. Terminal Woodland/Mississippian fish composition by MNI and estimated length, 22JA575.

Table 7-5. Faunal Remains from Late Wooodland Levels, 22JA633.

22JA633 Late Woodland	NISP	Charred	Weight (g)	MNI
Opossum (*Didelphis virginiana*)	14	1	11.2	2
Swamp Rabbit (*Sylvilagus aquaticus*)	2	0	0.5	1
Rat (Cricetidae)	6	0	0.8	1
Mouse (Cricetidae)	2	0	0.2	1
Rat/Mouse (Cricetidae)	4	1	0.3	
Cotton Rat (*Sigmodon hispidis*)	2	0	0.3	1
Raccoon (*Procyon lotor*)	3	1	2.8	1
Large Dog/Wolf (*Canis* sp.)	6	1	5.5	1
Bobcat (*Lynx rufus*)	1	0	0.1	1
White-tailed Deer (*Odocoileus virginianus*)	25	6	109.5	3
Large Mammal	116	35	65.4	
Medium Mammal	17	4	3	
Small Mammal	8	0	1	
Micromammal		0	0.4	
Unid Bird/Small Mammal	9	2	0.5	
Small Duck (Anatidae)	2	0	0.2	1
Teal (*Anas crecca/discors*)	1	0	0.1	1
Osprey (*Pandion haliaetus*)	1	0	0.5	1
Wild Turkey (*Meleagris gallopavo*)	1	0	0.8	1
Unid Large Bird	14	2	2.1	
Unid Medium Bird	13	5	1.5	
Alligator (*Alligator mississippiensis*)	12	1	25.3	3
Mud/Musk Turtle (Kinosternidae)	27	4	5.1	3
Box Turtle (*Terrapene carolina*)	2	0	0.7	1
Pond Turtle (Aquatic Emydidae)	10	4	4.4	1
Diamondback Terrapin (*Malaclemys terrapin*)	5	1	3	1

Table 7-5 (continued)**.**

22JA633 Late Woodland	NISP	Charred	Weight (g)	MNI
Unid Turtle	144	61	30.1	
Unid Snake (Serpentes)	2	0	0.2	
Viper (Viperidae)	5	1	0.9	1
Non-Venomous Snake (Colubridae)	1	1	0.1	1
Unid Reptile	5	0	1	
Shark/Ray (Cartilaginous fish)	4	2	1.2	1
Gar (Lepisosteidae)	7	2	1.9	3
Marine Catfish (Ariiadae)	32	5	2.5	
Sea Catfish (*Arius felis*)	4	0	0.6	2
Gafftop (*Bagre marinus*)	16	1	3.7	7
Finfish (Perciformes)	2	0	0.1	
Sheepshead (*Archosargus probatocephalus*)	179	31	66.6	17
Marine Drum (Scianidae)	4	1	1.4	
Sea Trout (*Cynoscion* spp.)	21	1	4.7	11
Croaker (*Micropogonius undulatus*)	2	0	0.2	2
Black Drum (*Pogonias cromis*)	47	8	62.4	10
Red Drum (*Scianops ocellata*)	36	1	8.8	8
Mullet (*Mugil* sp.)	49	2	5.3	10
Flounder (*Paralichthys* sp.)	3	0	0.4	1
Unidentified Marine Fish (Osteichthyes)	35	6	19	
Unidentified Fish (Osteichthyes)	987	124	115.6	
Total Identified Bone	1888	315	571.9	99
Unidentified Bone	582	100	36	
Deer Antler	4	1	3.2	
Gar Scales	92	1	10.4	
Cow (*Bos* sp.)	2	0	9.7	
Total Bone	**2871**	**468**	**733**	**99**

ossified distal humerus is estimated to have come from an individual 6-9 months old; assuming a June 1 birthdate, that places procurement between early December and late February. Likewise, small- and medium-sized ducks would have been a more concentrated resource in cool weather. However, all of the reptiles would likely have been inactive during the cooler months, suggesting procurement in both cool and warm seasons.

A single bone point manufactured from an unidentifiable large mammal long bone was present in N501E469, Level 2. One deer astragalus exhibits partial charring on the anterior/medial surface suggesting roasting over direct fire. Two elements, a deer metacarpal III-IV shaft fragment and a black drum operculum, exhibit minor rodent gnawing.

22JA633 Mississippian (AD 1200-1500)

The small sample (NISP=210) of bone from the upper levels of N491E550 and N491E563 produced 14 mutually exclusive taxa, including rat/mouse, deer, unidentified medium and small mammals and birds, alligator, pond turtle, diamondback terrapin, water snake and eight different species of fish (Table 7-6). In order of abundance (by NISP) the fish assemblage includes sheepshead, red drum, mullet, sea catfish, black drum, sea trout, jack, and gar. No individuals less than 20 cm SL were identified. Thirty percent

Table 7-6. Faunal remains from Mississippian Levels, 22JA633.

22JA633 Mississippian	NISP	Charred	Weight (g)	MNI
Rat/Mouse (Cricetidae)	1	0	0.1	1
White-tailed Deer (*Odocoileus virginianus*)	1	0	6.9	1
Large Mammal	19	2	4.9	
Medium Mammal	1	0	0.1	1
Small Mammal	1	0	0.2	1
Unid Large Bird	2	0	0.6	1
Alligator (*Alligator mississippiensis*)	17	2	38.2	2
Unid Large Reptile	5	2	3.9	
Pond Turtle (Aquatic Emydidae)	1	1	1.7	1
Diamondback Terrapin (*Malaclemys terrapin*)	2	1	0.7	1
Unid Turtle	11	6	2.4	
Water Snake (*Nerodia* sp.)	1	0	0.1	1
Gar (Lepisosteidae)	1	0	0.8	1
Unid Catfish (Siluriformes)	1	0	0.1	
Marine Catfish (Ariiadae)	2	0	0.2	
Sea Catfish (*Arius felis*)	2	1	0.3	1
Jack (Carangidae)	1	0	0.3	1
Sheepshead (*Archosargus probatocephalus*)	11	1	5.5	6
Sea Trout (*Cynoscion* spp.)	1	0	0.3	1
Black Drum (*Pogonias cromis*)	2	0	0.5	2
Red Drum (*Scianops ocellata*)	11	0	3.7	4
Mullet (*Mugil* sp.)	4	1	0.6	1
Unid Marine Fish (Osteichthyes)	5	0	1.5	
Unid Fish (Osteichthyes)	107	16	14.3	
Total Identified Bone	210	33	87.9	27
Unidentified Bone	39	16	3.3	
Deer Antler				
Gar Scales	50	2	10.6	
Cow (*Bos* sp.)				
Total Bone	**299**	**51**	**101.8**	**27**

Table 7-7. Faunal remains from Terminal Woodland-Mississippian Levels, 22JA575.

22JA575 Terminal Woodland/ Mississippian	NISP	Charred	Weight (g)	MNI
Swamp Rabbit (*Sylvilagus aquaticus*)	1	0	0.1	1
Raccoon (*Procyon lotor*)	1	0	0.1	1
White-tailed Deer (*Odocoileus virginianus*)	1	0	5.7	1
Large Mammal	15	2	4.8	
Medium Mammal	2	0	0.3	
Small Mammal	3	0	0.2	
Unid Bird/Small Mammal	11	2	0.8	
Large Goose (Anserinae)	1	0	0.1	1
Unid Large Bird	1	0	0.2	
Unid Medium Bird	10	0	0.8	
Mud/Musk Turtle (Kinosternidae)	1	0	0.2	1
Pond Turtle (Aquatic Emydidae)	2	0	1.4	1
Diamondback Terrapin (*Malaclemys terrapin*)	9	7	1.9	1
Unid Turtle	26	14	4.1	
Shark/Ray (Cartilaginous Fish)	2	1	0.5	1
Gar (Lepisosteidae)	7	0	2.6	3
Marine Catfish (Ariiadae)	3	1	0.3	
Sea Catfish (*Arius felis*)	5	1	0.6	3
Gafftop (*Bagre marinus*)	8	0	1.2	4
Sheepshead (*Archosargus probatocephalus*)	21	2	5.5	5
Sea Trout (*Cynoscion* spp.)	5	0	0.6	2
Croaker (*Micropogonius undulatus*)	4	0	0.4	4
Black Drum (*Pogonias cromis*)	11	0	2.8	5
Red Drum (*Scianops ocellata*)	12	0	5.5	6
Mullet (*Mugil* sp.)	28	4	3.1	7
Flounder (*Paralichthys* sp.)	1	0	0.1	1
Unid Marine Fish (Osteichthyes)	6	5	3.2	
Unid Fish (Osteichthyes)	475	73	32	
Total Identified Bone	672	112	79.1	48
Unidentified Bone	128	27	3.1	
Deer Antler	0	0	0	
Gar Scales	97	25	10.4	
Total Bone	**897**	**164**	**92.6**	

of the individuals are estimated to have exceeded 50 cm SL (Figure 7-5). Most strikingly, however, is the quantity of relatively large fish based on vertebral diameter (see Table 7-2), which, because it includes unidentifiable fish, probably offers a more accurate depiction of the population taken. The sample has no very small fish (vertebral diameter 4 mm or less), while 39 percent consists of fish with vertebrae exceeding 8 mm in diameter. The only identified deer element is a scapula fragment, although skull and axial elements are present in the unidentifiable large mammal fraction (see Table 7-3).

What is most striking about the Mississippian component in relation to all of the Woodland assemblages analyzed and reported here is the taxonomic mix by weight. Alligator comprises 48 percent, fish 32 percent, large mammals 13 percent, turtles 6 percent, small mammal/birds 1 percent, and snakes less than 0.1 percent. With the potential stochastic effect of the abundant alligator remains removed, the fish/large mammal weight comparison is 61 percent/26 percent,

which continues the Late Woodland chronological trend of increasing use of fish resources relative to large mammals.

22JA575 Late Woodland/Terminal Mississippian (AD 1000-1500)

The small sample of bone (NISP=769) from 22JA575 dates primarily to the terminal Mississippi period, based on the association of two charcoal samples dating AD 1280 and AD 1640 (calibrated intercepts) in the upper levels of the midden. A date of AD 1200 was obtained on a sample from Level 8 near the base of the excavation unit associated with late Late Woodland ceramics (see Chapter 4). This site, based on the density of shell in the matrix compared to the other excavated sites, is believed to have been a relatively ephemeral occupation devoted primarily to shellfish exploitation. Most of the bone (95%) is associated with the Mississippian occupation. The sample has not been split because the Woodland assemblage would be just 43 bone fragments. It should be noted, however, that all of the fish associated with the Woodland sample are small (less than 50 cm SL), as are the fish vertebrae (all less than 8 mm in diameter).

Identified taxa include deer, swamp rabbit, raccoon, large goose, an unidentified medium-sized bird, mud turtle, pond turtle, and diamondback terrapin. At least 11 fish taxa are present; from most to least frequent (by NISP), they include mullet, sheepshead, red drum, black drum, gafftop catfish, gar, sea catfish, sea trout, croaker, shark, and flounder (Table 7-7). Taxonomic composition skews heavily toward fish, which comprise nearly 74 percent (by weight) of the sample, followed by large mammal (13%), turtles (10%) and small mammals and birds (3%). Only one deer bone, an ulna, was recovered (see Table 7-3). Seasonality estimates, while imperfect, do indicate probable cool weather exploitation of deer and geese, and warm season exploitation of turtles.

Although most of the fish procured at 22JA575 range from 10 to 50 cm SL range, 20 percent of individuals are larger (Figure 7-5). In addition, 14 percent of vertebrae in the Mississippian sample are larger than 8mm in diameter (see Table 7-2). However, even without the Woodland fish vertebrae, nearly 20 percent of vertebrae fall into the small range (0-4 mm), so fish of all sizes were being procured.

Discussion

It is hazardous to venture sweeping generalizations when dealing with faunal samples ranging in size from 200 to nearly 3,000 identifiable bone fragments. Nonetheless, several long term trends are indicated in the remains. First, if the stochastic variability in percent bone weight created by a few large alligator elements (Figure 7-6) is excluded, there appears to be increasing reliance on fish at the expense of large mammals through time (Figure 7-7). Such a shift

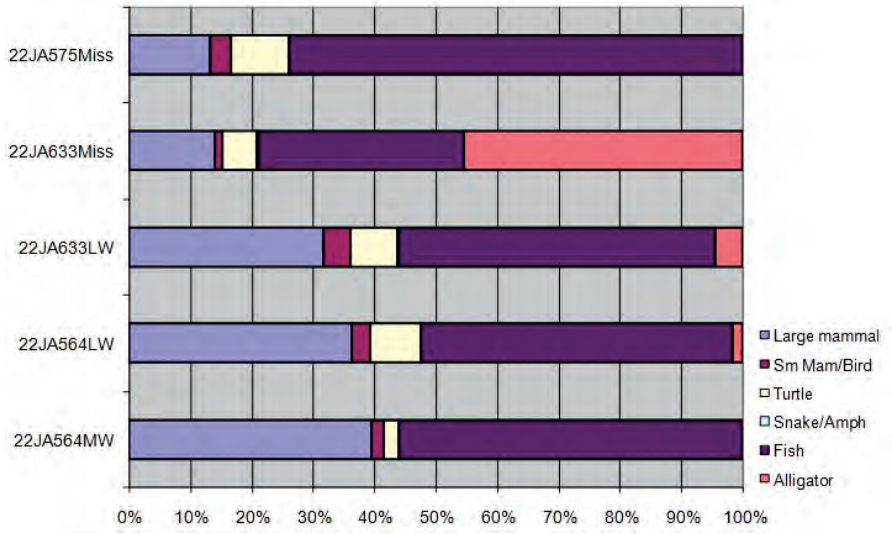


Figure 7-6. Change in contribution of faunal taxa through time based on percent weight.

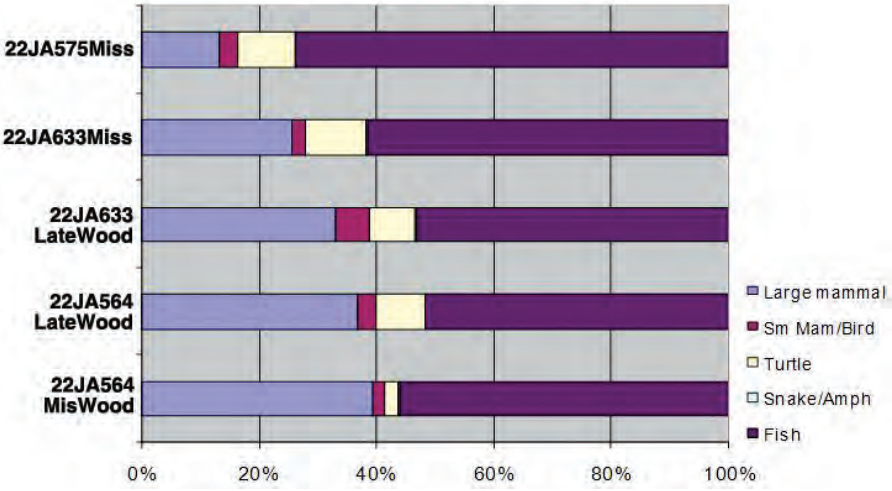


Figure 7-7. Change in contribution of taxonomic classes exluding alligator through time based on percent bone weight.

could occur if fishing pursuits were gradually intensified to facilitate greater sedentism by alleviating subsistence pressure on terrestrial game. Alternatively, the changes observed may reflect increasing use of these coastal sites as ephemeral occupations for relatively specialized procurement of coastal resources. Although the Mississippian-age samples are small (which is itself an indication of decreased sedentism), specialization in coastal procurement is suggested both by a relative increase in fish remains, and an increase in the size of the fish procured (Figure 7-8). Increasing quantities of fish (and alligator) in the Mississippian-aged deposits, coupled with an apparent effort to procure larger fish, suggests that the economic use of coastal resources may have changed fundamentally with the arrival of subsistence security afforded by large-scale corn agriculture. Although all of the samples analyzed here include species that indicate the possibility of year-round residence, there may have been a shift toward more extensive occupation during the warmer months.

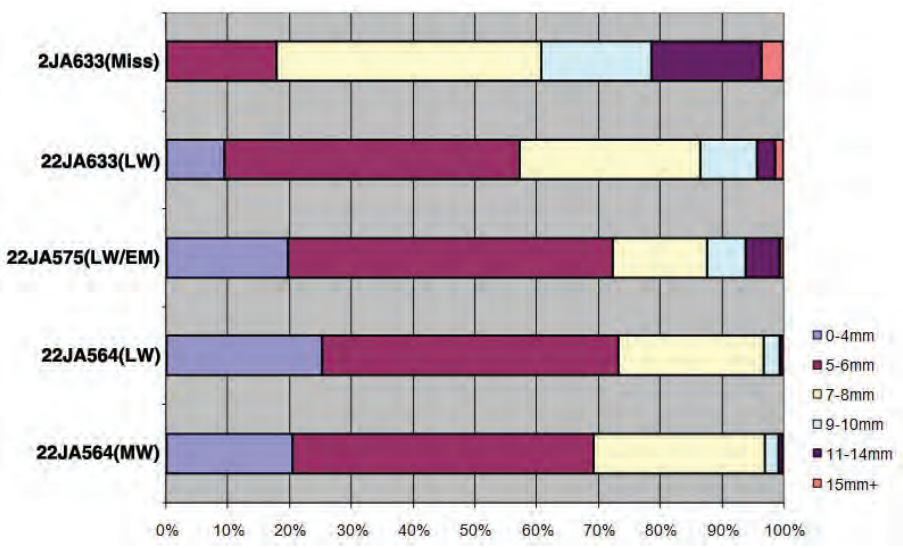


Figure 7-8. Change in fish size through time based on vertebra diameter.

Chapter 8
Analysis of Fish Otoliths
by Samuel H. Butz and H. Edwin Jackson

Excavations at three shell middens in Grand Bay National Estuarine Research Reserve yielded a sample of otoliths that provide an additional perspective on prehistoric fishing in an estuarine setting on the Mississippi Gulf coast. Otolith forms are species specific and grow in a manner that provides useful information about the age distribution of captured fish and the seasons of capture. This information in turn offers insights into prehistoric seasonal procurement strategies, procurement technology, settlement function, and settlement strategies that ultimately aid in understanding how prehistoric populations adapted to the rich coastal estuaries of the northern Gulf coast. [This chapter is a condensed version of a senior honors thesis; for greater detail, see Butz (2012).]

Otolith Structure and Function

Otoliths reside in the inner ear of most teleost fish and are responsive to a variety of mechanosensory stimuli, such as oscillations at auditory frequencies, as well as gravistatic, acceleratory, and vibrational stimuli (Platt and Popper 1981). Auditory and vestibular inputs are passed through the inner ear, which consists of several organs that are located in interconnected fluid filled chambers. The inner ear traditionally has been divided into the *pars superior*, the semi-circular canals that contains one otolith organ called the utricle, and the *pars inferior*, which contains two otolith organs called the saccule (referred to in this paper as the sagittal) and lagena. Von Frisch (1938) and von Holst (1950) suggest that the pars superior mediates postural stimuli, and the pars inferior mediates acoustical stimuli. In relation to the membranous inner ear, the otolith organs can be seen as pouches containing dense calcifications of crystalline calcium carbonate embedded in a gelatinous otolithic membrane (Carlstrom 1963; Platt and Popper 1981).

The shapes of otoliths vary greatly, and in teleost ears they are species specific. Interspecific variation in the detection and production of sounds is likely to have evolved under selective pressures involving the presence of both biologically and non-biologically produced sounds in the environment (Popper and Coombs 1980, 1982). Less variation appears in the utricular and lagenar otoliths, with greatest variation in the sagittal otoliths. The sagittal otolith is most frequently shaped as a laterally flattened ellipsoid, with a deep medial sulcus (Platt and Popper 1981), and is the larger out of the three, which explains why it is most often recovered in coastal or riverine archaeological sites.

Otoliths form by secretion of an aragonite morph of calcium carbonate by the endolymph throughout the life of the fish. Rate of secretion is relative to environmental temperatures, most often with less growth in winter and more growth in summer. This secretion pattern forms growth rings, which can be counted like the ones in a tree trunk and a rough age can be discovered. In addition, growth patterns in otoliths offer the possibility of assessing seasonal patterns in fish harvesting by occupants of the Grand Bay sites.

Otoliths in Zooarchaeology

As noted, otoliths can be very useful in determining a broader, ecologically informed view of the peoples being studied. Researchers agree that an otolith stores information about the life of a fish. Some characteristics determined through otolith studies include the age of the fish at harvest, season of harvest, climate change-induced stress, and comparison of growth rates between prehistoric and current populations. In a one-year cycle, otoliths deposit two distinct layers; one pertains to the warm season, while the other pertains to the cold season. These layers show up as rings when the otolith is thin sectioned. By thin sectioning an otolith and counting the annuli (pairs of semi-annual rings), a fish's age can be determined.

Otolith analysis in the context of archaeological research offers a relatively effective method for determining seasonality. For instance, otoliths recovered from the Plash Island site in Alabama were categorized by species to determine which were most prominent (Baker and Klippel 2008). A sample was thin sectioned so that the annuli could be counted and age determined. In addition, seasonality was estimated using the extent of the final growth ring, which indicated that the Middle Woodland population living at the site may have lived there year round (Price 2008). Similarly Higham and Horn (2000) determined seasonality by looking at otoliths from the Shag River site on the South Island of New Zealand. They thin sectioned the otoliths to determine time of harvest by assessing growth of the outermost ring. Highham and Horn also did oxygen isotope analysis of blue mussel

(*Mytilus edulis aoteanus*) shells from the same layer to acquire an independent data set for comparison. Their study concluded the fish were harvested in the warm months and the site was occupied during the summer.

Age determinations from thin sectioned otoliths also produce a demographic profile of caught fish (Campana 2013; Secor et al. 1991), which may reveal evidence of fishing pressure on fish populations or alternatively the methods used to harvest fish. In addition, research comparing thin sections of prehistoric otoliths and those of modern fish has shown that prehistoric fish grew significantly slower than their modern-day counterparts (for an example, see Hales and Reitz 1992). Another approach in otolith studies determines the age of a fish from the otolith by simply measuring it. However, according to Francis et al. (2004), this technique is especially susceptible to bias. Those authors suggest a new approach: a hybrid between the measuring and thin sectioning. This new approach alleviates bias and provides a more accurate age estimate for the otolith.

Faunal Assemblages from 22JA564, 22JA575, and 22JA633

Analysis of the Grand Bay shell middens (Jackson, Chapter 9) suggests that occupation of the area began in the Gulf Formational period, ca. 800 BC, and continued through the Historic era. However, the Middle and Late Woodland phases are represented most strongly at these excavated sites. Jackson suggests that these Woodland occupations served as seasonal camps, rather than specialized procurement locations. Being a shell midden site, the most visible evidence of procurement activities is that of shellfish gathering and processing. However, sizable samples of vertebrate faunal remains were recovered, including, of course, fish, but also some terrestrial fauna (Scott, Chapter 7). Scott's faunal analysis suggests that the high species diversity associated with Woodland phases supports interpretation of site use as residential. In comparison, the Mississippian-era occupation seems to have had a stronger focus on fishing and shellfish processing, showing a change in the settlement system and societal organization.

Pull factors for prehistoric use of the area include the littoral resources, such as shellfish and many other invertebrates, and the vast array of fish, as demonstrated by the remains recovered. The fish assemblage of recovered bones includes (in descending order of frequency based on NISP) sheepshead, mullet, spotted sea trout, hardhead catfish, black drum, red drum, croaker, gafftopsail catfish, shark, alligator gar, shad, and crevalle jack (Scott, Chapter 7). Species represented by otoliths include hardhead catfish, gafftopsail catfish, spotted sea trout, Atlantic croaker, red drum, and black drum. These species all have relatively large otoliths that are likely to be recognizable. It is possible or perhaps likely that smaller otoliths remain hidden in the shell "hash" recovered by 3.2-mm screening (although samples from this fraction were sorted in a fruitless attempt to add additional specimens for this analysis).

Biological Information of Species Present

Estuary systems and shallow subtidal zones, such as are present in Grand Bay, are essential for providing nursery habitat for the species represented by the recovered otoliths. The most common species—marine drums (Atlantic croaker, black drum, red drum), sea trout, and sea catfish—are the dominant species present at all three sites. These species are commonly found near shore and can be exploited all year.

Cynoscion nebulosus (known as speckled trout or spotted sea trout) average 19 inches for males and 25 inches for females, with both weighing 2 to 3 pounds. They reach sexual maturity at one to two years and usually spawn in coastal bays, estuaries, and lagoons. Their peak spawning season is from March to October. They prefer shallow grassy areas where their eggs have cover from predators. As water temperatures decline during the fall season, they move into deeper bay waters and the Gulf of Mexico. As water temperatures warm in the spring, these fish move back into the shallows of the primary and secondary bays (Herald 1972).

Micropogonias undulatus (known as Atlantic croaker, hardhead, king billy, or grumbler) on average measure 12 inches and weigh 1.5 to 2 pounds. They reach sexual maturity at one year old and live during spring and summer in shallow estuaries and bays. In the months of September through April, they travel to deeper water to spawn (Zim and Shoemaker 1955).

Sciaenops ocellatus (red drum; also known as redfish, rat red, and bull red) is a fast growing fish, which reach 11 inches and 1 pound in its first year, 22 inches and 3.5 pounds in two years, and 24 inches and 7 pounds in three years. They reach sexual maturity between their third and fourth year of life. Their peak spawning time is from August through December. Eggs are deposited and hatch in small tidal bays and shallow waters with muddy or grassy bottoms. Red drums travel between coastal bays and the Gulf of Mexico throughout their lifetime. There is little evidence of seasonal migrations (Herald 1972).

Pogonias cromis (known as black drum, drum fish, or tambor) can grow to 6 inches in their first year, 12 inches in their second, 16 inches in their third, and

2 inches per year after that. Black drum can live in sandy or muddy waters so shallow that their backs are constantly exposed to the open air, or in waters up to 100 feet deep. Spawning usually occurs during the months of February and March. In the fall they travel into the deep waters of the Gulf of Mexico (Zim and Shoemaker 1955).

Ariopsis felis (commonly known as the hardhead catfish, catfish, or tourist trout) has an average size of 10 inches and 0.5 pound. They spawn from May through August and carry eggs in their mouth until they hatch and are able to care for themselves. Hardhead catfish live in both bay and Gulf waters, and move to deeper water during the fall (Zim and Shoemaker 1955).

Bagre marinus (also known as the gafftopsail catfish or sea cat) has an average size of 2.5 pounds and 11 inches. Like the hardhead catfish, spawning occurs from May through August, and eggs are carried in the mouth of the male until they hatch and the fry can feed on their own. Gafftopsails tend to feed near the bottom of bays or in the Gulf of Mexico (Zim and Shoemaker 1955).

Methods

Otolith thin sectioning entails six broad steps: cleaning and preparing, cataloging, embedding, sawing, mounting, and microscopic analysis. The method followed here is adapted from Secor et al. (1991) and VanderKooy (2009). In addition, some practical advice was garnered at the University of Southern Mississippi's Gulf Coast Research Laboratory. Detailed procedural steps are provided in Butz (2012).

Proper cleaning is essential, but remains a topic of some debate. For instance, Secor et al. (1991) recommend that the otolith be soaked in a 10 percent bleach (sodium hypochlorite)/water mixture, rinsed with distilled water to prevent bleach crystals from forming, and finally soaked in 95 percent ethanol to draw all of the water out of the otolith. In contrast, VanderKooy, (2009) warns against the use of bleach, which can dissolve the aragonite matrix and alter an otolith's chemical composition. Here only water was used to remove surface dirt and staining. Each otolith was assigned a site-specific specimen number to maintain control of archaeological provenience.

Specimens were embedded in epoxy (Hillquist, Inc.) using a silicone ice cube tray with 0.5-by-0.5-inch compartments, which did not require a releasing agent, as is the case for some molds. Molds were filled halfway and allowed to harden; otoliths were placed in the mold, making sure the sacculus protrusion was situated as far to one side as possible; and the molds were filled to the top with epoxy. Placing the sacculus to the far right allowed enough space for a saw clamp to hold the epoxy block in place when cutting, while maintaining a necessary distance between saw blade and clamp. Some cubes were allowed to cure at room temperature, but better results were obtained by placing the mold in an oven at 70° C for one hour. Thin sections were produced using a Buehler Isomet Low Speed Wafer Cutting Saw. With some experimentation with modern specimens, a thickness of 35 to 40μ allowed for translucency without being too fragile to handle. Completed thin sections were mounted on glass slides using ordinary "super glue." Slides were examined using a binocular microscope at 30x magnification using transmitted light.

When using transmitted light, such as light from below, the wide warm-water growth rings appear light and the narrow cold-water growth rings appear darker. Age enumeration is not as easy as counting rings. It is important to remember that for a fish to be at least one year old, it has to show two complete translucent rings, meaning that if it was born in mid-summer, the second translucent ring must be at least half as wide as the previous to show that it made it to the following year's mid-summer. Thus the otolith of a one-year-old must display three rings. This can cause inconsistencies when determining age, so to solve this problem, instead of assigning a specific age, age cohorts were used. Cohorts ascend in one-year increments, such as age 0-1, age 1-2, etc.

The principal goal of this Grand Bay otolith analysis was not to determine age of fish, but rather the season of fish death. The last ring deposited on the otolith is used to determine the time of death. As stated earlier translucent rings refer to warm water and opaque rings refer to cold water. When this observation is combined with the otolith species' spawning and migration habits during the year, along with the amount of growth of the outermost ring, a fairly precise time of capture and death can be estimated.

This study used a coding system (Table 8-1) borrowed from VanderKooy (2009) to record the growth of the margin (outermost) ring. Growth of the margin ring was determined by comparison to the full growth of the previous like ring.

Results

A total of 310 otoliths comprise the sample (Tables 8-2 and 8-3). This number was reduced because several had been exposed to fire, which obliterated the ring pattern, and several others were broken (or broke during preparation). 22JA564 produced by far the largest sample (n=266), while far fewer were collected at 22JA633 (n=34) and 22JA575 (N=3).

Species Distribution

The largest sample of otoliths was collected at 22JA564, and without surprise it has the greatest number of species represented (Figure 8-1). Speckled trout (n=107) and Atlantic croaker (n=103) comprise the vast majority of otoliths examined from 22JA564, with far fewer red drum (n=23), hardhead catfish (n=10), gafftopsail catfish (n=5), and black drum (n=3). The greatest deviation in order of otolith abundance is in the representation of Atlantic croaker, a species that falls after hardhead catfish, black drum, and red drum, based on the faunal analysis. Site 22JA575 yielded the fewest otoliths (n=8), including hardhead catfish (n=3), Atlantic croaker (n=3), and speckled trout (n=2) (Figure 8-2). As at 22JA564, croaker is significantly better represented in the otolith samples, as is speckled trout, which in the analyzed bone sample rank ninth and tenth in abundance, respectively. Drums and catfish, species with large and distinctive otoliths, all rank higher in the bone sample. While noting the relatively small faunal sample from 22JA575, this difference in the two lines of evidence might point to a processing and discard procedure that removed the skulls of these fish from the midden. The sample from 22JA633 of 33 otoliths includes speckled trout (n=15), hardhead catfish (n=6), gafftopsail catfish (n=6), and croaker (n=2) (Figure 8-3). Here the otolith representation of speckled trout exceeds both drum species, which in the analyzed bone samples rank higher than trout.

22JA564

Figure 8-4 summarizes site-level otolith data for 22JA564, including age cohort distribution, number of opaque versus translucent terminal growth rings, and the otolith distribution across the four stages of ring growth (Margin Codes 1 through 4), as de-

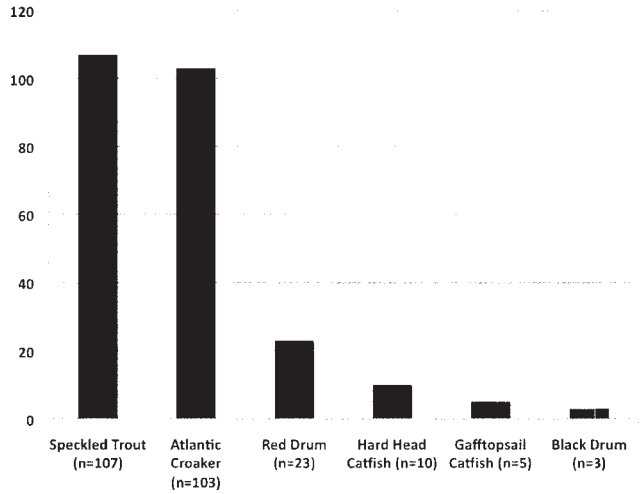


Figure 8-1. Species distribution of 22JA564 otoliths.

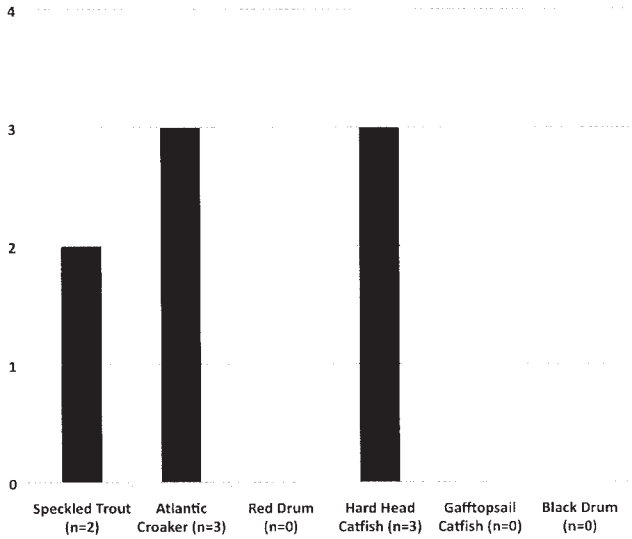


Figure 8-2. Species distribution for 22JA575 otoliths.

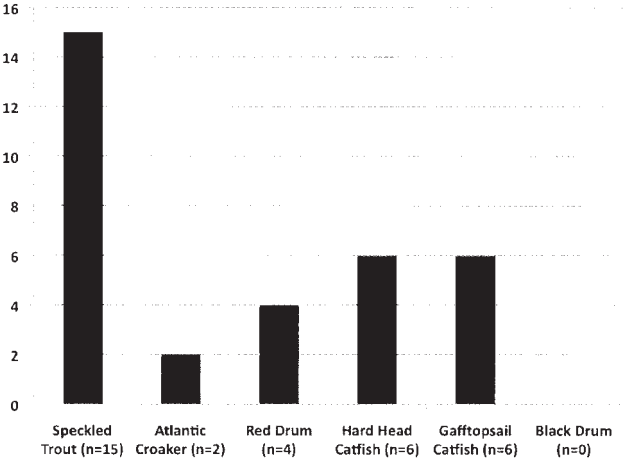


Figure 8-3. Species distribution for 22JA633 otoliths.

Table 8-1. Margin Codes (VanderKooy 2009).

Code	Explanations
Code 1	Opaque zone present on edge
Code 2	Translucent zone forming to one-third complete on edge
Code 3	Translucent zone one-third to two-thirds complete on edge
Code 4	Translucent zone two-thirds to fully complete on edge

Table 8-2. Otoliths Examined for this Study.

Site	Total Sample	Number Thermally Altered	Number-Broken	Number Examined
22JA564	266	4	11	251
22JA633	35	1	1	33
22JA575	9	1		8

scribed in the methods section. Several patterns are evident. First, the largest age cohort is fish a year old or younger, with significantly fewer in older cohorts. Some 86 percent of the otolith sample is from cohorts 3 years of age or less. Second, both cold weather and warm weather fishing is represented, with a somewhat higher number of otoliths coming from cold weather-captured individuals. Warm weather specimens are spread relatively evenly among Margin Codes 2, 3, and 4, data that taken together suggest year-round fishing. Looking only at the first year cohort, the majority (73%) have opaque terminal rings, indicating the previous summer's spawn.

Otoliths from different archaeological contexts were examined separately to assess variability in composition or seasonality. The overall pattern is driven by the samples from N491E493, N492E494, and N503E497, and to a lesser extent Unit 1. The patterns are persistent in Middle Woodland and early Late Woodland contexts. Unit 1 differs from the others in having a higher number of otoliths with translucent terminal rings (16 compared to 10 with opaque terminal rings), and of the former a greater percentage in Margin Code 4 (late summer-early fall). It also has a single otolith assigned to the Year 10 cohort. All of these units are situated in the central portion of the site and likely represent small differences in the timing of processing events. The other excavated unit, N519E494 (located near the northern boundary of the site), yielded a somewhat different profile of characteristics, with specimens assigned to year Cohorts 7 (n=1) and 10 (n=1), a near equivalent distribution between opaque (n=4) and translucent (n=5), with the latter only in Margin Codes 3 and 4 (summer-fall). Unfortunately, this unit failed to produce diagnostics that would allow its chronological placement more precisely than Middle to Late Woodland.

22JA575

Figure 8-5 shows the distribution of otoliths from 22JA575. Unfortunately the sample from 22JA575 is small (n=8). Seasonal assignments are relatively evenly distributed, and margin codes indicate fishing occurred throughout the year. There is, relatively speaking, a greater representation of older cohorts, though given the small number of otoliths this may indicate inadequate sampling. It does, however, appear to provide additional support for a shift in fishing tactics or technology associated with Mississippi period use of Grand Bay that is suggested by other faunal evidence, as well as by aspects of the material culture.

22JA633

Figure 8-6 summarizes otolith data for 22JA633. Otoliths recovered from this site in Cohort 1 (n=9) make up 27 percent of the total, with Cohorts 2 (n=7) and 3 (n=7) both representing 21 percent. Of the ten otoliths assigned to cohorts older than 3 years, eight are associated with a Mississippian feature that, based on fish size, was interpreted as representing a late shift in the pattern of fish procurement. Otherwise, 22JA633 provides a similar pattern of Woodland year-round fishing of mainly younger (and smaller) fish.

Total Species Percentages

Otolith data presented thus far indicate a relatively stable pattern of fishing during Woodland periods, followed by a shift in extraction strategy in the subsequent Mississippi period. Given that there are differences in fish migration patterns, and possibly also in the technologies required for capture, otolith data from the three sites were lumped together and examined by species. Overall representation of species is quite variable (Figure 8-7), with speckled trout making up the

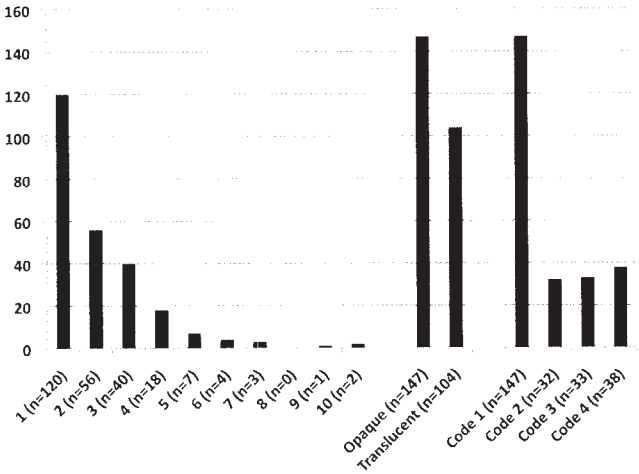


Figure 8-4. Otolith distribution by age cohort, terminal ring character, and margin codes for 22JA564.

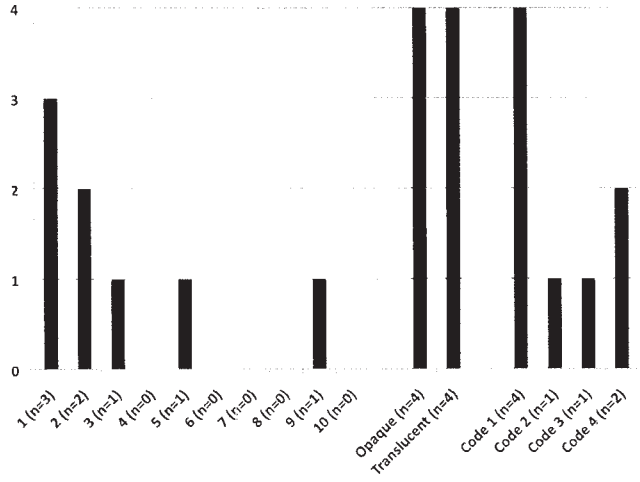


Figure 8-5. Otolith distribution by age cohort, terminal ring character, and margin codes for 22JA575.

majority (42%), followed by Atlantic croaker (37%), red drum (9%), hardhead catfish (7%), gafftopsail catfish (4%), and black drum (1%). As noted earlier, this does not exactly correspond with relative frequencies determined from the bone assemblages, in particular by leaving out the clearly significant contributions of mullet and sheepshead.

Speckled Trout

Speckled trout was clearly an important species of fish being procured at the Grand Bay sites. Cohorts 1 (n=39), 2 (n=37), and 3 (n=27) comprise of 83 percent of the total (Figure 8-8).

Atlantic Croaker

Atlantic croaker, the second most ubiquitous fish represented by otoliths, comprises 37 percent of the total. In terms of overall age distribution (Figure 8-9), Cohort 1 is 62 percent of the total, while Cohort 2 (n=22) only makes up 20 percent and Cohort 3 (n=15) just 13 percent. The distribution of Atlantic croaker by opaque and translucent terminal ring data points to greater exploitation during colder months (65%) than was the case for speckled trout. The pattern is indicative of fishing the last summer's spawned croakers residing in the shallows of the bay.

Red Drum

Red drum makes up only 9 percent of the total otoliths recovered; 77 percent of these otoliths fall into Cohort 1 (n=21; Figure 8-10), followed by Cohort 2 (n=4) with 14 percent. Along with the season of capture data, which indicate cold weather exploitation, red drum is more closely aligned with the pattern of Atlantic croaker. However, as with both croaker and speckled trout, red drum was fished throughout the warmer periods of the year as well.

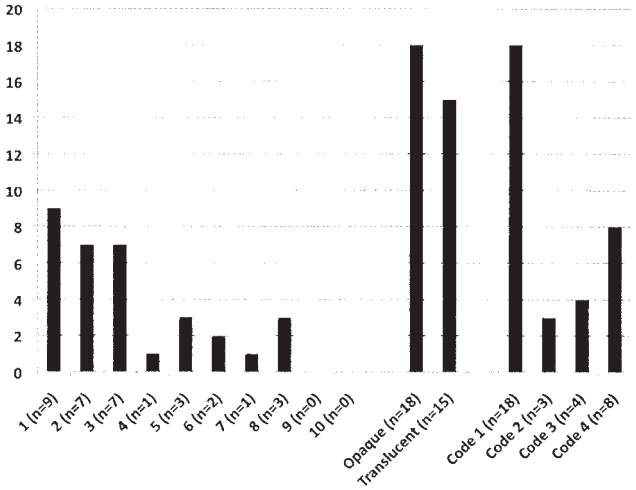


Figure 8-6. Otolith distribution by age cohort, terminal ring character, and margin codes for 22JA633.

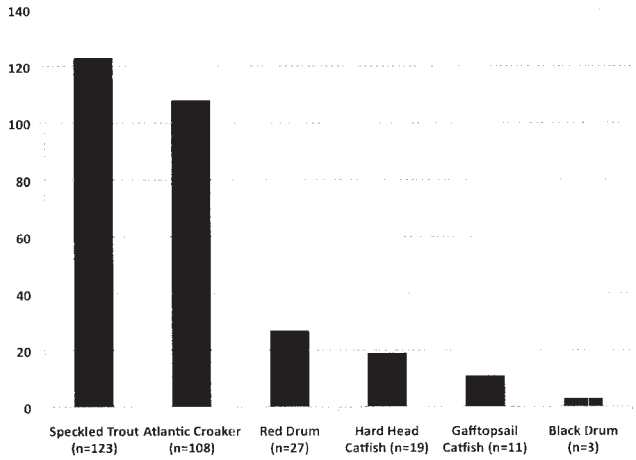


Figure 8-7. Distribution of otoliths among represented species, all sites combined.

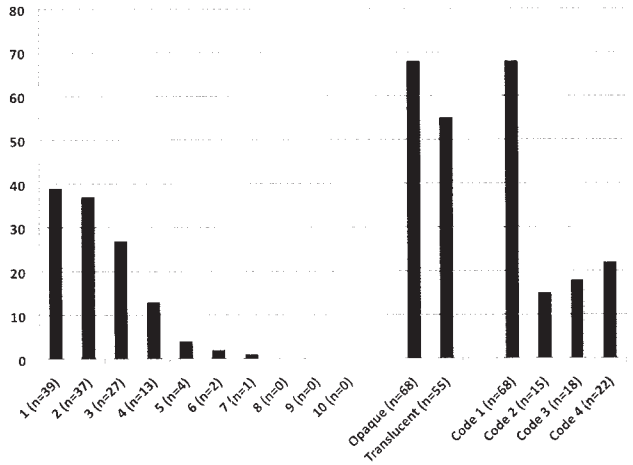


Figure 8-8. Speckled trout otoliths, all sites combined.

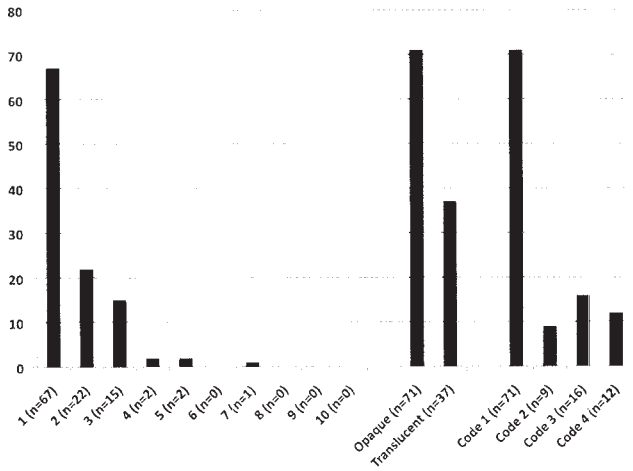


Figure 8-9. Atlantic croaker otoliths, all sites combined.

Hardhead Catfish

Hardhead catfish, which make up 7 percent of otoliths recovered, veers sharply from the pattern exhibited by speckled trout, croaker, and red drum. Figure 8-11 shows an age pattern much more evenly distributed across the cohorts, with individuals 5 years or older making up the majority of the sample (63%). Hardhead catfish differ from the previously discussed species in terms of season of capture, with a clear preference for fishing in the warmer months. Moreover, older fish (Cohort 5 and older) were more likely to be caught during summer months (8 of 12, or 66%). The absence of specimens classified as Margin Code 3 is likely a sampling issue.

Gafftopsail Catfish

Gafftopsail catfish comprise only 4 percent of otoliths recovered from the sites. The pattern for gafftopsail catfish is very similar to that exhibited by hardhead catfish, particularly in terms of age distribution, but also with respect to relatively even exploitation regardless of season (Figure 8-12). As with hardhead catfish, older individuals (Cohort 6 and higher) were caught during warm weather (4 of 4, or 100%).

Black Drum

Black drum otoliths are the rarest recovered. These three otoliths comprise just 1 percent of the total from all three sites, and all were recovered from 22JA564 in Woodland levels. Each otolith is shown in its own cohort (Figure 8-13). Warm and cold weather exploitation is indicated.

Conclusions

Although otolith analysis presents a skewed picture of species representation as a consequence of high size variability, and thus the likelihood of recovery, it does permit a rather detailed picture of exploitation patterns of those species represented in the otolith

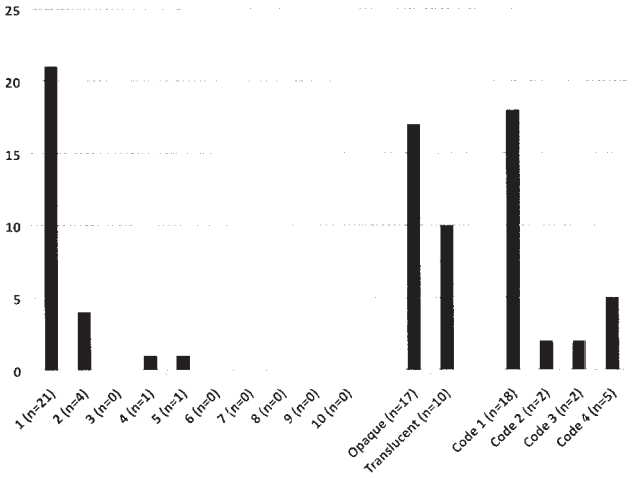


Figure 8-10. Red drum otoliths, all sites combined.

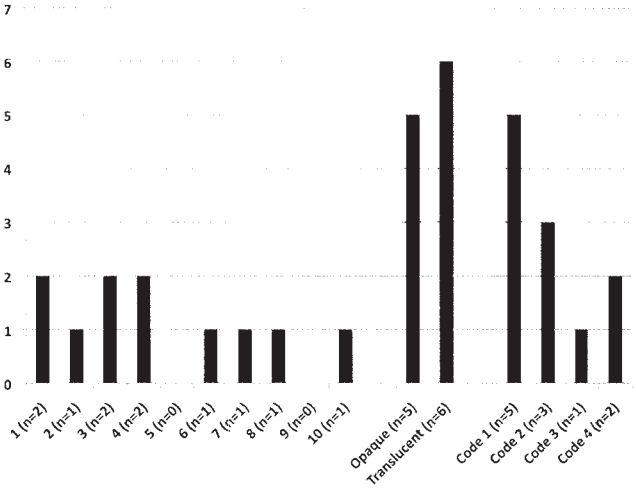


Figure 8-12. Gafftopsail catfish otoliths, all sites combined.

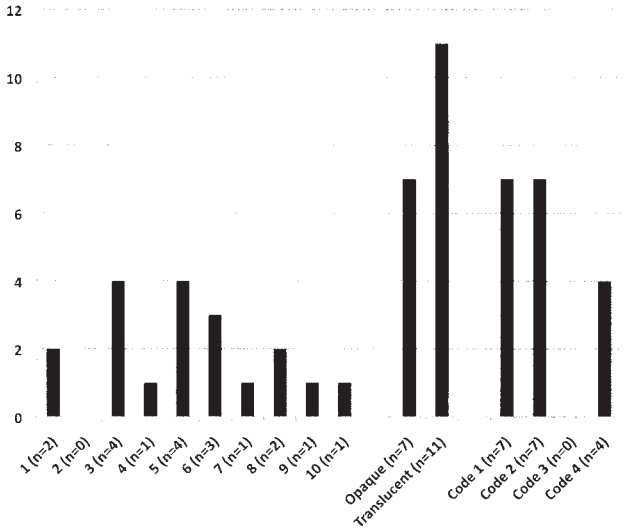


Figure 8-11. Hardhead catfish otoliths, all sites combined.

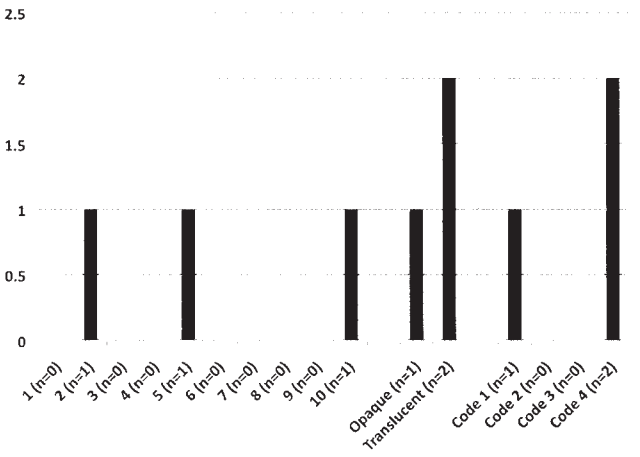


Figure 8-13. Black drum otoliths, all sites combined.

sample. One fundamental goal of this research was to determine if the Grand Bay shell middens were occupied during a particular time of year or year round. Regardless of species and site, Woodland components appear to have been fishing locations (or more specifically, fish processing locations) throughout the year. Confidence in this conclusion is variable for the three sites, as sample sizes were significantly different, with 22JA564 producing the largest number of otoliths and only a small number obtained at 22JA575. Scott (Chapter 7) notes a shift in fishing with the onset of the Mississippi period, and the otolith data, though limited, seem to corroborate the pattern. The small number of otoliths recovered from 22JA575, which is mainly a terminal Woodland to Mississippian deposit, may be part of a more focused oyster gathering and processing location, less often used for fishing.

A second pattern that has emerged from the otolith sample is a dichotomous pattern of seasonal and cohort exploitation between catfish species (gafftopsail, hardhead) and marine drums (red drum, black drum, croaker, and sea trout). The former exhibit a wide age cohort range and greater emphasis on warm weather fishing. Catfish tend to abandon estuaries during cold weather for deeper waters offshore (Jewell 1997:55). Drums, on the other hand, are vastly better represented in the younger age cohorts (1-3) and, while captured year round, are more likely to be captured in colder months than catfish. Drums spawn offshore during the winter, but their life cycle is intimately tied to coastal estuaries, and larval forms move into the shallows to feed in that nutrient rich environment, where they grow rapidly (attaining a length of 10-25 cm by the end of the first year) (Jewell 1997:58). The Grand Bay fisherfolk likely took advantage during the winter of the return of juveniles from deeper summer locations.

Although sites 22JA575, 22JA633, and 22JA564 are located in different areas of the Grand Bay estuary, all are well situated to take advantage of near shore spawning species, as well as those seeking protection during winter months. Procurement of small fish likely involved tidal traps, nets, and seines, rather than hook and line or spear fishing, although the latter could have been used to take older catfish.

Year-round harvesting of fish resources posited for the Grand Bay shell middens finds support in the otolith analysis conducted with samples from Plash Island in Alabama. That analysis found otoliths with almost equal amounts of opaque and translucent last rings. Data from thin sectioned otoliths show "evidence which indicates that Middle Woodland people may have occupied the Plash Island site year round" (Baker and Klippel 2008:284). Similarly, it is not hard to conceive of the inhabitants of shell middens scattered about Grand Bay occupying them throughout the year. The mild climate and abundance of littoral resources, combined with locally available terrestrial species, would have provided substantial amounts of sustenance.

Key to Table 8-3

Specimen Number is the unique ID given to each otolith. *Species* refers to the species of fish. 1 = Speckled Trout, 2 = Atlantic Croaker, 3 = Red Drum, 4 = Black Drum, 5 = Hardhead Catfish, and 6 = Gafftopsail Catfish. *Rings* are the amount of rings visible in an otolith. *Cohort* is the age range of the otolith. *Translucent* refers to the number of translucent rings visible. *Opaque* refers to the number of opaque rings visible. *Last Ring* refers to the presence of either an opaque (0) last ring or a translucent (1) last ring. *Margin* is the margin code (see Table 8-2 for explanation). *Site* is the site number. All sites are in Jackson County, Mississippi (22JA). *Unit* is the unit's identifying grid coordinate, indicated by northing and easting. *Level* refers to stratigraphic level. Unless otherwise noted, all levels are 10 cm.

Specimens indicated as *Burnt* are completely burned. Cause was not addressed in this study. Due to carbonization, the rings are not visible, and only species could be determined. Specimens indicated as *Null* were broken during or after the cutting process could not to be analyzed, and are not included in the analysis.

Table 8-3. Otolith Raw Data.

Specimen Number	Species	Rings	Cohort	Translucent	Opaque	Last Ring	Margin	Site	Unit	Level
1	5	16	9	8	8	0	1	564	505 495	3
2	2	2	1	1	1	0	1	564	503 492	3
3	3	2	1	1	1	0	1	564	503 492	2
4	2	2	1	1	1	0	1	564	503 498	4
5	1	4	2	2	2	0	1	564	503 498	4
6	1	9	4	5	4	1	4	564	495 500	3
7	1	7	4	4	3	1	4	564	495 500	3
8	1	4	2	2	2	0	1	564	495 500	3
9	3	7	4	4	3	1	2	564	495 500	3
10	2	8	4	4	4	0	1	564	495 500	3
11	1	5	3	3	2	1	3	564	525 495	2 30-50
12	5	5	3	3	2	1	2	564	490 495	3 40-60
13	5	10	5	5	5	0	1	575	505 506	5
14	1	3	1	2	1	1	4	575	505 506	5
15/B	5							575	505 506	7
16	1	4	2	2	2	0	1	575	505 506	8
17	5	3	1	2	1	1	2	575	505 506	Auger 78-108
18	2	2	1	1	1	0	1	575	505 506	8
19	1	8	4	4	4	0	1	564	Unit 1	2
20	1	3	1	2	1	1	4	564	Unit 1	4
21	1	1	1	1	0	1	4	564	Unit 1	4
22	2	4	2	2	2	0	1	564	Unit 1	4
23	1	4	2	2	2	0	1	564	Unit 1	3
24	2	3	1	2	1	1	4	564	Unit 1	3
25	1	7	3	4	3	1	4	564	Unit 1	4
26	1	3	1	2	1	1	3	564	Unit 1	4
27	1	2	1	1	1	0	1	564	Unit 1	4
28	1	3	2	2	1	1	3	564	Unit 1	4
29	2	3	1	2	1	1	3	564	Unit 1	4
30	4	21	10	11	10	1	4	564	Unit 1	Burial
31	1	7	3	4	3	1	4	564	Unit 1	Burial
32	1	2	1	1	1	0	1	564	Unit 1	Burial
33	2	3	1	2	1	1	4	564	Unit 1	Burial
34	1	3	1	2	1	1	2	564	Unit 1	3
35	1	3	1	2	1	1	4	564	Unit 1	3
36	1	2	1	1	1	0	1	564	Unit 1	3
37	1	2	1	1	1	0	1	564	Unit 1	3
38	1	2	1	1	1	0	1	564	Unit 1	3
39	1	3	2	2	1	1	4	564	Unit 1	3
40	1	4	2	2	2	0	1	564	Unit 1	3
41	2	3	1	2	1	1	3	564	Unit 1	3
42	2	3	1	2	1	1	3	564	Unit 1	3
43	2	3	1	2	1	1	3	564	Unit 1	3
44	3	3	2	2	1	1	1	564	Unit 1	3
45	1	4	3	2	2	0	1	564	519 494	2
46	6	11	10	6	5	1	4	564	519 494	2
47	1	6	3	3	3	0	1	564	519 494	3
48	1	5	2	3	2	1	3	564	519 494	3
49	1	3	1	2	1	1	3	564	519 494	3
50	1	1	1	1	0	1	4	564	519 494	3
51	2	2	1	1	1	0	1	564	519 494	3
52	2	2	1	1	1	0	1	564	519 494	3
53	2	13	7	7	6	1	4	564	519 494	4
54	1	5	3	3	3	1	2	564	492 494	1

Table 8-3. (continued).

Specimen Number	Species	Rings	Cohort	Translucent	Opaque	Last Ring	Margin	Site	Unit	Level
55	1	5	3	3	2	1	3	564	492 494	2
56	2	4	2	2	2	0	1	564	492 494	3
57	2	2	1	1	1	0	1	564	492 494	3
58	1	9	5	5	4	1	2	564	492 494	3
59	1	7	4	4	3	1	2	564	492 494	3
60	1	4	2	2	2	0	1	564	492 494	3
61	1	6	3	3	3	0	1	564	492 494	3
62	1	2	1	1	1	0	1	564	492 494	3
63	5	13	7	7	6	1	4	564	492 494	3
64	5	9	5	5	4	1	2	564	492 494	3
65	1	13	7	7	6	1	3	564	492 494	4
66	1	4	2	2	2	0	1	564	492 494	4
67	1	4	2	2	2	0	1	564	492 494	4
68/N	1							564	492 494	4
69	1	5	3	3	2	1	2	564	492 494	4
70	1	4	2	2	2	0	1	564	492 494	4
71	2	6	3	3	3	0	1	564	492 494	4
72	2	6	3	3	3	0	1	564	492 494	4
73	2	3	2	2	1	1	2	564	492 494	4
74	2	2	1	1	1	0	1	564	492 494	4
75/N	5							564	492 494	4
76	5	6	3	3	3	0	1	564	492 494	4
77	1	3	1	2	1	1	2	564	492 494	5
78	1	4	2	2	2	0	1	564	492 494	5
79	1	2	1	1	1	0	1	564	492 494	5
80	3	2	1	1	1	0	1	564	492 494	5
81	3	2	1	1	1	0	1	564	492 494	5
82	2	1	1	1	0	1	3	564	492 494	5
83	2	3	2	2	1	1	2	564	492 494	5
84	5	5	3	3	2	1	2	564	492 494	5
85	6	2	1	1	1	0	1	564	492 494	5
86	1	2	1	1	1	0	1	564	492 494	4
87	1	5	3	3	2	1	3	564	503 497	2
88	1	2	1	1	1	0	1	564	503 497	2
89	2	2	1	1	1	0	1	564	503 497	2
90	2	2	1	1	1	0	1	564	503 497	2
91	2	2	1	1	1	0	1	564	503 497	2
92	6	5	3	3	2	1	2	564	503 497	2
93	2	4	3	2	2	0	1	564	503 497	7
94/B	2							564	503 497	7
95	2	2	1	1	1	0	1	564	503 497	7
96/B	5							564	503 497	7
97	1	8	4	4	4	0	1	564	503 497	4
98	1	7	4	4	3	1	3	564	503 497	4
99	1	4	2	2	2	0	1	564	503 497	4
100	1	5	3	3	2	1	2	564	503 497	4
101	1	4	2	2	2	0	1	564	503 497	4
102	1	4	3	2	2	0	1	564	503 497	4
103	1	4	2	2	2	0	1	564	503 497	4
104	1	3	2	2	1	1	3	564	503 497	4
105	1	5	3	3	2	1	3	564	503 497	4
106	1	2	2	1	1	0	1	564	503 497	4
107	1	2	1	1	1	0	1	564	503 497	4
108	1	4	3	2	2	0	1	564	503 497	4
109	1	2	1	1	1	0	1	564	503 497	4

Table 8-3. (continued).

Specimen Number	Species	Rings	Cohort	Translucent	Opaque	Last Ring	Margin	Site	Unit	Level
110	2	4	3	2	2	0	1	564	503 497	4
111	2	2	1	1	1	0	1	564	503 497	4
112	2	4	3	2	2	0	1	564	503 497	4
113	2	4	2	2	2	0	1	564	503 497	4
114	2	2	1	1	1	0	1	564	503 497	4
115	2	4	3	2	2	0	1	564	503 497	4
116	2	4	3	2	2	0	1	564	503 497	4
117	2	3	2	2	1	1	4	564	503 497	4
118	2	2	1	1	1	0	1	564	503 497	4
119	2	4	2	2	2	0	1	564	503 497	4
120	2	2	1	1	1	0	1	564	503 497	4
121	3	2	1	1	1	0	1	564	503 497	4
122	3	1	1	1	0	1	4	564	503 497	4
123/N	6							564	503 497	4
124/N	5							564	503 497	4
125	5	7	4	4	3	1	2	564	503 497	4
126	6	9	4	5	4	1	2	564	503 497	4
127	5	13	6	7	6	1	2	564	503 497	4
128/N	5							564	503 497	4
129	1	3	2	2	1	1	2	564	503 497	4
130	1	9	4	5	4	1	4	564	503 497	4
131	1	7	4	4	3	1	4	564	503 497	4
132	1	12	6	6	6	0	1	564	503 497	4
133	1	9	5	5	4	1	4	564	503 497	4
134	1	7	4	4	3	0	1	564	503 497	4
135	1	4	2	2	2	0	1	564	503 497	4
136	1	9	4	5	4	1	4	564	503 497	4
137	1	2	1	1	1	0	1	564	503 497	4
138	1	4	3	2	2	1	3	564	503 497	4
139	1	2	1	1	1	0	1	564	503 497	4
140	1	4	2	2	2	0	1	564	503 497	4
141	1	4	2	2	2	0	1	564	503 497	4
142	1	4	2	2	2	0	1	564	503 497	4
143	3	2	1	1	1	0	1	564	503 497	4
144	3	1	1	1	0	1	4	564	503 497	4
145	3	2	1	1	1	0	1	564	503 497	4
146	3	2	1	1	1	0	1	564	503 497	4
147	2	5	3	3	2	1	4	564	503 497	4
148	2	3	2	2	1	1	2	564	503 497	4
149	2	3	2	2	1	1	3	564	503 497	4
150	2	2	1	1	1	0	1	564	503 497	4
151	2	2	1	1	1	0	1	564	503 497	4
152	3	11	5	6	5	1	4	564	503 497	3
153	3	2	1	1	1	0	1	564	503 497	3
154	3	2	1	1	1	0	1	564	503 497	3
155	3	2	1	1	1	0	1	564	503 497	3
156	1	7	4	4	3	1	4	564	503 497	3
157	1	4	3	2	2	0	1	564	503 497	3
158	2	3	2	2	1	1	3	564	503 497	3
159	2	1	1	1	0	1	3	564	503 497	3
160/N	1							564	503 497	6
161	1	4	2	2	2	0	1	564	503 497	6
162	3	2	1	1	1	0	1	564	503 497	6
163/N	2							564	503 497	6
164	2	9	4	5	4	1	4	564	503 497	6

Table 8-3. (continued).

Specimen Number	Species	Rings	Cohort	Translucent	Opaque	Last Ring	Margin	Site	Unit	Level
165/N	2							564	503 497	6
166	2	3	1	2	1	1	3	564	503 497	6
167	2	2	1	1	1	0	1	564	503 497	6
168	2	2	1	1	1	0	1	564	503 497	6
169	2	2	1	1	1	0	1	564	503 497	2
170	2	2	1	1	1	0	1	564	503 497	2
171	2	2	1	1	1	0	1	564	503 497	6
172	2	2	1	1	1	0	1	564	503 497	6
173	2	2	1	1	1	0	1	564	503 497	6
174	2	2	1	1	1	0	1	564	503 497	6
175	2	2	1	1	1	0	1	564	503 497	5
176	2	2	1	1	1	0	1	564	503 497	5
177	2	4	3	2	2	0	1	564	503 497	5
178	2	2	1	1	1	0	1	564	503 497	5
179	5	2	1	1	1	0	1	564	503 497	5
180	6	2	1	1	1	0	1	564	503 497	5
181	1	9	4	5	4	1	3	564	491 494	4
182	1	2	1	1	1	0	1	564	491 494	4
183	1	3	2	2	1	1	2	564	491 494	4
184	2	2	1	1	1	0	1	564	491 494	4
185	2	3	2	2	1	0	1	564	491 494	4
186	2	2	1	1	1	0	1	564	491 494	4
187	2	2	1	1	1	0	1	564	491 494	4
188	2	2	1	1	1	0	1	564	491 494	4
189	4	4	2	2	2	0	1	564	491 494	4
190	1	11	5	6	5	1	4	564	491 494	2
191	1	6	3	3	3	0	1	564	491 494	2
192	1	2	1	1	1	0	1	564	491 494	2
193	2	4	2	1	2	0	1	564	491 494	1
194	2	2	1	1	1	0	1	564	491 494	7
195	2	1	1	1	0	1	4	564	491 494	7
196	2	3	2	2	1	1	3	564	491 494	7
197	3	3	2	2	1	1	3	564	491 494	7
198	3	2	1	1	1	0	1	564	491 494	7
199/B	5							564	491 494	7
200	1	2	1	1	1	0	1	564	491 494	5
201	1	1	1	1	0	1	4	564	491 494	5
202	1	1	1	1	0	1	2	564	491 494	5
203/N	2							564	491 494	5
204	2	4	3	2	2	0	1	564	491 494	5
205	2	2	1	1	1	0	1	564	491 494	5
206	2	2	1	1	1	0	1	564	491 494	5
207	2	2	1	1	1	0	1	564	491 494	5
208	2	2	1	1	1	0	1	564	491 494	5
209	2	3	2	2	1	1	2	564	491 494	5
210	2	2	1	1	1	0	1	564	491 494	5
211	2	1	1	1	0	1	3	564	491 494	5
212	2	1	1	1	0	1	4	564	491 494	5
213	2	8	5	4	4	0	1	564	491 494	5
214	2	3	2	2	1	1	4	564	491 494	5
215	3	3	2	2	1	1	3	564	491 494	5
216	1	10	6	5	5	0	1	564	491 494	7
217	1	5	3	3	2	1	2	564	491 494	7
218	1	2	1	1	1	0	1	564	491 494	7
219	1	5	3	3	2	1	2	564	491 494	7

Table 8-3. (continued).

Specimen Number	Species	Rings	Cohort	Translucent	Opaque	Last Ring	Margin	Site	Unit	Level
220	1	5	3	3	2	1	2	564	491 494	7
221	1	3	2	2	1	1	3	564	491 494	7
222	1	2	1	1	1	0	1	564	491 494	7
223	1	2	1	1	1	0	1	564	491 494	7
224	3	4	2	2	2	0	1	564	491 494	7
225	4	9	5	5	4	1	4	564	491 494	7
226	1	3	2	2	1	1	3	564	491 494	7
227	1	7	4	4	3	1	3	564	491 494	7
228	3	3	1	2	1	1	2	564	491 494	6
229	1	4	2	2	2	0	1	564	491 494	6
230	1	4	3	2	2	0	1	564	491 494	6
231	1	4	2	2	2	0	1	564	491 494	6
232	1	3	1	2	1	1	4	564	491 494	6
233	1	4	2	2	2	0	1	564	491 494	6
234	1	2	1	1	1	0	1	564	491 494	6
235	2	2	1	1	1	0	1	564	491 494	6
236	2	3	2	2	1	1	2	564	491 494	6
237/N	2							564	491 494	6
238	2	1	1	1	0	1	3	564	491 494	6
239	2	5	3	3	2	1	3	564	491 494	6
240	2	4	2	2	2	0	1	564	491 494	6
241	2	3	2	2	1	1	2	564	491 494	6
242	2	1	1	1	0	0	1	564	491 494	6
243	2	2	1	1	1	0	1	564	491 494	6
244	2	2	1	1	1	0	1	564	491 494	6
245	2	3	2	2	1	1	2	564	491 494	6
246	2	2	1	1	1	0	1	564	491 494	3
247	2	3	2	2	1	1	3	564	491 494	2
248	2	2	1	1	1	0	1	564	491 494	2
249	2	2	1	1	1	0	1	564	491 494	2
250	2	4	2	2	2	0	1	564	491 494	3
251	2	1	1	1	0	1	4	564	491 494	3
252	2	2	1	1	1	0	1	564	491 494	3
253	2	2	1	1	1	0	1	564	491 494	3
254	2	2	1	1	1	0	1	564	491 494	3
255	5	13	6	7	6	1	4	564	491 494	3
256	1	2	1	1	1	0	1	564	491 494	4
257	1	4	2	2	2	0	1	564	491 494	4
258	1	2	1	1	1	0	1	564	491 494	4
259	1	2	1	1	1	0	1	564	491 494	4
260	1	2	1	1	1	0	1	564	491 494	4
261	2	7	3	4	3	1	4	564	491 494	4
262	2	5	3	3	2	1	2	564	491 494	4
263	2	3	1	2	1	1	2	564	491 494	4
264/B	5							564	491 494	4
265	3	1	1	1	0	1	4	564	491 494	4
266	1	4	3	2	2	0	1	564	491 494	6
267	1	2	1	2	1	1	2	564	491 494	6
268	2	2	1	1	1	0	1	564	491 494	6
269	2	5	3	3	2	1	3	564	491 494	5
270/N	2							564	491 494	5
271	2	2	1	1	1	0	1	564	491 494	5
272	3	1	1	1	0	1	4	564	491 494	70-75
273	1	11	5	6	5	1	4	633	491 550	4
274	6	15	7	8	7	1	2	633	491 550	4

Table 8-3. (continued).

Specimen Number	Species	Rings	Cohort	Translucent	Opaque	Last Ring	Margin	Site	Unit	Level
275	3	2	1	1	1	0	1	633	491 550	2
276	3	2	1	1	1	0	1	633	491 550	2
277	1	7	3	4	3	1	4	633	491 550	2
278	1	4	2	2	2	0	1	633	491 550	2
279	1	6	3	3	3	0	1	633	491 550	ft 1 30-43
280	1	4	3	2	2	0	1	633	491 550	ft 1 30-44
281/B	5							633	491 550	ft 1 30-45
282	3	2	1	1	1	0	1	633	491 550	≈ ft 1
283	5	6	3	3	3	0	1	633	491 550	≈ ft 1
284	1	7	3	4	3	1	2	633	491 550	3
285	1	4	3	2	2	0	1	633	491 550	3
286	1	5	2	3	2	1	3	633	491 550	3
287	1	1	1	1	0	1	4	633	491 550	3
288	5	13	6	7	6	1	2	633	491 550	3
289	6	8	4	4	4	0	1	633	491 550	3
290	5	17	8	9	8	1	4	633	492 550	3
291	5	17	8	9	8	1	4	633	492 550	3
292	1	5	2	3	2	1	4	633	492 550	5
293	6	6	3	3	3	0	1	633	492 550	3
294	3	2	1	1	1	0	1	633	492 550	4
295	5	10	5	5	5	0	1	633	492 550	4
296	2	2	1	1	1	0	1	633	492 550	4
297	2	3	1	2	1	1	3	633	492 550	4
298	6	4	2	2	2	0	1	633	492 550	4
299/N	6							633	491 563	4
300	1	3	2	2	1	1	3	633	491 563	3
301	5	10	5	5	5	0	1	633	491 563	2
302	1	2	1	1	1	0	1	633	501 469	3
303	1	4	2	2	2	0	1	633	501 469	5
304	1	4	2	2	2	0	1	633	501 469	3
305	6	17	8	9	8	1	4	633	501 469	2
306	1	3	1	2	1	1	4	633	500.431	2
307	6	13	6	7	6	1	3	633	493 560	1
308	2	4	3	2	2	0	1	575	495 478	9
309	2	5	2	3	2	1	4	575	495 478	9
310	5	19	9	10	9	1	3	575	500 495	STP 0-74

Chapter 9
Culture and Adaptation on Grand Bay
by H. Edwin Jackson

Results of the 2010 Investigations

At the outset of this project we identified several research issues that could be addressed based on the state of knowledge of Grand Bay archaeology. We knew, according to the MDAH site files, there were as many as 20 prehistoric sites in the vicinity of Grand Bay. These had been reported by both professionals and nonprofessionals. Some sites were well known from extensive collecting, such as 22JA550, Point aux Chenes (e.g., Geiger 2012), but others were scantily documented in the site records. Professional investigations were limited to an archaeological reconnaissance of portions of the Grand Bay National Wildlife Refuge and follow-up testing by Mann at 22JA575, 22JA578, and 22JA633 (Mann 1996). Records indicated components at these sites ranged from the Middle Gulf Formational Claiborne phase to the Mississippi period, and perhaps beyond (Blitz and Mann 2000; Boudreaux 2009). Most were simply known to be locations where shellfish had been gathered and processed, based on the most obvious ecofact class. And most sites had produced aboriginal ceramics, but also bone and chipped stone tools that might be indicative of a broader range of activities. Vertebrate faunal remains indicated fishing and sometimes hunting from these locations as well. However, other than what had been gleaned from brief visits and surface collections from some sites, little was known about settlement or subsistence activities in the Grand Bay area, or how these sites might relate to regional settlement systems (Geiger 1985). Finally, it was impossible to assess how site function may have changed over time. Stratigraphically controlled artifact and ecofact samples sufficient for quantitative evaluation were needed to move beyond these limited perceptions based on site file data.

One research goal was to evaluate human adaptation in the context of dynamic environmental fluctuations related to global patterns of climate and sea level change, more local hydrological changes in freshwater discharge that impacted salinity levels (and therefore faunal composition), and geomorphologic changes in river courses and subsidence. While today the Grand Bay is occupied by vast stretches of tidal marsh, this may not always have been the case. Therefore, could we use archaeological data, in particular subsistence remains, to gauge human responses to environmental change?

It was clear from site visits after Hurricane Katrina that the Grand Bay sites are an endangered resource. Several sites were severely damaged by tidal surge. Others in more sheltered locations sustained less obvious damage from the hurricane, but are being eroded by tidal action and boat traffic. Gathering basic archaeological data from these dwindling resources seemed a paramount concern.

Research Questions

Chronology of Site Use

Our investigations at 22JA564, 22JA575, and 22JA633 produced no artifacts to indicate site use earlier than the Apple Street phase (800-100 BC). In fact, our evidence for shellfish collecting at 22JA575 suggests its initial use occurred during the Late Woodland Tates Hammock phase (and possibly only during the later half of that phase). This is a tentative statement, however, since excavations could not sample midden below the low tide mark.

The earliest intact deposits at 22JA564 and 22JA633 date to the Apple Street phase, based on examples of Chinchuba Brushed and Bayou La Batre Cord Wrapped Dowel Impressed from excavation units or shovel tests at 22JA564, and examples of Santa Rosa Stamped and Santa Rosa Punctated from 22JA633. Additional examples were collected from shoreline surface contexts, indicating that possibly significant portions of the earlier archaeological records of these sites have succumbed to wave erosion. Earlier Claiborne phase (1200-800 BC) artifacts previously collected from 22JA550, now destroyed (Geiger 2012), indicate an earlier use of the Grand Bay area, and even earlier archaeological remains may be underwater.

Greenwood Island phase is only represented by diagnostic ceramics at 22JA564, and there only scantily by two decorated sherds. The succeeding Godsey phase is also only faintly represented, but in this case at both 22JA564 and 22JA633. A radiocarbon date with a two-sigma range of AD 130-260 from 22JA633 lends support for a Godsey phase presence on the site.

The Graveline and Tate's Hammock phases seem to be the most intensive periods of site use at 22JA564 and 22JA633, judging from the number of decorated ceramic markers associated with this time span, as well as the diversity of types represented. The for-

mer is somewhat misleading since during this interval whole vessel decorative treatments (including Mulberry Creek Cord Marked, Ponchartrain Check Stamped and Wakulla Check Stamped) became popular. Nonetheless, 81 percent of recovered decorated ceramics from 22JA564 and nearly 96 percent of those from 22JA633 are associated with the Graveline and Tates Hammock phases. For both sites, the later phase is represented by the larger number of diagnostic sherds. Several radiocarbon determinations from these sites corroborate the intensity of occupation, and faunal samples associated with this time span are also the largest. One reason for the wide variety of decorated types associated with these two phases is the clear overlap here of the Lower Mississippi Valley-Louisiana Delta and Weeden Island stylistic zones and associated differences in ceramic ware recipes. The lowest levels of 22JA575 date to the latter half of the Tates Hammock phase (AD 1060-1080 and 1150-1240, at the two-sigma calibrated range).

Mississippian, protohistoric, and early historic use of the shell middens is only represented by a few decorated sherds from each phase, a probable consequence of changing site functions. Site use intensity varied considerably, with all shell tempered paste recipe variations comprising 58 percent of all ceramics from 22JA575, 24 percent of those from 22JA633, but only 5 percent from 22JA564 (see Tables 4-3 through 4-5). Early Mississippi period Pinola phase is represented at 22JA575 and 22JA633, but not at 22JA564. Only a small number of sherds can be clearly attributed to that phase (Carter Engraved from 22JA633, and Anna Incised and Barton Incised from 22JA575), but some Tate's Hammock markers may persist into Pinola phase.

Singing River phase diagnostics were retrieved from all three sites. A fully shell tempered pottery technology was in place by this time. At 22JA633 a concentration of shell tempered ceramics was associated with a large baked earth feature that produced a radiocarbon date of AD 1450-1640 (two-sigma range).

Only one decorated sherd from 22JA575, Moundville Incised, *var. Douglas*, is indicative of a Bear Point phase occupation. The only La Pointe phase diagnostics were recovered from 22JA564, although two French gunflints found at 22JA575 could have been associated with historic Native American use of the site. Further evidence of colonial period hunting in the marshes was collected subsequent to our field investigations in the form of a musket part (possibly English), probably at 22JA710, by a Grand Bay NWR biologist (Jay McIlwain, personal communication, 2012).

Historic use of these shell middens continued from the contact period until the present day. Mid to late eighteenth-century European ceramics were collected from each of the three sites, along with later nineteenth- and twentieth-century wares. There is little to suggest permanent habitations on the sites. There are stubs of modern piers at 22JA575, possibly the remains of a duck blind. At 22JA633 shovel testing encountered a concentration of old bricks and what might be the remains of a prepared floor. Otherwise, historic use of the sites seems to have been ephemeral, for hunting or recreational camps and, more recently, as picnic spots. Finally, strewn over all the sites is modern debris deposited by Hurricane Katrina, ranging from portions of piers to crab traps. At 22JA633 the number of asbestos siding shards along the shoreline seems to outnumber prehistoric sherds. Interpreting the earlier historic artifacts as evidence of occupation or use of the middens is something of a leap of faith, given the possibility that grandmother's dinnerware might only recently have been swept onto a site.

Stylistic Boundaries

Located as it is on the extreme eastern end of the Mississippi coast, Grand Bay residents enjoyed stylistic stimulation from both east and west throughout much of the prehistoric era represented by the excavated sites. Sand tempering, which appeared during the middle Gulf Formational period, persisted through the Tates Hammock phase, joined by grog tempered ceramics in the Middle Woodland period. Sand tempered pots do appear more likely to bear designs attributable to peoples to the east, and grog tempered pots designs are more readily attributable to western origins. But this is not always the case. During the Middle Woodland period, east and west share relatively uniform decorative treatments that are distinguished by vessel temper. During the Late Woodland period, Weeden Island designs on sand tempered pottery could be vessels obtained through exchange or transported to the Grand Bay by people originating somewhere on the Florida panhandle. Although a stylistic connection has been made between Weeden Island types and the Lower Mississippi Valley's French Fork Incised, the only evidence of the latter in the present collections is provided by two *var. Iberville* sherds, which seem to be a devolved and presumably late Early Mississippi period variant of the classic type (Phillips 1970: 85).

Site Function, Subsistence Patterns, and Changes through Time

To what extent sites at Grand Bay served as residential, as opposed to collecting and fishing, locations is a fundamental question related to the nature of coastal settlement patterns and how these may have changed through time. Data from 22JA564 and 22JA633, including the presence of features, human burials, ceramic diversity, and more varied faunal assemblages, point to residential functions during the Woodland era. In addition, both sites have archaeological deposits beyond the limits of the shell middens. Residential camps, rather than specialized harvesting locations, are indicated by the diversity of decorated ceramics at these sites, incorporating styles imitating, or perhaps obtained from, peoples both to the west and east.

In contrast, 22JA575 has significantly denser and thicker shell deposits, with significantly lower artifact density than the aforementioned sites, this despite a more abbreviated period of use than either 22JA564 or 22JA633. Decorated sherds comprise a significantly smaller proportion of the ceramic assemblage. Marine resources are more dominant in the vertebrate faunal assemblage than is the case with other site samples, a point to which I will return below. Nonetheless, even at 22JA575 terrestrial fauna is present, pointing to multiple subsistence targets rather than simply fishing and shellfish collecting. Surface inspections of sites south of 22JA575 seem to have similar characteristics, although at 22JA632 (Bangs Island) it should be noted that a projectile point and deer long bone fragments were observed, suggesting some variety of on-site activities, as well as subsistence tasks.

At all three sites, shellfish collecting focused almost exclusively on oysters, readily available in the adjacent waters. Although we hypothesized that changing hydrological conditions, specifically changes in salinity, could have resulted in local species changes, this part of the Grand Bay procurement continuum remained surprisingly stable. The general estuarine environment, at least that necessary for supporting oyster colonies, was well established by 500 BC throughout the study area. Changing sea level or rainfall patterns had no perceptible impact on the environment, as least with respect to oysters. A small number of other taxa are present, but of these only marsh clams occur in numbers to indicate any significant contribution. All three sites produced some marsh clams, but the most surprising occurrence was at 22JA575, where several clear concentrations of clam shells were noted among the oyster shells. Presumably, this site would have been situated farthest from the appropriate habitat for this brackish water species. So we infer that these clams were collected elsewhere (upstream on Bayou Cumbest?) then carried to 22JA575 for processing. Another shellfish resource appearing in small numbers at each site is quahog, which is not known from the Grand Bay area today, but likely could have been collected adjacent to the barrier islands where an appropriate substrate to support quahog colonies probably existed (David Ruple, personal communication 2011).

Montana's (1996) analysis of shellfish from the Diamondhead site made the case for population stress as a consequence of overexploitation, resulting in abandonment of the site, or, more precisely, shifting the location of shellfish collecting to somewhere else in the vicinity. A similar pattern revealed by a decrease in shell size over time was hypothesized for the Grand Bay middens. However, systematic measurement of valve height and length failed to reveal a similar trend at any of these sites. Rather, variation around a mean was a near universal pattern. This suggests that residential groups had access to multiple collecting locations and moved among them sufficiently frequently to avoid overpredation. This is true even for 22JA575, where more than a meter of shell deposits accumulated in just a few centuries, during a period of hypothesized intensive food gathering. Despite the number of sites, the marsh likely supported a fairly low human population. Certainly more excavation arerequired to determine whether this conclusion applies generally to the entire estuary.

Fish, not surprisingly, were an important component of the diet in each of the chronologically controlled samples. At least fourteen species are represented, all marine with the exception of alligator gar, which although a freshwater species is tolerant of saltwater environments and commonly found in the bay and river mouths of the Mississippi Gulf coast. The marine species present are generally indicative of shallow marine environments and could be captured year round. Present in all chronologically distinguished samples are sheepshead, mullet, sea catfish, red drum, croaker, shark/ray, and gar, the most plentiful fish species overall being sheepshead, mullet, and black drum. Species represented in only a single sample include ladyfish, shad, and crevalle jack. Drum and mullet, along with sea catfish, were the most common fish in the Godsey and Singing River assemblages (Jewell 2000). The fish assemblage from the Diamondhead site diverges from those from Grand Bay and those analyzed by Jewell in including a significant amount of freshwater fish, although the relative contributions of these fluctuate over time. The greater important of freshwater taxa is a function of its location on the Jourdan River, a major freshwater source emptying into St. Louis Bay, placing it in a strategic location for exploiting both saltwater and freshwater environments. The site's location at the interface between the two ecozones is indicated by the

fact that the shellfish there are nearly entirely brackish water or marsh clams. During the Mississippi period a narrower range of species was taken during a more limited seasonal timeframe for their capture (Allgood 2001). For the Grand Bay assemblages, there seem to be no shifts in time when species were caught, with the possible exception of sea trout, which declines relative to other taxa after the Late Woodland period.

While fish are the mainstay of the prehistoric diet throughout the sequence, the diversity of other taxa, particularly those associated with the Woodland occupations, lends credence to an interpretation that these sites served residential functions. Small and medium-sized mammals include opossum, rabbit, muskrat, raccoon, gray fox, bobcat, and wolf or large dog. Identified birds include goose, teal, large and medium ducks, cormorant, osprey, rail, turkey, and wood stork. Reptiles include diamondback terrapin, pond turtles, box turtle, mud turtle alligator, water snake, viper, and unidentified colubrid snakes. There is a sharp decline in faunal diversity in the Mississippian sample from 22JA575, coincident with a significant increase in the overall contribution of fish.

Seasonality of coastal site use is also indicative of residential encampments during the Woodland era. Winter deer hunting is in evidence in the late Woodland samples from both 22JA564 and 22JA633, and cormorants and ducks might have been more likely targets during the colder months as well. However, the abundance and variety of reptiles in each of the assemblages is indicative of summer procurement. According to Jewell (2000:163), sea catfish as well as drums, while inshore year round, tend to move to deeper water in winter, reducing their availability. Other fish, such as sheepshead and flounder, move into the open Gulf to spawn, between fall and early spring (Jewell 2000: 165). For these species warmer weather fishing near shore is more likely. This implies greater emphasis on fishing in spring through fall. Looking at fish size estimates, compared with fisheries data (Jewell 2000: Table C.7), indicate a potentially broader window for fishing to have occurred, with the size ranges of one-year-old specimens pointing to fall to winter fishing. These data fit well with Blitz and Mann's (2000:104) characterization of seasonality and settlement flexibility. A clearer understanding of the seasonality of shellfish collecting and fishing will require more analysis in the form of trace element analysis of the former, and otolith thin-sectioning for the latter. In the meantime, the data support a multi-season settlement.

Faunal assemblages from the sites indicate long term trends in procurement practices, ones that were likely not perceived by the Grand Bay foragers. There is a slow but steady transition toward greater marine fish procurement, a change that does not seem to signal a change in subsistence strategy, but rather the effects of a gradually changing landscape as subsidence reduced terrestrial habitats surrounding the sites and therefore necessitated longer hunting forays. This shift is quantitative rather than qualitative, at least during the Woodland time span.

While landscape changes may be the primary factor in the Grand Bay pattern, a similar pattern was noted by Jewell (2000) in his analysis of fauna from the Godsey and Singing River sites, which he attributes to possible territorial constriction. In addition, he noted an increase in the contribution of reptiles to the Mississippian samples, a change also seen in the Diamondhead assemblage (Allgood 2001). In both cases, the shift in assemblage composition is related to increased sea turtle and alligator hunting. There is a coincident change in artifact assemblage, interpreted to signal a shift from residential site to extractive camp (Sims 1997). For Grand Bay, there is no evidence of sea turtle in any of the samples, but alligator does appear in quantity at 22JA633 in the Mississippian sample. The presence of alligator may not reflect a systematic shift in procurement in this case, however, since because of the small sample size associated with the Mississippian occupation, a small number of specimens from a large individual can overpower the remainder of the sample. Notably there is no alligator associated with the Mississippian sample for 22JA575. More importantly, and to the general point of possibly significant change in the organization of Mississippian procurement, there does appear to be a somewhat abrupt change in fishing strategy coincident with the onset of the Mississippi period. At 22JA633 the small sample from the Mississippian component provides evidence of significantly larger fish sizes, a pattern that it shares with the Mississippian sample from 22JA575. This is interpreted to be a shift similar to that seen at the Diamondhead site, specifically a targeted extractive effort reflecting changes in technology employed or selection for larger individuals, perhaps during a narrower window of time when smaller individuals would be unlikely to be captured.

Whether this altered pattern reflects economic reorganization as a consequence of greater reliance on agricultural production, or whether it reflects social and political changes with the emergence of small chiefly polities such as Singing River and Deer Island, cannot be answered at present. The Mississippian pattern could simply be a change in scheduling coinciding with the demands of spring planting and fall harvesting, either inland as posited by some (e.g., Lewis 1988), or even in small gardens on the shore as mentioned in early historic records (Blitz and Mann 2000:104). Alternatively, it could reflect periodic in-

tensive procurement to supply particular events either in local communities or at mound centers.

One economic activity that is not at all in evidence is saltmaking, at least so far as we did not identify any sherds from large salt pans. Although saltmaking was common upriver from Mobile Bay (Dumas 2008b), and there are some salt pan sherds from Deer Island (Blitz and Mann 2000:130; Craig 2010), this does not (at this point) seem to have been an activity in Grand Bay.

Conclusions

Despite the logistical problems of trying to conduct coastal archaeology in the summer of 2010, the data we collected from 22JA564, 22JA575, and 22JA633 provide a much clearer picture of the Native American occupation of the Grand Bay area, and their adaptation to the estuarine environment adjacent to Mississippi Sound, than we previously had. Artifactual evidence indicates that, by at least the middle Gulf Formational period, Native Americans were fishing, collecting shellfish, and hunting terrestrial fauna from sites located in the estuary. Unfortunately, much of the evidence we collected of these earliest documented occupations came from surface collections along the shorelines of sites, indicating that the archaeological record of this period of occupation has already succumbed at least in part to erosion and storm damage. While we did not gather evidence of even earlier components, that does not necessarily mean they are not present, perhaps at unexamined sites. If, indeed, there were occupations during periods of lower sea level, these would likely be at sites nearer the Sound, at least if shellfish were the target of subsistence resource. Moreover, if subsidence has played a role in the configuration of the estuary, and even relatively late historic evidence, namely the encroachment of marshes on previously forested patches, suggests this is so, then evidence for the earliest use of the Grand Bay area may be well below present sea level. It is notable that at 22JA564 and 22JA633, the two sites closest to dry land, the earliest cultural deposits are roughly at the level of tidal fluctuation. At these sites, lower levels could only be excavated at low tide, but once removed it was pretty clear that we had reached culturally sterile soil. At 22JA575, closer to Mississippi Sound, we reached the level of tidal fluctuation well before we ran out of midden. Augering indicates another half meter or more of shell midden below what we sampled. (We failed to get any deeper using the auger because the shell matrix below water level collapsed before we could return the auger to its hole.) As the lowest reachable levels date later than the earliest deposits at either 22JA633 or 22JA575, subsidence must be the cause of sub-low tide cultural deposits. Earlier deposits associated with lower sea levels remains a possibility, one that has greater probability at sites closer to the Sound. Unfortunately, these are also the sites that display the greater degree of damage from tidal surges. Since we could not excavate at these sites, we must leave open the question as to whether there are intact archaeological deposits below a veneer (in some cases probably a thick veneer) of wave-redeposited shell, as is the case at 22JA575. The question as to whether there are even earlier deposits will only be answered by technologically sophisticated excavations that can reach below sea level. There is still much potential for future research in the Grand Bay area.

Appendix A
Artifact Inventory, 22JA564

Catalog Number	North	East	Level	Feature	Unit Type	Decorated Ceramics	Undecorated Ceramics	Debitage	Stone Tool	Stone	Bone	Bivalves	Snails	Historic Glass	Historic Ceramics	Historic Metal	Charcoal	Baked Clay	Other: Notes
1	Surface Collection	Surface Collection				191	34			2	85	7		5	3	2	8		
1	Surface Collection	Surface Collection				16	211	1		4	305	6		3	3	3	12	4	1 g of red ochre; 3 recorded in the stone column is representative of the sandstone
1	Surface Collection	Surface Collection				9	31				25	1							
2	510	500	1		STP							3		4				0.2	
4	510	500	2		STP	1	7				5						0.4	2.5	
6	510	500	3		STP		1				66	6					2.2	2.4	40-50 cm
8	530	500	2		STP						2						2.6		2.6 g of burned wood/ charcoal
9	530	500	3		STP						7						5.4		
11	520	500	1		STP	1	3			1	17						1.8		
12	490	500	1		STP		1				11	3		1				18.2	159 g of brick
13	520	495	2		STP	5	11				87	7					2.1		
13	490	500	2		STP		2				20	9	5			3	0.9	10	30-50 cm depth
15	520	500	2		STP	1	8				15						4	4.8	
16	520	500	3		STP						18						1.8		
17	500	510	2		STP						5								
18	500	510	3		STP		2				10						1	0.3	
19	500	505	2		STP		1				9			1			1		1 g red ochre
20	495	500	1		STP	1	3				4	4				1			4.9 g of brick; .4 g of plastic; 1.7 g of historic metal
21	495	500	2		STP		9				27	2					6	2	25-45 cm
22	495	500	3		STP	1	5				59	19	1				4.1	0.6	40-58 cm
23	490	495	1		STP		19					7				1			
24	490	495	2		STP		2		1		6	9		1			0.3		
25	490	495	3		STP		3				23	12	6				3.1	4	
26	490	495	4		STP		1				21	1						27.7	60-75 cm
27	495	495	1		STP			1						2				4	
28	495	495	2		STP	3	13			1	22	4				2		2.5	
29	495	495	3		STP	1	12				35	1					0.5	7.4	21.5 g of brick; 40-70 cm of depth
30	500	495	1		STP		1				2	5							
31	500	495	2		STP	1	2				7	19					16		
32	500	495	3		STP		2				24	35	5				6	5	
33	505	495	1		STP		4				4	1					3		
34	505	495	2		STP						12	2		3		1	4		1 sandstone
35	505	495	3		STP	2	3				20	2	6				9		

Catalog Number	North	East	Level	Feature	Unit Type	Decorated Ceramics	Undecorated Ceramics	Debitage	Stone Tool	Stone	Bone	Bivalves	Snails	Historic Glass	Historic Ceramics	Historic Metal	Charcoal	Baked Clay	Other: Notes
36	510	495	1		STP	1	1						3	6		2	2.2		
37	510	495	2		STP	1	22			2	8	1	3		1		16		8.4 g of brick
38	510	495	3		STP	2	40				33	2				1	2.7	3.3	The historic metal is a nail
39	515	495	1		STP		8				21	4		2		2	4	1	
40	515	495	2		STP	3	6				19					4	3		
41	515	495	3		STP						10						0.17		
42	520	495	1		STP	2	4				33	3					1.1		1.2 g of plastic; depth of 0-25 cm
43	520	495		2	STP	5	11				88	7					2.1		
44	520	495	3		STP						20	1					0.8		40-50 cm
48	525	495	1		STP		6	1			8	7				2	0.2		0-30 cm
49	525	495	2		STP	2	4				33	2					4.8	18.6	30-50 cm
52	491	494	1		1x1m		2			1	1			2			0.6	12	
54	Unit 1	Unit 1									1								Recovered below exposed bones
55	491	494	3		1x1m	7	47			1	514	14	12			1			1 g botanical, 4 g sandstone, 1 g plastic
57	Unit 1	Unit 1	1		1x50	1					1		3				3.6	68	
59	Unit 1	Unit 1	2			3	9				12	26	3	1	3	2	0.7		9.1 g of brick; shotgun shell
60	519	494	1		1x1m							1							
60	519	494	1		1x1m		1			1			1				17		2 bags
62	519	494	2		1x1m		16	1			27	8	16	3		51	16	3	2 g sandstone
64	519	494	3		1x1m		20			5	51	15	7				7	7	
64	519	494	3		1x1m		11			1	24	1	3			3	0.6		
67	Unit 1	Unit 1				3	8				212	2			1			1.7	.9 g of plastic
69	492	494	1	1	1x1m						4						3	386.9	Soil was recovered between the depths of 7 and 17 cm
70	519	494			bph		2				17	2					8.1	0.7	30-46 cm
71	519	494	4		1x1m	2	33				200	5	10			2	19.1	1.5	
72	492	494	2		STP	1	15				3				1			3.3	
74	519	494	5		1x1m		39				39	4	6			1	45		40-42 cm
75	491	494	4		1x1m	4	24				608	7	20			5	23.8	4.4	
76	492	494	2		1x50	5	27				48	3				12	9	94	
78	519	495			1x1m												4		46-56 cm
83	503	497	1		1x1m		20				8			3		6	1.7		
84	491	494	5		1x1m	13	17	1			513	2	31				18.3	4.3	1 piece of red ochre
85	491	494	6		1x1m	1	6			3	590	4	87				0.2	17.1	
86	491	494	7		1x1m		3				132	1					28.9	140.6	60-67 cm
86	491	494	7		1x1m		12				300	1	2				11	58.6	
89	492	494	3		1x1m	3	47	3			708	4	6				29.2	6.3	
90	503	497	2		1x1m	18	71	1			153	12	3	3		12	9.4	5.3	
91	503	497	3		1x1m	4	21				131	7	14				19	1	
92	492	494	4		1x1m	12	64				526	5	12				26.6	2	
96	492	494	5		1x50	8	41				540	1	12				14.76	5.99	
97	492	494	3		STP							4							

Catalog Number	North	East	Level	Feature	Unit Type	Decorated Ceramics	Undecorated Ceramics	Debitage	Stone Tool	Stone	Bone	Bivalves	Snails	Historic Glass	Historic Ceramics	Historic Metal	Charcoal	Baked Clay	Other: Notes
98	Surface Collection	Surface Collection									1								Related to Burial 1, recovered near surface of Unit 1
100	Unit 1	Unit 1	3									5							
101	Unit 1	Unit 1	3		1x50	4	18			1	140	37	31		1	15	6	35	8 g of brick
102	503	497	4		1x1m		3	2		2	300	22	32				17.2	22.7	
104	503	497	5			1	23				183	1	5					21.2	
107	503	497	6		1x1m	5	6				417	7	9				24.8	52.4	
109	Unit 1	Unit 1	4		1x1m	2	25				145	2	5			8	7.6	90.4	Deer antler
115	503	497	7		1x1m	2					15	2					21.82	32	
117	491	494	8		1x1m		1				14					2	16.2	19.9	70-75 cm
119	491	494		Profile Wall	1x1m		1		2	1	67		1				8.7	24.1	The recovered stone is sandstone
129	500	557	4		1x1m					7	40						7.8	61.2	14 g of pulverized shell
130	492	494	1		1x50						3	1	1	3		1	0.1		2.6 g of plastic
131	491	494	2		1x1m	12	80			2	193	8	11	1	2		15		22.6 g of brick

Appendix B
Artifact Inventory, 22JA575

Catalog Number	North	East	Level	Feature	Unit Type	Decorated Ceramics	Undecorated Ceramics	Chipped Stone	Other Stone	Bone	Bivalves	Snails	Historic Glass	Historic Ceramics	Historic Metal	Charcoal	Baked Clay	Other Notes
1	500	495			STP					2	46							The depth is listed as 0-74 cm
2	505	500	1		STP					2	20	1			3			
2	505	500	1								48							
3	505	500	2				3			3	4	1			1		3.1	
4	505	500	3		STP				1	1	35	2	1	1	2		6.6	2 of 2 Bags
4	505	500	3		STP	1					39							1 of 2 bags
5	505	500	4		STP						30							
9	505	500	5		STP					6	1							85-100 cm
10	499	487.11	1			2				2	26	8	1		2		6.6	
12	499	487.11	2		STP					1				1				25-46 cm
14	499	487.11	3				2				1	5						
16	499	487.11	4		STP						5							Depth of level 66-86 cm
17	499	487.11	5		STP						4	1						Depth of level is 86-100 cm
18	499	487.11	6		STP	5	34			25	52	74				0.6		Labeled as STP 3
19	496.2	478.3	1		STP	3	3		1	3	20	11	2		7			The 1 g of stone is sandstone ; one “small shell” recovered
21	496	478.3	2				4			5	6	149				1.1		
23	497.7	470.7	1								43							
25	494.7	470.7			STP						82	2						The unit type is labeled STP 5 on inventory sheet
27	494.7	470.3	3		STP					1	30	1						
28	494.7	470.7	1		STP					1	15	1						
29	496.2	478.3	3		STP						4							
31	496.2	478.2	4		STP						4	1						
33	506.9	507.2	1		STP	1	1			3	28	1		2	2		1.2	
35	506.1	507.2			STP		2			1	33			2				Notes that baked clay is present but no weight is listed, label as STP 6
37	506.1	507.2	3		STP	3	2				24	3		1				
37	506.1	507.2	3		STP		4				59	14						
39	506.1	507.2	4		STP		2			3	68	1						Unit type is STP 6; 2 of 2 bags
39	506.1	507.2	4		STP						55	1						Bag 1 of 2
41	506.1	507.2	5		STP		2			7	56							
41	506.1	507.2	5		STP		6		1	1	57	1						Also labeled STP 6; the stone column is labled 1/240
42	493.7	465.9	1		STP		2				28	5	1		1			
44	493.7	465.9	2		STP						1							
45	493.7	465.9	3		STP						7							
46	493.7	465.9	4		STP						12							Label as STP 7
48	502.9	496.3	1		STP						1		3					

Catalog Number	North	East	Level	Feature	Unit Type	Decorated Ceramics	Undecorated Ceramics	Chipped Stone	Other Stone	Bone	Bivalves	Snails	Historic Glass	Historic Ceramics	Historic Metal	Charcoal	Baked Clay	Other Notes
48	502.9	496.3	1		STP							1						
50	502.9	496.3	2		STP						22							
52	510.2	513.8	1		STP		3				14				11			Unit type STP 8
54	510.2	513.8	2		STP							3	1	1	7		0.1	Baked clay is listed, but no weight is recorded
56	510.2	513.8			STP						45							Unit type label as STP 8
56	510.2	513.8	3		STP						59	2					3.6	
58	510.2	513.8	4		STP					1	6							
59	502.9	496.3	3		STP						4							
60	502.9	496.3	4		STP						7							65-80 cm
61	502.9	496.3	5		STP						40							
63	505	506	1		1x1m	1	4			18	38	5	2	7	5		6.1	
65	505	506	2			3	8			8	4	9				0.8		
65	505	506	2			3	8			2	5	1		1				“other 3 g (tabby)”
67	505	506	3				9			12	40	33				0.5		
69	505	506	3		1x1m											0.9		
73	495	478	1		1x1m	1	7			2	12		21	1	20		0.1	
74	495	478	2		1x1m	1	8			6	9		16	1	27		30.7	
75	495	478	3		1x1m					9	17	22	24	6		1.1	14.6	
76	495	478	4		1x1m		2			2	2	3	1					
76	495	478	4			2	3			8	5							
76	495	478	4				5				10	5			2	0.1	2.9	
77	505	506	4			2	14			136	46	176					1	16.5 g other
79	505	506	4		1x1m					4	6	2				2.9		
80	495	478	5+6		1x1m		1			15	1	11	1		2			Levels 5 and 6 are combined, 40-60 cm
83	505	506	5		1x1m					60	7	14	1			7.5	0.9	
83	505	506	5		1x1m					23	4	20				2.9	1.6	
85	495	478	7				5			2	6	1	1	1	1			
86	505	506	6							24		11				3.5		
89	505	506	7		1x1m					143	12	45				6.9		
91	495	478	8		1x1m							1						
91	495	478	8		1x1m	3	2			13	2	1				0.1	0.5	
93	495	478	9				6			19	1				1		0.1	
99	Surface Collection	Surface Collection				3	9		1					1	2			The weight of the historic metal 36 g
99	Surface Collection	Surface Collection				2	68		1					10	3		49	The weight of the historic metal 39.3 g
99	Surface Collection	Surface Collection				1	5		1					9	44		39.7	Stone and historic metal are weighed in grams
99	Surface Collection	Surface Collection					12						1	1			31.6	
99	Surface Collection	Surface Collection				1	29				5		1	1				
99	Surface Collection	Surface Collection					5		2				2	6				Sandstone
99	Surface Collection	Surface Collection				4	32		2				1	3	1			

Catalog Number	North	East	Level	Feature	Unit Type	Decorated Ceramics	Undecorated Ceramics	Chipped Stone	Other Stone	Bone	Bivalves	Snails	Historic Glass	Historic Ceramics	Historic Metal	Charcoal	Baked Clay	Other Notes
99	Surface Collection	Surface Collection				2	8		1				1	5				
99	Surface Collection	Surface Collection				5	57		1	2			3		6		16.6	The historic metal appears to be a 6 count and weighs 28.9 g
99	Surface Collection	Surface Collection				5	257	3		94	7		13		29			The historic metal weighs 72 g; 3 pieces of debitage recovered
100	505	506								23						1.1		
103	494.7	470.7	5		stp	1					1							Depth is 80-90 cm
104	505	506	8				10			243	2	13						35 g
111	499	480	3		1x1m						4							
129	500	557	4		1x1m		6			40	7.8					61.1	7	14.7 g of botanical

Appendix C
Artifact Inventory, 22JA633

Catalog Number	North	East	Level	Feature	Unit Type	Decorated Ceramics	Undecorated Ceramics	Stone	Bone	Bivalves	Snails	Historic Glass	Historic Ceramics	Historic Metal	Charcoal	Baked Clay	Other Notes
1	Surface Collection	Surface Collection				25	245		57	5	3	9	12	21	2.1	31.6	2 pieces of debitage
1	Surface Collection	Surface Collection				13	68		14				1			37.8	
1	Surface Collection	Surface Collection				3	61	2	6	3	2	4	2			4.4	
1	Surface Collection	Surface Collection				3	72		7			4			2		
2	500	540	1		STP		6	1	2	3					5		The stone is sandstone
4	500	540	2		STP				5	4				1		0.2	
6	500	540	3		STP					3					0.2	2.5	
8	500	510	1		STP				1			6		6			2 plastic, 1 brick
12	500	510	3		STP			1		5					0.5	3	
15	500	520	1		STP		1										2 plastic
17	500	520	2		STP	1				4					1.5		0.3 g of plastic
19	500	520	3		STP				1						0.6		
21	500	530	1				1	3							0.3	1.3	
23	500	530	2		STP										0.47		sandstone concretions 2.4 g
25	500	530	3		STP											24.6	
27	500	550	1		STP	2	1		10	13				5	0.8	12.3	
29	500	550	2												0.3	25.8	
31	500	550	3		STP					1						9.5	
33	500	495	1		STP		3		6	3		7		60			
35	500	495	2		STP				1	2					2.1	1.9	
37	500	495	3		STP					3							
39	500	490	1		STP	1	6		1						0.9	1.3	
41	500	490	2		STP		19							1	2	11	
43	500	490	3		STP		2									13	2 pieces of debitage
45	500	480	1		STP	1	18	1						1	0.9		1.4 g of organic matter and 1 hematite
47	500	480	3		STP	1	63	2							6		in wall
48	500	470	1		STP		1		2	10		1			0.4		0.1 g of plastic
52	500	470	3		STP				3	1				4	0.7		
54	500	461	1		STP		4		7	3	1						
56	500.43	461	2		STP		5		46	1	3				9	2	20-45 cm
57	500.43	461	3		STP		3		19						5		
58	499	480	1		1x1 m	7	26				2			2	4.5	2	0.1 g of plastic recovered from unit
59	495	500	1		STP					26	1			1			
61	495	500	2		STP		1		2	14							
63	495	500	3		STP					2							
65	505	500	1		STP		3							1	5	1	

Catalog Number	North	East	Level	Feature	Unit Type	Decorated Ceramics	Undecorated Ceramics	Stone	Bone	Bivalves	Snails	Historic Glass	Historic Ceramics	Historic Metal	Charcoal	Baked Clay	Other Notes
67	505	500	2		STP		5										1 concretion
69	505	500	3		STP		1										
71	510	500	1		STP							1					
73	510	500	2		STP												8 g of concretions
75	510	500	3		STP										1		13 g of concretions
78	520	550	2		STP										7		4 g of concertions
80	520	550	3		STP											2	
82	528	500	1		STP										5	14	
84	528	500	2		STP										7	1	
86	528	500	3		STP		2									19	
88	528	500	4		Auger Test											5	Went to auger at 40 cm
90	500	550	1		STP		1		1	1					3		1 stone tool, 2 brick,
92	500	560	2		STP	5	6		1	1					1	1	1 piece of brick
94	500	560	3		STP		2										
96	490	550	1		STP	1				11							
98	490	550	2		STP		13		5	4	2	2		1	3	3	
100	510	550	1		STP								2				1 g of botanical, 3 g plastic
102	510	550	2		STP												4 g of concretions
106	495	550	1		STP					1				2	4		1 plastic button
108	495	550	2		STP	1	3			4				4			
110	495	550	3		STP		23		13	5	2			3	2		1 piece of debitage
110	510	550	3		STP												3 g of concretions
111	499	480	3		1x1m		5	2	72	4					1.5	52	1 piece of debitage, 1 seed, C14 sample, the bivalves are oyster
115	492	550	1		1x1m		33		24	1	22			9	19	1	17 g of brick, 1 g of mortar, 11.14 g of silica
115	492	550	1		1x1m	23	48		175	7	5				14.28	15.4	1 g of hematite, 1 brick
118	492	550	2		1x1m	3	28		22					1	3.22		7 g of brick
121	492	550	3		1x1m	25	15	3	129						12.5	2.2	4 teeth were recovered from unit, C14 sample
124	499	480			STP		18										From wall
125	500	557	1		1x1m				7		6	43		1	2.02	1.98	5 g of botanical, 10 g of silica
126	500	557	2		1x1m	3	20		52	4		5		3	4.9	10	
128	500	557	3		1x1m	17	43		659	3		2		9	23.32	44.1	3 g of pebbles, 3 g of botanical, 1 g of red ochre, 2 g of hematite
130	492	550	4		1x1m	31	107	1	384	14	14				20.85	39.95	1 g of red ochre, 2 g of silica, 3 g of “possible” hematite
132	492	550	6		1x1m		3	1	22						15	4	40-60 cm of depth
133	492	550	5				1		26								

Catalog Number	North	East	Level	Feature	Unit Type	Decorated Ceramics	Undecorated Ceramics	Stone	Bone	Bivalves	Snails	Historic Glass	Historic Ceramics	Historic Metal	Charcoal	Baked Clay	Other Notes
136	492	550	wall collapse	wall col-lapse	1x1m				39						0.54	17	
137	493	610	1		STP						8				0.1		
139	493	610	2		STP		1		3		3				0.7		
140	493	610	3		STP										0.14	4.9	
141	493	600	1		STP			1	11		2		1	5	0.2	10	
143	493	600	2		STP		1		18		1			1	8		
144	493	600	3		STP		2		6		1				3	1	
145	493	570	1		STP		3		4					3	9	7	12 g brick
147	493	570	2		STP		1		9		1				10	4	
148	493	570	3		STP				1							8	
149	493	580	1		STP					4					1	200.66	
150	493	580	2		STP					1							78.2 g of brick
151	493	580	3		STP	3			45		7				0.6	6.3	2.5 g of concretions
154	493	580	1		STP				29	2	3	2			4.4		179.8 g of brick; Level 1 0-60
155	493	560	1		STP	2	2		2		12			4			6 brick
156	493	560	2		STP		7		35	1	3			1	14	9	
157	493	560	3		STP				12							3	
158	493	577			Auger Test		8			4	2		2			20	
159	491	563	1		1x1m	1	6		6		51	14		3	2.5	9.6	
160	491	563	2		1x1m	1	3		72	1	162				30	2.2	Barnacles, 1 g of red ocher
163	491	550	1		1x1m		13	1	42	6	21	8		7	6		5 brick, 23 sandstone
164	491	563	3		1x1m		7		101	1	38				1.9	5.3	
164	491	563	3		1x1m	4	20		264	7	64				101.1	1.3	5.8 g of hornet nest
165	491	563	4		Bilge Pump Hole	1	3		25		3				165	4.2	
174	491	563	5	Bilge Pump	1x1m				10		8			1	8.7	4	
175	491	563	4		1x1m	1	8		58	7	50				35.7	27.9	
175	491	563	4		1x1m		10	1							35.7		
176	491	563	5		1x1m		15		15	2	3				3.23	9	2 red ochre
177	491	563	6		1x1m				6		1				1.7		51-59 cm
184	491	550	2		1x1m	4	29	2	230	5	57	1			13	8.1	
185	491	563	6		1x1m				13	1	24	1			3.7	1.5	
186	491	563	Profile		1x1m				4		2				2	2	
187	491	563			Bilge Pump Hole			3	1						0.12		60-70 cm
192	491	550	3		1x1m	7	76	1	305	14	44				22	132.05	
193	491	550	2		1x1m					1							C14 charcoal sample
197	491	550				1											Sherd found in profile wall
198	491	550	5	1	1x1m				14						16.8	9	42 cm of depth
205	491	550	Surface				2										Found on the surface near the unit

Catalog Number	North	East	Level	Feature	Unit Type	Decorated Ceramics	Undecorated Ceramics	Stone	Bone	Bivalves	Snails	Historic Glass	Historic Ceramics	Historic Metal	Charcoal	Baked Clay	Other Notes
206	501	469	1		1x1m		13		17	2	5				13		28 g of plastic, 3 g of concretions, 4 g of botanical
208	501	469	2		1x1m	5	18		62	6	12				25	9	
211	491	550	4			11	18		32	6	7				20.4	191.8	
211	491	550	Area Around Feature 1	1	1x1m		5	1	37		6			1	3.42	55.73	Area around feature
214	491	550	3	1	1x1m		4		38	6	16				2.76	355.86	Level is between 30-43 cm
215	501	469	3		1x1m	1	6		182	1	23				12.6	3.2	
217	501	469	4		1x1m				106	3	5				20.3	9.52	
219	491	550	5		1x1m		2		8	3	1				6	2	1 g of red ochre, 1 g of hematite
221	491	550	5		1x1m				3		1				2	5	
223	491	549			Auger Test		11		3								0-40 cm
224	491	549.75			Auger Test		1		15	2	1			4	5		0-30 cm
225	491	549.5			Auger Test				2								11 g of botanical, 0-40 cm
231	491	551.5			STP					3				1		17	0-40 cm depth
232	490.5	550			STP	3	11			9							0-40 cm depth
234	491	550	5		1x1m	1											43 cm
235	490	550			Auger Test		5		5							1	0-40 cm
236	489.5	550			Auger Test		3		1							18	0-46 cm
237	489.5	551			Auger Test		15		4			2			8	1	I piece of debitage, 0-46 cm
238	489	550			Auger Test		2										0-50 cm, 1 brick, 1 g botanical
239	501	469	5		1x1m	1	4		64	5	7				26.2	76.78	2 stone tools recovered
241	501	469	6		1x1m		9		30	1	5				10.04	24	1 piece of debitage
244	501	469	4	Root Hole			1	3	18	1	5				138.1	1	
247	493	579			Auger Test		1		16		1				3	454.6	91.3 g of brick; 11.3 g of white baked clay
202	491	550	5	1	1x1m		1		2						0.1		202 is the residue from an 1/8-in screen, the recorded depth on the bag is 46 cm, bag labeled C#3
114	499	480	5		1x1m		1		9						1.8	3.4	
200	491	550	6	1	1x1m				2							0.2	the depth is 51cm, the bag is labeled C#2 1/8in screen

Appendix D
Ceramic Inventory, 22JA564

Catalog Number	Unit	Level	Depth (cm)	Feature	Sample Type	Temper	Body	Rim	Decorated Sherds	Plain Ware Types	Sherdlets	Comments	Weight
1	Surface Collection				SC	Sand	1		Bayou La Batre Cord Wrapped Dowel Impressed				5.9
1	Surface Collection				SC	Grog		1	Marksville Incised, *var. Yokena*				40.5
1	Surface Collection				SC	Grog	4		Pontchartrain Check Stamped, *var. Pontchartrain*				44.5
1	Surface Collection				SC	Grog	15	1	Mulberry Creek Cord Marked			Hematite and sand in temper	90.1
1	Surface Collection				SC	Sand		1	UID Incised and Engraved			Cross hatched engraving above rim, zone incisions below rim	15.1
1	Surface Collection				SC	Sand	2		Basin Bayou Incised				8.8
1	Surface Collection				SC	Sand	3	1	Wakulla Check Stamped				45.6
1	Surface Collection				SC	Sand and Grit	1		Tucker Ridge Pinched				2.7
1	Surface Collection				SC	Grog	1		UID Stamped				5.8
1	Surface Collection				SC	Grog		8					101.2
1	Surface Collection				SC	Grog and Sand	34						175.2
1	Surface Collection				SC	Coarse Sand	1						8.4
1	Surface Collection				SC	Grog	3		UID Incised				8.5
1	Surface Collection				SC	Fine Grog	18						63.1
1	Surface Collection				SC	Grog	1		UID Punctated				3.5
1	Surface Collection				SC	Coarse Angular Shell	4						10.2
1	Surface Collection				SC	Fine Lamellar Shell		1					11.2
1	Surface Collection				SC	Fine Angular Shell	12					Some sand	43
1	Surface Collection				SC	Medium to Coarse Sand		2				Folded rims, one with single incision below rim	40.4
1	Surface Collection				SC	Angular shell	1		Owens Punctated				6.1
1	Surface Collection				SC	Coarse Lamellar	4						7.5
1	Surface Collection				SC	Clay	36						132.2
1	Surface Collection				SC	Grog and Sand		2					18.9
1	Surface Collection				SC	Fine Sand	63						247.7
1	Surface Collection				SC	Medium to Fine Sand	60						278.4
1	Surface Collection				SC	Grog and Fine Angular Shell	9						45.9
1	Surface Collection				SC	Coarse Grog	12						44.2

Catalog Number	Unit	Level	Depth	Feature	Sample Type	Temper	Body	Rim	Decorated Sherds	Plain Ware Types	Sherdlets	Comments	Weight
1	Surface Collection				SC	Grog					54		65
1	Surface Collection				SC	Sand					87		102.2
1	Surface Collection				SC	Grog		1	Coles Creek Incised, *var. Unspecified*			2 parallel incisions	3
1	Surface Collection				SC	Grog and Sand		2		Undulating rim			62.2
1	Surface Collection				SC	Grog		1	UID Incised			Single incision product of rim mode	10.1
1	Surface Collection				SC	Grog	2		Churupa Punctated				5.9
1	Surface Collection				SC	Grog	2		Marksville Incised *var. Anglim*				48.1
1	Surface Collection				SC	Fine Grog		1	UID Brush			Very fine zoned parallel incisions on fine grog with mending hole like Chinchuba	6.5
1	Surface Collection				SC	Sand		1	Weeden Island Punctated				12.4
1	Surface Collection				SC	Grog		1	Plaquemine Brushed				11
1	Surface Collection				SC	Sand		2	UID Incised			Single incision below rim	13.2
1	Surface Collection				SC	Sand		1				Interesting rim must investigate	7.4
1	Surface Collection				SC	Grog		1					1.8
55	N491 E494	3	20-30		1x1m	Sand	3		Carrabelle Incised *var. unspecified*				7.1
1	Surface Collection				SC	Sand	1		UID Incised			Zone incisions	1.9
1	Surface Collection				SC	Grog and Sand		2					12.5
1	Surface Collection				SC	Grog	1	1	Evansville Punctated				6.4
1	Surface Collection				SC	Sand	1		Chickachae Incised				2.4
1	Surface Collection				SC	Sand	1		Chickachae Combed				4.6
1	Surface Collection				SC	Grog		1	French Fork Incised, *var. Iberville*			Peaked rim, crude fine shallow lines zoning incised/punct fields	17.3
?	N510E500	2	20-40		STP	Grog	2		UID Incised			Narrow shallow incision	3.2
6	N510E500	3	40-50		STP	Medium to Fine Sand	1						5.3
7	N530E500	1	0-20		STP	Fine Grog	1					Very fine sand in temper	1.9
12	N490E500	1	0-30		STP	Grog and Sand	1						2.8
13	N490E500	2	30-50		STP	Medium to Fine Sand	1						1.7
13	N490E500	2	30-50		STP	Very Fine Sand	1						5.8
14	N520E500	1	0-20		STP	Sand					2		0.7
14	N520E500	1	0-20		STP	Grog and Sand	1		Mulberry Creek Cord Marked				2.4
14	N520E500	1	0-20		STP	Sand	1		Wakulla Check Stamped				2.1
15	N520E500	2	20-40		STP	Grog and Sand	1						2.9

Catalog Number	Unit	Level	Depth (cm)	Feature	Sample Type	Temper	Body	Rim	Decorated Sherds	Plain Ware Types	Sherdlets	Comments	Weight
15	N520E500	2	20-40		STP	Medium to Fine Sand	1						0.7
15	N520E500	2	20-40		STP						6		2.9
15	N520E500	2	20-40		STP	Sand with Small Amounts of Clay	1		Mobile Cord Marked				6.5
18	N500E510	3	40-60		STP	Grog and Sand	1						4
18	N500E510	3	40-60		STP	Very Fine Sand	1					There is a large amount of debris in the clay, manganese and other nature elements	1.3
19	N500E505	2	20-40		STP	Fine Grog		1					0.7
20	N495E500	1	0-25		STP	Medium to Fine Sand	1						5.6
20	N495E500	1	0-25		STP	Grog and Sand	1						6.8
20	N495E500	1	0-25		STP	Very Fine Sand					1		0.5
20	N495E500	1	0-25		STP	Medium to Fine Sand		1					5.8
21	N495E500	2	25-40		STP	Very Fine Sand	1						0.9
21	N495E500	2	25-40		STP	Grog and Sand		1					5.3
21	N495E500	2	25-40		STP	Grog and Sand	2						22.8
21	N495E500	2	25-40		STP	Medium to Fine Sand	2						6.7
22	N495E500	3	40-58		STP	Medium to Fine Sand	1						6.4
22	N495E500	3	40-58		STP	Grog and Sand	1						2.3
22	N495E500	3	40-58		STP	Very Fine Sand	1						2.9
22	N495E500	3	40-58		STP	Medium to Fine Sand	1		Bayou La Batre Cord Wrapped Dowel Impressed			Phase; Bryant's landing	5.6
23	N490E495	1	0-20		STP	Grog and Sand	5						11.7
23	N490E495	1	0-20		STP	Medium to Fine Sand	8						11.6
23	N490E495	1	0-20		STP	Very Fine Sand	4						6.6
24	N490E495	2	20-40		STP	Grog and Sand	1						8.2
25	N490E495	3	40-60		STP	Grog and Sand	2						5.3
25	N490E495	3	40-60		STP	Coarse Grog		1					6.7
26	N490E495	4	60-75		STP	Coarse Grog	1						
28	N495E495	2	20-40		STP	Grog and Sand	3						37.8
28	N495E495	2	20-40		STP	Coarse Sand	1						12.4
28	N495E495	2	20-40		STP	Medium to Fine Sand	3						2.7
28	N495E495	2	20-40		STP	Very Fine Sand	2						5.8
28	N495E495	2	20-40		STP						3	Grog and sand Sherdlets	2.1
28	N495E495	2	20-40		STP	Grog	1		Marksville Incised, *var. Anglim*				3
28	N495E495	2	20-40		STP	Grog and Sand	2		Pontchartrain Check Stamped, *var. Pontchartrain*				8.3
29	N495E495	3	40-70		STP	Very Fine Sand	1					An abundance of manganese and micaceous clay	1.3
29	N495E495	3	40-70		STP						5	Sherdlets are sand tempered	3.3

Catalog Number	Unit	Level	Depth (cm)	Feature	Sample Type	Temper	Body	Rim	Decorated Sherds	Plain Ware Types	Sherdlets	Comments	Weight
29	N495E495	3	40-70		STP	Medium to Fine Sand	4						27.6
29	N495E495	3	40-70		STP	Grog and Sand	1						3.6
29	N495E495	3	40-70		STP	Grog	1					Manganese in temper	5.9
30	N500E495	1	0-20		STP	Very Fine Sand	1						1.2
31	N500E495	2	20-40		STP	Very Fine Sand	1						2.1
31	N500E495	2	20-40		STP	Coarse Grog	1		Marksville Stamped, *var. Manny*				3.2
32	N500E495	3	40-60		STP	Grog and Sand	2						15.2
33	N505E495	1	0-20		STP						4		2.6
35	N505E495	3	40-60		STP	Medium to Fine Sand	1					Manganese in temper	7.4
35	N505E495	3	40-60		STP						2		1.3
35	N505E495	3	40-60		STP	Grog and Sand	2		Marksville Incised *var. Vick*				28.3
36	N510E495	1	0-20		STP	Grog and Sand		1	UID incised				2.3
36	N510E495	1	0-20		STP	Very Fine Sand	1		UID incised				1.4
37	N510E495	2	20-40		STP	Coarse Grog	1						2.2
37	N510E495	2	20-40		STP	Grog and Sand	10						23.6
37	N510E495	2	20-40		STP	Fine Lamellar Shell	2						5.9
37	N510E495	2	20-40		STP	Coarse Sand	2						10.1
37	N510E495	2	20-40		STP	Very Fine Sand	1						1.7
37	N510E495	2	20-40		STP	Grog and Sand	1		Mulberry Creek-Cord Marked				3
38	N510E495	3	40-60		STP	Coarse Grog		1				Folded rim	10.9
38	N510E495	3	40-60		STP	Fine Grog	1						3.4
38	N510E495	3	40-60		STP	Grog and Sand	14						36.5
38	N510E495	3	40-60		STP	Medium to Fine Sand	20					Few sherds have small grog inclusions	47.4
38	N510E495	3	40-60		STP	Grog and Sand	1		Evansville Punctated, *var. Evansville/ Rhinehart*			Appears to be stamped or drag and stamp method	3.3
39	N515E495	1	0-20		STP	Grog and Sand	3						8.8
39	N515E495	1	0-20		STP						5		3.9
40	N515E495	2	20-40		STP	Medium to Fine Sand	2						5.5
40	N515E495	2	20-40		STP	Sand					4		3.5
40	N515E495	2	20-40		STP	Grog	1		Pontchartrain Check Stamped, *var. Pontchartrain*				2.9
40	N515E495	2	20-40		STP	Grog	1		Mossy Ridge Incised, *var. Mossy Ridge*				2
40	N515E495	2	20-40		STP	Grog	1		Marksville Incised *var. Anglim*				4.8
42	N520E495	1	0-20		STP	Grog and Sand	2					Actual depth is 0-25 cm	9.9
42	N520E495	1	0-20		STP	Medium to Fine Sand	1					Actual depth is 0-25 cm	5.1
42	N520E495	1	0-20		STP	Grog and Sand	2		Chinchuba Brushed, *var. Chinchuba*			0-25 cm, possible Mossy Ridge Incised	9.4

Catalog Number	Unit	Level	Depth (cm)	Feature	Sample Type	Temper	Body	Rim	Decorated Sherds	Plain Ware Types	Sherdlets	Comments	Weight
43	N520E495	2	20-40		STP	Grog and Sand	3					Actual depth is 25-40 cm	9.1
43	N520E495	2	20-40		STP	Medium to Fine Sand	12					Actual depth is 25-40 cm	16.8
43	N520E495	2	20-40		STP	Medium to Fine Sand		1	Carrabelle Incised, *var. unspecified*			Phases Graveline, Tates Hammock; actual depth is 25-40 cm	6.3
43	N520E495	2	20-40		STP	Grog and Sand	5		Chinchuba Brushed, *var. Chinchuba*				9.5
48	N525E495	1	0-30		STP	Fine Lamellar Shell	1					With sand intemper	12.3
48	N525E495	1	0-30		STP	Coarse Angular Shell	1					Coarse to medium angular shell	4.7
48	N525E495	1	0-30		STP						4		2
49	N525E495	2	30-50		STP	Fine Angular Shell	2						6.6
49	N525E495	2	30-50		STP	Very Fine Sand	1						1.8
49	N525E495	2	30-50		STP	Sand					2		0.7
49	N525E495	2	30-50		STP	Very Fine Sand	1		UID Punctated				2.7
49	N525E495	2	30-50		STP	Sand	1		Wakulla Check Stamped				1.1
52	N491E494	1	0-10		1x1m	Grog and Sand	2						8.9
131	N491E494	2	10-20		1x1m	Fine Angular Shell	6						19.9
131	N491E494	2	10-20		1x1m	Coarse Grog	1		Mulberry Creek Cord Marked				4.2
131	N491E494	2	10-20		1x1m	Medium to Fine Sand		2				The rim is folded and suggestive of a Weeden Island mode	10.9
131	N491E494	2	10-20		1x1m	Coarse Grog	3						9.8
131	N491E494	2	10-20		1x1m	Grog and Sand	1		Beldeau Incised, *var. unspecified*				1.1
131	N491E494	2	10-20		1x1m	Grog and Sand	1		Churupa Punctated, *var. Watson*				1.4
131	N491E494	2	10-20		1x1m	Grog and Sand		1	UID Incised Rim Mode			Folded rim, round-round pointed lip. Single incision parallel to rim	38.2
131	N491E494	2	10-20		1x1m	Grog and Sand		1					6.4
131	N491E494	2	10-20		1x1m	Very Fine Sand	1						1.2
131	N491E494	2	10-20		1x1m	Grog and Sand	25						93.7
131	N491E494	2	10-20		1x1m	Medium to Fine Sand	1		Carrabelle Incised, *var. unspecified*				1.3
131	N491E494	2	10-20		1x1m	Medium to Fine Sand	19						51.2
131	N491E494	2	10-20		1x1m	Very Fine Sand	1		Keith Incised			Series: Weeden Island; Phase: Tates Hammock	2.9
131	N491E494	2	10-20		1x1m	Medium to Fine Sand	1		UID Incised		3		3.7
131	N491E494	2	10-20		1x1m	Very Fine Sand	2		Wakulla Check Stamped			Phases: Tates Hammock, Coden	9.6
131	N491E494	2	10-20		1x1m						26		19
55	N491E494	3	20-30		1x1m	Coarse Grog	2						8.3
55	N491E494	3	20-30		1x1m	Medium to Fine Sand	11						31
55	N491E494	3	20-30		1x1m	Grog and Sand	12						41.9

Catalog Number	Unit	Level	Depth (cm)	Feature	Sample Type	Temper	Body	Rim	Decorated Sherds	Plain Ware Types	Sherdlets	Comments	Weight
55	N491E494	3	20-30		1x1m	Medium to Fine Sand		2		Weeden Island Plain		Weeden Island rim mode	13.9
55	N491E494	3	20-30		1x1m	Medium to Fine Sand		1	Weeden Island Incised			Interior incisions, thick rectangular rim	22.3
55	N491E494	3	20-30		1x1m	Medium to Fine Sand		1					37.3
55	N491E494	3	20-30		1x1m	Grogand Sand		2					5.5
55	N491E494	3	20-30		1x1m	Medium to Fine Sand	2					Highly polished; fancy slip	10.5
55	N491E494	3	20-30		1x1m	Fine Angular Shell				Graveline Plain, *var. Graveline*	1	Small amount of sand temper	0.6
55	N491E494	3	20-30		1x1m	Clay	10						25.1
55	N491E494	3	20-30		1x1m	Coarse Angular Shell	1			Guillory Plain, *var. Briar Lake*			5.4
55	N491E494	3	20-30		1x1m	Sand			UID Cord Marked		1		0.4
55	N491E494	3	20-30		1x1m	Medium to Fine Sand	1		Weeden Island Incised			Weeden Island 1 series	8.8
55	N491E494	3	20-30		1x1m	Medium to Fine Sand	1		Mossy Ridge Incised, *var. Mossy Ridge*			Phase: Graveline	6
55	N491E494	3	20-30		1x1m	Medium to Fine Sand	2		Pontchartrain Check Stamped, *var. Pacaniere*	-		Grog present in sherd	19.8
55	N491E494	3	20-30		1x1m	Coarse Sand	1		UID Incised			Resembles French Fork; Basin Bayou	4.1
57	Unit1	1	0-10		1x50	Coarse Grog	1		Marksville Incised, *var. Dunbar*			Mending hole, thin lined	14.2
59	Unit1	2	10-20		1x50	Medium to Fine Sand	1		UID Incised			Weeden Island series	3.5
59	Unit1	2	10-20		1x50	Coarse Grog	2			Baytown Plain			7.1
59	Unit1	2	10-20		1x50	Very Fine Sand	1		UID Incised				0.7
59	Unit1	2	10-20		1x50	Sand with Fine Lamellar shell	3			Mississippi Plain			8.6
59	Unit1	2	10-20		1x50	Medium to Fine Angular Shell	4			Graveline Plain *var. Aiken*		Extremely small amount of sand	6.4
60	N519E494	1	0-10		1x1m						1		0.4
62	N519E494	2	10-20		1x1m	Medium to Fine Sand	3						6
62	N519E494	2	10-20		1x1m	Fine Grog	1						1.5
62	N519E494	2	10-20		1x1m	Grog and Sand	3						8.3
62	N519E494	2	10-20		1x1m	Clay	3						2
62	N519E494	2	10-20		1x1m	Fine Angular Shell					1		0.6
62	N519E494	2	10-20		1x1m	Medium to Fine Sand		2					5
64	N519E494	3	20-30		1x1m	Very Fine Sand		1	UID Incised			Could be Carrabelle Incised, however the rim mode is similar to Marksville or Cole	4.2

Catalog Number	Unit	Level	Depth (cm)	Feature	Sample Type	Temper	Body	Rim	Decorated Sherds	Plain Ware Types	Sherdlets	Comments	Weight
64	N519E494	3	20-30		1x1m	Grog		2		Baytown Plain *var. Addis*		Folded rim, round lip, single incision beneath rim	30
64	N519E494	3	20-30		1x1m	Grog and Sand	1						2.9
64	N519E494	3	20-30		1x1m	Fine Grog	3					Have some kind of slip or were polished at some point	6.6
64	N519E494	3	20-30		1x1m	Medium to Fine Sand	8						13.3
64	N519E494	3	20-30		1x1m	Angular Shell And Grog					7	6 angular shell and 1 grog	3
67	Unit 1				1x50	Coarse Grog	2			Baytown Plain			15.2
67	Unit 1				1x50	Coarse Grog		1		Baytown Plain		Pecan rim mode	13.9
67	Unit 1				1x50	Medium to Fine Sand	1		Mulberry Creek-Cord Marked				8.5
67	Unit 1				1x50	Medium to Fine Sand	1		Basin Bayou Incised, *var. Ford* (Late thin-lined variety)				16
67	Unit 1				1x50	Grog and Sand			Marksville Stamped, *var. Cummins*		1		2.5
67	Unit 1				1x50	Grog and Sand	1		Alligator Incised, *var. Alligator*				2
67	Unit 1				1x50	Fine Grog	1						6.4
67	Unit 1				1x50						3		2.5
70	N519E494		30-46	Bilge pump hole	1x1m	Fine Grog	1			Baytown Plain *var. Addis*			1.4
70	N519E494		30-46	Bilge pump hole	1x1m	Lamellar Shell					1		0.3
71	N519E494	4	30-40		1x1m	Sand	1		Keith Incised				1.9
71	N519E494	4	30-40		1x1m	Medium to Fine Sand	4						9
71	N519E494	4	30-40		1x1m	Grog and Sand	7					Sand is mostly in the paste	38.4
71	N519E494	4	30-40		1x1m	Fine Grog		1					8.8
71	N519E494	4	30-40		1x1m	Grog and Sand		2				Sand is mostly in the paste	18.3
71	N519E494	4	30-40		1x1m	Coarse Grog	1			Baytown Plain *var. Reed*			13.6
71	N519E494	4	30-40		1x1m						13	Sherdlets	7.7
71	N519E494	4	30-40		1x1m	Fine Grog	3						28.6
71	N519E494	4	30-40		1x1m	Clay	2						17.3
74	N519E494	5	40-42		1x1m	Fine Grog	1		UID Incised				1.3
74	N519E494	5	40-42		1x1m	Grog	4			Baytown Plain *var. Satarti, Deasonville Phase*			31.9
74	N519E494	5	40-42		1x1m	Fine Grog	7			Baytown Plain *var. Addis*			18.4
74	N519E494	5	40-42		1x1m	Medium to Fine Sand	15						19.9

Catalog Number	Unit	Level	Depth (cm)	Feature	Sample Type	Temper	Body	Rim	Decorated Sherds	Plain Ware Types	Sherdlets	Comments	Weight
74	N519E494	5	40-42		1x1m	Fine Grog		2		Baytown Plain *var. Addis*			4.9
74	N519E494	5	40-42		1x1m	Clay	6						3.2
75	N491E494	4	30-40		1x1m	Medium to Fine Sand	5						11.8
75	N491E494	4	30-40		1x1m	Grog and Sand	3			Baytown Plain		Heterogeneous temper	6.9
75	N491E494	4	30-40		1x1m	Very Fine Sand	2						4.5
75	N491E494	4	30-40		1x1m	Medium to Fine Sand	2		Carrabelle Incised *var. unspecified*			Series: Weeden Island; Phase: Tates Hammock	3.4
75	N491E494	4	30-40		1x1m	Fine Grog	1			Baytown Plain			1.7
75	N491E494	4	30-40		1x1m	Medium to Fine Sand	1		Weeden Island Incised			Series: Weeden Island; Phase: Tates Hammock	5.3
75	N491E494	4	30-40		1x1m	Grog		1	Mulberry Creek Cord Marked				8.1
75	N491E494	4	30-40		1x1m	Medium to Fine Sand	1					Polished, some kind of finish	12.3
76	N492E494	2	10-20		1x1m	Coarse Grog	1		Avoyelles Punctated, *var. Dupree*			Creek; Phase: Tates Hammock	6.3
76	N492E494	2	10-20		1x1m	Medium to Fine Sand	4					Polished, some kind of finish	18.7
76	N492E494	2	10-20		1x1m	Grog	3		Mulberry Creek Cord Marked				31.5
76	N492E494	2	10-20		1x1m	Coarse Grog	6			Baytown Plain *var. Addis, Reed*			30.9
76	N492E494	2	10-20		1x1m	Medium to Fine Sand	12						39.8
76	N492E494	2	10-20		1x1m	Fine Angular Shell	4			Graveline Plain, *var. Graveline*			17.6
76	N492E494	2	10-20		1x1m	Fine Grog	2		UID Incised			Could be Coles Creek Incised	6.6
76	N492E494	2	10-20		1x1m	Clay	11						37.1
76	N492E494	2	10-20		1x1m	Fine Grog and Sand		1	UID Incised			Parallel incisions underscored by parallel vertical incisions, Round-flattened lip. Thin	4.3
76	N492E494	2	10-20		1x1m	Clay and Sand	4						14.9
76	N492E494	2	10-20		1x1m	Medium to Fine Sand		2	Weeden Island Incised			One of the rims looks like it belongs to a vessel in Cat 96	12.1
83	N503E497	1	0-10		1x1m						1	Sherdlets	0.3
83	N503E497	1	0-10		1x1m	Fine Grog	6			Baytown Plain			39.6
83	N503E497	1	0-10		1x1m	Grog and Sand	5						22.1
83	N503E497	1	0-10		1x1m	Fine Grog		1	UID Incised				24.1
83	N503E497	1	0-10		1x1m	Fine Grog		1		Baytown Plain *var. Addis*		Simple bowl	9.7
83	N503E497	1	0-10		1x1m	Medium to Fine Sand	6					Fractured quartz in temper	12.5
84	N491E494	5	40-50		1x1m	Medium to Fine Sand	2						3.4
84	N491E494	5	40-50		1x1m	Very Fine Sand	1						0.8

Catalog Number	Unit	Level	Depth (cm)	Feature	Sample Type	Temper	Body	Rim	Decorated Sherds	Plain Ware Types	Sherdlets	Comments	Weight
84	N491E494	5	40-50		1x1m	Medium to Fine Sand	6		Carrabelle Incised *var. unspecified*			Broad incisions for Carrabelle Incised maybe Basin Bayou Incised	22
84	N491E494	5	40-50		1x1m	Medium to Fine Sand		1					9.1
84	N491E494	5	40-50		1x1m	Clay	1						2.8
84	N491E494	5	40-50		1x1m	Medium to Fine Sand	8						18.1
84	N491E494	5	40-50		1x1m	Coarse Grog	1		Mossy Ridge Incised, *var. Mossy Ridge*				4.6
85	N491E494	6	50-60		1x1m	Medium to Fine Sand	1						2.7
85	N491E494	6	50-60		1x1m	Clay	1						2.8
85	N491E494	6	50-60		1x1m	Coarse Grog	2			Baytown Plain			15.2
86	N491E494	7	60-70		1x1m	Clay	5						23.6
86	N491E494	7	60-70		1x1m	Medium to Fine Sand	2					Cat number 119 is from Unit N491E494, 119 is from wall cave-in July 27 and 28	4.6
86	N491E494	7	60-70		1x1m	Coarse Grog	1					With slip, some kind of finish applied to ceramic, July 27 and 28	5.6
86	N491E494	7	60-70		1x1m	Fine Grog	1		UID Incised				9.9
86	N491E494	7	60-70		1x1m	Fine Grog	1						1.3
89	N492E494	3	20-30		1x1m	Clay	9						102.3
89	N492E494	3	20-30		1x1m	Grog	2		UID Incised				3.7
89	N492E494	3	20-30		1x1m	Sand			UID Incised		1		0.7
89	N492E494	3	20-30		1x1m						18	Sherdlets	12.7
89	N492E494	3	20-30		1x1m	Fine Grog				Baytown Plain	2	One of the sherds appears painted	2
89	N492E494	3	20-30		1x1m	Medium to Fine Sand	5						12.8
89	N492E494	3	20-30		1x1m	Coarse Grog	6						21.4
90	N503E497	2	10-20		1x1m	Medium Sand	3	1	Carrabelle Incised *var. unspecified*			Quartz in temper, restricted bowl Willey page 422-424	94.4
90	N503E497	2	10-20		1x1m	Very Fine Sand	2		Carrabelle Incised *var. unspecified*			Phases: Tates Hammock, Graveline	3.6
90	N503E497	2	10-20		1x1m						26	Sherdlets	20.2
90	N503E497	2	10-20		1x1m	Coarse Grog		1	Coles Creek Incised, *var. Pecan*			Pecan rim mode	27.5
90	N503E497	2	10-20		1x1m	Fine Grog	5			Baytown Plain *var. Addis*			12.6
90	N503E497	2	10-20		1x1m	Fine Grog		1	UID Incised			Maybe Coles Creek Incised	1.3
90	N503E497	2	10-20		1x1m	Coarse Sand	3			Baytown Plain			8.7
90	N503E497	2	10-20		1x1m	Fine Grog	1		UID Incised				4.7
90	N503E497	2	10-20		1x1m	Very Fine Sand	10						46.7
90	N503E497	2	10-20		1x1m	Medium to Fine Sand	8					Largest sherd has black residue on the interior wall	48.6

Catalog Number	Unit	Level	Depth (cm)	Feature	Sample Type	Temper	Body	Rim	Decorated Sherds	Plain Ware Types	Sherdlets	Comments	Weight
90	N503E497	2	10-20		1x1m	Fine Grog		1	Pontchartrain Check Stamped, *var. Pontchartrain*				1.4
90	N503E497	2	10-20		1x1m	Coarse Grog	3			Baytown Plain			12.7
90	N503E497	2	10-20		1x1m	Coarse Grog	1		Marksville Incised *var. Leist/Vick*	(3 combine to 1, 4th to Pass Incised)			13.9
90	N503E497	2	10-20		1x1m	Sand	1		Indian Pass Incised				
90	N503E497	2	10-20		1x1m	Grog and Sand	2						7.1
90	N503E497	2	10-20		1x1m	Clay	1						4
91	N503E497	3	20-30		1x1m	Very Fine Sand	1		UID Incised				0.6
91	N503E497	3	20-30		1x1m	Grog and Sand	4						8.6
91	N503E497	3	20-30		1x1m						4	Sherdlets	2.3
91	N503E497	3	20-30		1x1m	Grog		1	Coles Creek Incised, *var. Pecan*			Pecan rim mode	11.6
91	N503E497	3	20-30		1x1m	Coarse Grog	4			Baytown Plain			8.7
91	N503E497	3	20-30		1x1m	Fine Grog	1		Marksville Stamped, *var. Cummins*				5.6
91	N503E497	3	20-30		1x1m	Fine Grog	1		Marksville Incised *var. Liddievillle*				3
91	N503E497	3	20-30		1x1m	Medium to Fine Sand	9						27
92	N492E494	4	30-40		1x1m	Medium to Fine Sand		2		Weeden Island Plain		Belongs to vessel recovered in lv2cat92	10.5
92	N492E494	4	30-40		1x1m	Medium to Fine Sand		1		Weeden Island Plain		Thick slightly incurved rim, lip is round, vessel is a globular bowl, incision in interior	34
92	N492E494	4	30-40		1x1m	Medium to Coarse Sand	2		Carrabelle Incised *var. unspecified*				28.1
92	N492E494	4	30-40		1x1m	Very Fine Sand	1						8.4
92	N492E494	4	30-40		1x1m						41	Sherdlets	21.4
92	N492E494	4	30-40		1x1m	Grog			UID Incised		1		1.2
92	N492E494	4	30-40		1x1m	Coarse Grog		1					3.7
92	N492E494	4	30-40		1x1m	Coarse Grog	4						10
92	N492E494	4	30-40		1x1m	Fine Grog	7			Baytown Plain			40.1
92	N492E494	4	30-40		1x1m	Fine Sand			UID Incised and Punctated		1	Cross hatched incisions with punctation satline intersections	1.4
92	N492E494	4	30-40		1x1m	Clay	2					There was a shell inclusion in one of the sherds	10.9
92	N492E494	4	30-40		1x1m	Sand	1		Weeden Island Incised			This sherd is a part of the Weeden island series, unsure of actual type	4.3
92	N492E494	4	30-40		1x1m	Medium to Fine Sand	10						32.7
92	N492E494	4	30-40		1x1m	Sand	1		Bayou La Batre Cord Wrapped Dowel Impressed				2.5

Catalog Number	Unit	Level	Depth (cm)	Feature	Sample Type	Temper	Body	Rim	Decorated Sherds	Plain Ware Types	Sherdlets	Comments	Weight
92	N492E494	4	30-40		1x1m	Sand	1		UID Incised				5.7
92	N492E494	4	30-40		1x1m	Grog	1		Marksville Incised *var. Vick*				2.5
96	N492E494	5	40-50		1x1m						12	Sherdlets	4
96	N492E494	5	40-50		1x1m	Fine Grog	4			Baytown Plain *var. Addis*			10
96	N492E494	5	40-50		1x1m	Very Fine Sand		1					2.6
96	N492E494	5	40-50		1x1m	Medium to Fine Sand	16						32.7
96	N492E494	5	40-50		1x1m	Sand		2		Weeden Island Plain			42.5
96	N492E494	5	40-50		1x1m	Very Fine Sand		2					1.6
96	N492E494	5	40-50		1x1m	Sand	1		Keith Incised				3.2
96	N492E494	5	40-50		1x1m	Coarse Sand	1						96
96	N492E494	5	40-50		1x1m	Coarse Grog	4						10.1
96	N492E494	5	40-50		1x1m	Grog	1		Mossy Ridge Incised, *var. Mossy Ridge*	From Marksville Incised, *var. unspecified*			2.2
96	N492E494	5	40-50		1x1m	Sand	2		Keith Incised			Relationship with Beldeau incised *var. Beldeau*	3.1
96	N492E494	5	40-50		1x1m	Sand	1		UID Incised				1.5
96	N492E494	5	40-50		1x1m	Grog	1		UID Incised and punctated				0.7
101	Unit1	3	20-30		1x50	Fine Grog	2						27.9
101	Unit1	3	20-30		1x50	Coarse Grog	6						10.5
101	Unit1	3	20-30		1x50	Medium to Fine Sand	3						9.4
101	Unit1	3	20-30		1x50	Grog	1		Marksville Incised *var. Anglim*				22.8
101	Unit1	3	20-30		1x50	Coarse Grog		1					10.6
101	Unit1	3	20-30		1x50	Coarse Grog		1	Marksville Incised *var. Anglim*				12.4
101	Unit1	3	20-30		1x50	Clay	1						4.4
101	Unit1	3	20-30		1x50						8		5.1
102	N503E497	4	30-40		1x1m	Coarse Grog	6			Baytown Plain			30.3
102	N503E497	4	30-40		1x1m	Coarse Grog	1			Baytown Plain			24.1
102	N503E497	4	30-40		1x1m	Fine Grog	7			Baytown Plain *var. Addis*		Two bags	65.1
102	N503E497	4	30-40		1x1m	Fine Grog		1		Baytown Plain		Folded rim, looks like Baytown Plain, *var. Vicksburg* rim	14.2
102	N503E497	4	30-40		1x1m	Fine Grog		3		Baytown Plain *var. Addis*		Sherds belong to same vessel. Flattened rim mod. Simple bowl	58.4
102	N503E497	4	30-40		1x1m						3	Sherdlets	3
102	N503E497	4	30-40		1x1m	Medium to Fine Sand	1		Carrabelle Incised *var. unspecified*				4.8
102	N503E497	4	30-40		1x1m	Medium to Fine Sand	1		UID Punctated				3.5
102	N503E497	4	30-40		1x1m	Clay	2						10.5

Catalog Number	Unit	Level	Depth (cm)	Feature	Sample Type	Temper	Body	Rim	Decorated Sherds	Plain Ware Types	Sherdlets	Comments	Weight
102	N503E497	4	30-40		1x1m	Coarse Grog	2		Marksville Incised *var. Anglim*				13.4
102	N503E497	4	30-40		1x1m	Fine Grog	1		Churupa Punctated *var. Thornton*				4.3
102	N503E497	4	30-40		1x1m	Very Fine Sand	7						17.1
104	N503E497	5	40-50		1x1m	Coarse Grog		1	UID Incised	Baytown Plain		Round flattened lip	5
104	N503E497	5	40-50		1x1m	Coarse Grog	1		Marksville Incised *var. Anglim*				1.2
104	N503E497	5	40-50		1x1m	Grog and Sand	1						2.7
104	N503E497	5	40-50		1x1m	Coarse Grog	12						25.2
104	N503E497	5	40-50		1x1m	Clay	1						1.2
104	N503E497	5	40-50		1x1m	Medium to Fine Sand	1		UID Incised				0.9
104	N503E497	5	40-50		1x1m						7	Sherdlets	2.3
107	N503E497	6	50-60		1x1m						2	Sherdlets	0.8
107	N503E497	6	50-60		1x1m	Coarse Grog	2			Baytown Plain			4.7
107	N503E497	6	50-60		1x1m	Fine Grog	4			Baytown Plain *var. Addis.*		There is sand present but not enough to qualify the sherd as sand and grog tempered.	15.6
107	N503E497	6	50-60		1x1m	Coarse Grog	1		Marksville Stamped, *var.Cummins*				3.5
107	N503E497	6	50-60		1x1m	Coarse Grog	1		Marksville Stamped, *var. Godsey*			Rocker stamping. *var. Godsey.* Phases: Godsey, Graveline.	8.1
107	N503E497	6	50-60		1x1m	Coarse Grog	1		UID Incised				2
109	Unit1	4	30-40		1x50	Grog and Sand	1		Marksville Stamped, *var.Cummins*				4.9
109	Unit1	4	30-40		1x50	Medium to Fine Sand	1		Basin Bayou Incised, *var. Ford* (Late thin-lined variety)				23.9
109	Unit1	4	30-40		1x50	Fine Grog	4			Baytown Plain *var. Addis*			22.2
109	Unit1	4	30-40		1x50	Coarse Grog	8			Baytown Plain			45
109	Unit1	4	30-40		1x50						2		1
109	Unit1	4	30-40		1x50	Medium to Fine Sand		1					0.4
109	Unit1	4	30-40		1x50	Medium to Fine Sand	3						55.1
109	Unit1	4	30-40		1x50	Coarse Grog		2					10.1
109	Unit1	4	30-40		1x50	Grog and Sand	2						4
109	Unit1	4	30-40		1x50	Clay	1						2.5
115	N503E497	7	60-66		1x1m	Grog	2		Marksville Incised *var. Spanish Fort*				12.6
117	N491E494	8	70-75		1x1m	Clay					1	Sherdlet	0.9
1	Surface Collection				SC	Sand and grog	3		Pontchartrain Check Stamped, *var. Pacaniere*				22.5
1	Surface Collection				SC	Grog	1		Marksville Incised *var. Spanish Fort*				3493.4

Appendix E
Ceramic Inventory, 22JA575

Catalog Number	Unit	Level	Depth	Feature	Sample Type		Base	Body	Rim	Decorated Sherds	Plain Ware Types	Sherdlets	Comments	Weight
1	Surface Collection				Surface Collection							200		244
1	Surface Collection				Surface Collection	Fine-to-Medium Sand		27						118.9
1	Surface Collection				Surface Collection	Fine-to-Medium Grog		9			Baytown Plain			46.9
1	Surface Collection				Surface Collection	Fine-to-Medium Sand		37						256.9
1	Surface Collection				Surface Collection	Fine-to-Medium Sand			2					15.2
1	Surface Collection				Surface Collection	Fine-to-Medium Sand			1					7.2
1	Surface Collection				Surface Collection	Fine-to-Medium Grog			4		Baytown Plain			28
1	Surface Collection				Surface Collection	Fine-to-Medium Grog		27			Baytown Plain			193
1	Surface Collection				Surface Collection	Fine Angular Shell		5		UID Incised				26.1
1	Surface Collection				Surface Collection	Fine-to-Medium Grog		3		UID Incised				5.7
1	Surface Collection				Surface Collection	Coarse Sand		7						52.9
1	Surface Collection				Surface Collection	Fine-to-Medium Grog		1			Baytown Plain			4.8
1	Surface Collection				Surface Collection	Coarse Angular Shell			1	Moundville Incised, *var. Singing River*				33.5
1	Surface Collection				Surface Collection	Fine-to-Medium Grog			1		Baytown Plain			13.2
1	Surface Collection				Surface Collection	Fine Angular Shell			1		Graveline Plain, *var. unspecified*			10.5
1	Surface Collection				Surface Collection	Fine Angular Shell			2		Graveline Plain, *var. unspecified*			45.4
1	Surface Collection				Surface Collection	Fine Angular Shell		21			Graveline Plain, *var. unspecified*			100.2
1	Surface Collection				Surface Collection	Fine-to-Medium Grog		28			Baytown Plain			151.2
1	Surface Collection				Surface Collection	Mixed Shell and Grog		2						13.8
1	Surface Collection				Surface Collection	Fine Lamellar Shell		4						16.9
1	Surface Collection				Surface Collection	Coarse Angular Shell		20			Guillory Plain, *var. Guillory*			96.6
1	Surface Collection				Surface Collection	Coarse Angular Shell			1	UID Incised				5
1	Surface Collection				Surface Collection	Fine-to-Medium Grog			1		Baytown Plain			2

Catalog Number	Unit	Level	Depth	Feature	Sample Type	Temper	Base	Body	Rim	Decorated Sherds	Plain Ware Types	Sherdlets	Comments	Weight
1	Surface Collection				Surface Collection	Fine Angular Shell			2	Mound Place Incised, *var. Walton's Camp*				181.1
1	Surface Collection				Surface Collection	Coarse Lamellar Shell		11			Mississippi Plain			97
1	Surface Collection				Surface Collection	Coarse Angular Shell		29			Guillory Plain, *var. Guillory*			264
1	Surface Collection				Surface Collection	Fine Lamellar Shell		25						122.4
1	Surface Collection				Surface Collection	Fine-to-Medium Sand			1	Carrabelle Incised, *var. unspecified*				5.9
1	Surface Collection				Surface Collection	Fine Angular Shell		31			Graveline Plain, *var. unspecified*			155.5
1	Surface Collection				Surface Collection	Fine-to-Medium Sand		2		Mulberry Creek Cord Marked			The paste has more sand than grog	46.1
1	Surface Collection				Surface Collection	Fine-to-Medium Grog		1		UID Incised				4.5
1	Surface Collection				Surface Collection	Coarse Angular Shell			1	Strap or loop handle	Guillory Plain, *var. Guillory*			4
1	Surface Collection				Surface Collection	Coarse Angular Shell		1		Moundville Incised, *var. Douglas*				9.8
1	Surface Collection				Surface Collection	Coarse Angular Shell		1						2
1	Surface Collection				Surface Collection	Fine-to-Medium Grog		1		French Fork Incised, *var. Iberville*				6.4
1	Surface Collection				Surface collection	Fine Lamellar Shell		1		UID Punctated				2
1	Surface Collection				Surface Collection	Fine Angular Shell			2	Mound Place Incised, *var. McMillan*				10.38
3	N505 E500	2	20-40		STP							3	Grog, sand, shell	2.3
3	N505 E500	2	20-40		STP	Fine Angular Shell		1			Graveline Plain, *var. unspecified*			1.8
4	N505 E500	1	0-20		STP	Fine Angular Shell		1			Graveline Plain, *var. unspecified*		Small amount of sand black temper, light exterior	4.9
10	N499 E487.11	1	0-25		STP	Fine Angular Shell			2		Graveline Plain, *var. unspecified*		Folded rim, single incision below rim round lip	4
14	N499 E487.11	3	40-60		STP	Fine Angular Shell					Graveline Plain, *var. Aiken*	3	Polished black burnished surface finish	2.9
18	N499 E487.11	6	100-120		STP	Fine Angular Shell		8			Graveline Plain, *var. Aiken*			20.5
18	N499 E487.11	6	100-120		STP	Fine Angular Shell		5		Mound Place Incised, *var. McMillan*				16.6

Catalog Number	Unit	Level	Depth	Feature	Sample Type	Temper	Base	Body	Rim	Decorated Sherds	Plain Ware Types	Sherdlets	Comments	Weight
18	N499 E487.11	6	100-120		STP	Fine Angular Shell					Graveline Plain, *var. Aiken*	25		9.8
18	N499 E487.11	6	100-120		STP	Fine Lamellar Shell		2						2.3
19	N496.2 E498.3	1	0-20		STP	Fine-to-Medium Sand						1		0.5
19	N496.2 E498.3	1	0-20		STP	Fine-to-Medium Grog					Baytown Plain			0.9
19	N496.2 E498.3	1	0-20		STP	Fine Angular Shell		1		Mound Place Incised, *var. Walton's Camp*				3.9
19	N496.2 E498.3	1	0-20		STP	Coarse Angular Shell		1		UID Punctated and Incised			Possibly Owens Punctated	3.4
19	N496.2 E498.3	1	0-20		STP	Fine Angular Shell		1			Graveline Plain, *var. unspecified*			1.5
21	N496.2 E498.3	2	20-40		STP	Coarse Angular Shell					Guillory Plain *var. Guillory*	1		1
21	N496.2 E498.3	2	20-40		STP	Fine Angular Shell		1			Graveline Plain, *var. unspecified*			2
21	N496.2 E498.3	2	20-40		STP	Fine-to-Medium Grog		1			Baytown Plain			1
21	N496.2 E498.3	2	20-40		STP	Fine Lamellar Shell						1		0.9
33	N506.1 E507.2	1	0-20		STP	Coarse Lamellar Shell		1		Barton Incised, *var. unspecified*				9.1
33	N506.1 E507.2	1	0-20		STP	Coarse Lamellar Shell		1			Mississippi Plain			8
35	N506.1 E507.2	2	20-40		STP	Fine Angular Shell		2			Graveline Plain, v*ar. Graveline*			3.9
37	N506.1 E507.2	3	40-60		STP	Coarse Lamellar Shell		3	1		Mississippi Plain		Strap handle	68.8
37	N506.1 E507.2	3	40-60		STP	Fine Lamellar Shell		4			Bell Plain, *var. Conde*			10.7
39	N506.1 E507.2	4	60-80		STP	Fine Lamellar Shell		2			Bell Plain, v*ar. boatyard*			6.1
41	N506.1 E507.2	5	80-100		STP	Fine Lamellar Shell		8			Bell Plain, *var. Stockton*			17.2
42	N493.7 E465.9	1	0-20		STP	Fine Lamellar Shell		1						1.7
42	N493.7 E465.9	1	0-20		STP	Fine-to-Medium Grog					Baytown Plain	1		0.3
52	N510.2 E513.8	1	0-20		STP	Fine Lamellar Shell		1			Bell Plain, *var. unspecified*		Sand and hematite, iron concretions	1.9
52	N510.2 E513.8	1	0-20		STP	Fine Lamellar Shell						2		1.4
63	N505 E506	1	0-10		1x1m	Fine Angular Shell		1			Graveline Plain, *var. unspecified*			3.5
63	N505 E506	1	0-10		1x1m	Fine Lamellar Shell		1			Bell Plain, *var. unspecified*			5.8

Catalog Number	Unit	Level	Depth	Feature	Sample Type	Temper	Base	Body	Rim	Decorated Sherds	Plain Ware Types	Sherdlets	Comments	Weight
63	N505 E506	1	0-10		1x1m	Fine Angular Shell				UID Punctated		1		0.8
63	N505 E506	1	0-10		1x1m	Coarse Angular Shell						2	Shell and sand	2.6
65	N505 E506	2	10-20		1x1m	Fine Lamellar Shell		2			Bell Plain, *var. Hale*			5.5
65	N505 E506	2	10-20		1x1m	Shell						3		2.2
65	N505 E506	2	10-20		1x1m	Mixed Shell and Grog		2		Mound Place Incised, *var. McMillan*				2.6
65	N505 E506	2	10-20		1x1m	Fine Angular Shell		3			Graveline Plain, *var. Graveline*			20.8
65	N505 E506	2	10-20		1x1m	Fine Lamellar Shell		11			Bell Plain, *var. Stockton*			32.3
65	N505 E506	2	10-20		1x1m	Fine Lamellar Shell		1			Bell Plain, *var. unspecified*			3.2
67	N505 E506	3	20-30		1x1m	Fine Angular Shell					Graveline Plain, *var. Graveline*	9		2.2
73	N495 E478	1	0-10		1x1m	Coarse Angular Shell						4	Shell and sand	3.1
73	N495 E478	1	0-10		1x1m	Coarse Angular Shell		2			Guillory Plain, *var. Guillory*			9.3
73	N495 E478	1	0-10		1x1m	Fine-to-Medium Grog		2			Baytown Plain			9.9
74	N495 E478	2	10-20		1x1m	Coarse Angular Shell		1			Guillory Plain, *var. Guillory*			4.1
74	N495 E478	2	10-20		1x1m	Fine Angular Shell		1			Graveline Plain, *var. Aiken*			3.1
74	N495 E478	2	10-20		1x1m	Coarse Angular Shell						7		6.3
75	N495 E478	3	20-30		1x1m	Coarse Sand		1		UID Surface Treatment				15
75	N495 E478	3	20-30		1x1m	Fine Angular Shell		1			Graveline Plain, *var. Aiken*			2.4
75	N495 E478	3	20-30		1x1m	Shell						17		10.3
75	N495 E478	3	20-30		1x1m	Fine Angular Shell		1	1		Graveline Plain, *var. Aiken*			5.2
75	N495 E478	3	20-30		1x1m	Coarse Lamellar Shell		1			Mississippi Plain			3.8
76	N495 E478	4	30-40		1x1m	Fine-to-Medium Grog		1		Anna Incised				2
76	N495 E478	4	30-40		1x1m	Fine Angular Shell		2			Graveline Plain, *var. Graveline*			3.2
76	N495 E478	4	30-40		1x1m	Fine Angular Shell						7		4
76	N495 E478	4	30-40		1x1m	Fine-to-Medium Grog		1			Baytown Plain, *var. Addis*			1.9
76	N495 E478	4	30-40		1x1m	Fine Angular Shell		1			Graveline Plain, *var. Aiken*			1.5

Catalog Number	Unit	Level	Depth	Feature	Sample Type	Temper	Base	Body	Rim	Decorated Sherds	Plain Ware Types	Sherdlets	Comments	Weight
76	N495 E478	4	30-40		1x1m	Fine-to-Medium Grog		1		Mulberry Creek Cord Marked	Baytown Plain			6.2
76	N495 E478	4	30-40		1x1m	Fine-to-Medium Grog		1		Mulberry Creek Cord Marked				4
77	N505 E506	4	30-40		1x1m	Shell						9		4
77	N505 E506	4	30-40		1x1m	Fine Lamellar Shell		2			Bell Plain, *var. Hale*			4.8
77	N505 E506	4	30-40		1x1m	Fine Angular Shell			1		Graveline Plain, *var. Aiken*			1.2
77	N505 E506	4	30-40		1x1m	Fine Angular Shell		3			Graveline Plain, *var. Aiken*			5.6
77	N505 E506	4	30-40		1x1m	Fine Angular Shell		4		Mound Place Incised, *var. McMillan*				3.6
80	N495 E478	5+6	40-60		1x1m	Fine-to-Medium Grog					Baytown Plain, *var. Addis*	1		1.5
85	N495 E478	7	60-70		1x1m	Fine Angular Shell					Graveline Plain, *var. unspecified*	1		1.3
85	N495 E478	7	60-70		1x1m	Fine-to-Medium Sand		2					Polished finish	6.1
85	N495 E478	7	60-70		1x1m	Fine-to-Medium Grog			1		Baytown Plain, *var. Addis*		Surface treatment	2.2
91	N495 E478	8	70-80		1x1m	Fine-to-Medium Sand		1		Wakulla Check Stamped				5.8
91	N495 E478	8	70-80		1x1m	Fine-to-Medium Sand		2	1			1	Burnished black, fine ware	14.4
93	N495 E478	9	80-90		1x1m	Fine Angular Shell					Graveline Plain, *var. unspecified*	2		2.8
93	N495 E478	9	80-90		1x1m	Coarse Sand		3						15
93	N495 E478	9	80-90		1x1m	Coarse Sand		1						5.5
103	N494.7 E470.7	5	80-100		stp	Fine-to-Medium Sand		1		Wakulla Check Stamped				14
104	N505 E506	8	70-80		1x1m	Fine Angular Shell		1			Graveline Plain, *var. Aiken*	1		2.9
104	N505 E506	8	70-80		1x1m	Fine-to-Medium Grog		1			Baytown Plain	1		4.9
104	N505 E506	8	70-80		1x1m	Fine-to-Medium Grog		4			Baytown Plain			8.6
104	N505 E506	8	70-80		1x1m	Fine-to-Medium Grog			1		Baytown Plain			46.1

Appendix F
Ceramic Inventory, 22JA633

Catalog Number	Unit	Level	Depth	Feature	Sample Type	Temper	Base	Body	Rim	Decorated Sherds	Plain Ware Types	Sherdlets	Comments	Weight
1	Surface Collection				Surface Collection	Fine-to-Medium Sand		1	1	Wakulla Check Stamped				17.8
1	Surface collection				Surface collection	Fine-to-Medium Sand		1		Indian Pass Incised				8.7
1	Surface collection				Surface collection	Fine-to-Medium Sand		1		Carrabelle Punctated				4.4
1	Surface collection				Surface collection	Fine-to-Medium Sand		2		Mobile Cord Marked				8
1	Surface collection				Surface collection	Fine-to-Medium Sand		28	1					121.7
1	Surface collection				Surface collection	Fine-to-Medium Sand			4					32.59
1	Surface collection				Surface collection	Fine-to-Medium Sand		30						123.5
1	Surface collection				Surface collection	Fine-to-Medium Sand			2		Weeden Island Plain			42.5
1	Surface collection				Surface collection	Fine-to-Medium Sand		2		UID Punc-tated				4.5
118	N492 E550	2	10-20		1x1m	Fine-to-Medium Sand		1						2.5
121	N492 E550	3	20-30		1x1m	Fine-to-Medium Sand		4						9.7
130	N492 E550	4	30-40		1x1m	Fine-to-Medium Sand		1						2.5
130	N492 E550	4	30-40		1x1m	Fine-to-Medium Sand		1		UID Stamped				2.6
211	N491 E550	4	30-43		1x1m	Fine-to-Medium Sand		2						12.3
58	N499 E480	1	0-10		1x1m	Fine-to-Medium Sand		2		Weeden Island Incised				3.1
58	N499 E480	1	0-10		1x1m	Fine-to-Medium Sand			1	UID Incised Rim Mode			Grog in temper	19.3
58	N499 E480	1	0-10		1x1m	Fine-to-Medium Sand			1	UID Stamped				21.7
92	N500 E560	2	20-40		stp	Fine-to-Medium Sand		1		Indian Pass Incised				5.8
45	N500 E480	1	0-20		stp	Fine-to-Medium Sand		1		Santa Rosa Stamped				3.4
126	N500 E557	2	10-20		1x1m	Fine-to-Medium Sand		1						6.5
128	N500 E557	3	20-30		1x1m	Fine-to-Medium Sand		9		Weeden Island Incised				50.9
128	N500 E557	3	20-30		1x1m	Fine-to-Medium Sand		1		UID surface treatment				6.6
128	N500 E557	3	20-30		1x1m	Fine-to-Medium Sand			1		Weeden Island Plain		Folded rim	1.9
128	N500 E557	3	20-30		1x1m	Fine-to-Medium Sand		3						13.9
89	N499 E480	2	10-20		1x1m	Fine-to-Medium Sand	1	11					1 podal support, conical form	160.8
89	N499 E480	2	10-20		1x1m	Fine-to-Medium Sand		12						26.04
206	N501 E469	1	0-10		1x1m	Fine-to-Medium Sand		2						13.2

Catalog Number	Unit	Level	Depth	Feature	Sample Type	Temper	Base	Body	Rim	Decorated Sherds	Plain Ware Types	Sherdlets	Comments	Weight
208	N501 E469	2	10-20		1x1m	Fine-to-Medium Sand			1	Basin Bayou Incised, *var. Ford*			As defined	42.8
208	N501 E469	2	10-20		1x1m	Fine-to-Medium Sand		6						20.2
241	N501 E469	6	50-60		1x1m	Fine-to-Medium Sand						9		3.3
244	N501 E469	7	60-100		1x1m	Fine-to-Medium Sand						1		0.8
65	N505 E500	1	0-24		STP	Fine-to-Medium Sand		3						12.4
67	N505 E500	2	24-40		STP	Fine-to-Medium Sand		5						16.5
232	N490.5 E550		0-40		STP	Fine-to-Medium Sand			2					4.9
56	N500.43 E461	2	40-60		STP	Fine-to-Medium Sand		1						12.2
2	N500 E540	1	0-20		STP	Fine-to-Medium Sand		1						1.7
39	N500 E490	1	0-20		STP	Fine-to-Medium Sand		1		Weeden Island Punctated				4.8
39	N500 E490	1	0-20		STP	Fine-to-Medium Sand		1						1.7
41	N500 E490	2	20-40		STP	Fine-to-Medium Sand		2					1 sherd appears to be a base	3.7
43	N500 E490	3	40-60		STP	Fine-to-Medium Sand		2						6.3
27	N500 E550	1	0-20		STP	Fine-to-Medium Sand			1	UID Incised	Weeden Island Plain		Folded rim	5.1
27	N500 E550	1	0-20		STP	Fine-to-Medium Sand			1		Weeden Island Plain		Folded rim	1.9
17	N500 E520	2	21-40		STP	Fine-to-Medium Sand		1		UID Incised				1.1
129	N500 E557	4	30-40		1x1m	Fine-to-Medium Sand		2		UID Stamped				11.3
129	N500 E557	4	30-40		1x1m	Fine-to-Medium Sand		2		Weeden Island Incised				6.3
129	N500 E557	4	30-40		1x1m	Fine-to-Medium Sand		1		Santa Rosa Punctated				13.4
58	N499 E480	1	0-10		1x1m	Fine-to-Medium Sand		1						2.9
1	Surface Collection				Surface Collection	Fine-to-Medium Sand		1						16.55

References Cited

Adams, William Hampton, editor
1980 *"Waverly Plantation: Ethnoarchaeology of a Tenant Farming Community."* Submitted to Heritage Conservation and Recreation Service, Contract No. C-55026(79), US Army Corps of Engineers, Mobile District, Mobile, AL.

Allgood, Jessica
2001 *The Diamondhead Site (22HA550): Subsistence and Human Adaptation on the Mississippi Gulf Coast.* MA thesis, Department of Anthropology and Sociology, The University of Southern Mississippi, Hattiesburg.

Baker, Jonathan D., and Walter E. Klippel
2008 Vertebrate Faunal Analysis. In *Phase III Archaeology at Plash Island, Archaeological Site 1BA134, in Baldwin County, Alabama*, edited by Sarah Price, pp. 243-286. University of South Alabama, Center for Archaeological Studies, Mobile.

Belmont, John
n.d. Notes on Ceramic Typology. Papers on file at Coastal Environments, Inc., Baton Rouge and the Louisiana Regional Archaeological Program.

Belmont, John, and Stephen Williams
1981 Painted Pottery Horizons in the Lower Mississippi Valley. *Geoscience and Man* 12:19-21.

Binford, Lewis R.
1978 *Nunamiut Archaeology*. Academic Press, New York.

Bitgood, Mark J.
1982 *The Baytown Period in the Upper Tensas Basin Basin*. Lower Mississippi Survey Bulletin 12. Peabody Museum, Harvard University, Cambridge, MA.

Blitz, John H.
1986 The McRae Mound: A Middle Woodland Site in Southeastern Mississippi. *Mississippi Archaeology* 21:11-39.

Blitz, John H., and C. Baxter Mann
2000 *Fisherfolk, Farmers, and Frenchmen: Archaeological Explorations on the Mississippi Gulf Coast*. Archaeological Report No. 30. Mississippi Department of Achives and History, Jackson.

Boudreaux, Edmond A.
2009 A Post-Katrina Archaeological Site-Assessment Survey Along the Mississippi Gulf Coast. Report prepared for Mississippi Department of Archives and History. Coastal Environments, Inc., Baton Rouge, LA.

Brown, Calvin
1926 *Archaeology of Mississippi*. University, Mississippi.

Brown, Ian W.
1984 Late Prehistory in Coastal Mississippi: The Coles Creek Period. In *Perspectives on Gulf Coast Prehistory*, edited by Dave D. Davis, pp. 94-124. University Press of Florida, Gainesville.
1998 *Decorated Pottery of the Lower Mississippi Valley: A Sorting Manual*. Mississippi Archaeological Association and the Mississippi Department of Archives and History, Jackson.

Brown, Ian, editor
2003 *Bottle Creek: A Pensacola Culture Site in South Alabama*. University of Alabama Press, Tuscaloosa.

Bruseth, James E.
1980 Intrasite Structure at the Claiborne Site. *Louisiana Archaeology* 6:283-318.
1991 Poverty Point Development as Seen at the Cedarland and Claiborne Sites, Southern Mississippi. In *The Poverty Point Culture: Local Manifestations, Subsistence Practices, and Trade Networks*, edited by Kathleen M. Byrd, pp. 7-26. Geoscience and Man, Volume 29. Louisiana State University, Baton Rouge.

Butz, Samuel H.
2012 *Zooarchaeological Investigations of the Grand Bay Sites, 22JA564, 22JA575, and 22JA633: Determining Seasonality through Otolith Analysis.* Senior Thesis, Department of Anthropology and Sociology, University of Southern Mississippi, Hattiesburg.

Campana, Steven
2013 *Otolith Research Laboratory, Bedford Institute of Oceanography.* http://www.marinebiodiversity.ca/otolith/english/home.htm. Accessed 9/18/2013

Carlstrom, Diego
1963 A Crystallographic Study of Vertebrate Otoliths. *Biological Bulletin* 125:441-463.

Chapel, Charles Edward
1962 *U.S. Martial and Semi-Martial Single Shot Pistols*. Coward and McCann, New York.

Claassen, Cheryl
1998 *Shells*. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK.

Clune, John James, R. Wayne Childers, William S. Coker, and Brenda N. Swann
2003 Settlement, Settlers and Survival: Documentary Evidence. In *Presidio Santa María de Galve: A Struggle for Survival in Colonial Spanish Pensacola*, Judith A. Bense, ed., pp. 25-82. University Press of Florida, Gainesville.

Craig, Donald L.
2010 *The Deer Island Site (22HR500) Prehistoric Ceramics and Their Meaning on the Mississippi Gulf Coast*. MA thesis, Department of Anthropology and Sociology, The University of Southern Mississippi, Hattiesburg.

Culleton, Brendan J., Douglas J. Kennett, and Terry L. Jones
2009 Oxygen Isotope Seasonality in a Temperate Estuarine Shell Midden: A Case Study from CA-ALA-17 on the San Francisco Bay, California. *Journal of Archaeological Science* 36:1354-1363.

Curren, Cailup B.
1976 Prehistoric and Early Historic Occupation of the Mobile Bay and Mobile Delta Area of Alabama with an Emphasis on Subsistence. *Journal of Alabama Archaeology* 22:61-84.

Deagan, Kathleen
1987 *Artifacts of the Spanish Colonies of Florida and the Caribbean, 1500-1800*, vol. 1. Smithsonian Institution, Washington, DC.

Donahue, Joseph F., and Nancy Marie White
1995 Late Holocene Sea-Level Change and Delta Migration, Apalachicola River Region, Northwest Florida, U.S.A. *Journal of Coastal Research* 11:651-663.

Dumas, Ashley
2008a Pottery Analysis. In *Phase III Archaeology at Plash Island, Archaeological 1BA134, In Baldwin County, Alabama*, edited by Sarah Price, pp. 129-195. Center for Archaeological Studies, University of South Alabama, Mobile.
2008b *The Role of Salt in the Late Woodland to Early Mississippian Transition in Southwest Alabama*. PhD Dissertation, Department of Anthropology, University of Alabama, Tuscaloosa.
2009 *Archaeology at Orange Beach: Phase III Data Recovery at 1BA21, the Bayou St. John Site, Orange Beach, Baldwin County,*

Alabama, edited by Sarah Price, pp. 93-117. Center for Archaeological Studies, University of South Alabama, Mobile.

Eleuterius, Charles K.
n.d. *Mississippi Superport Study: Environmental Assessment*. Report prepared for the Office of Science and Technology, Office of the Governor, Jackson, MS.

Fields, Rita D.
2005 Contributions to Ceramic Chronology Building in Southeast Mississippi: Prehistoric Ceramics Recovered from 22GN680, 22GN685 and 22GN687, Green County, MS. *Mississippi Archaeology* 40(2):101-140.

Ford, James A., and George L. Quimby
1945 *The Tchefuncte Culture, and Early Occupation of the Lower Mississippi Valley*. Memoir 10, Society for American Archaeology, Menasha, WI.

Francis, Chris, Steven Campana, Tom Highham, Peter Horn and Erich von Holst
2004 Inferring age from Otolith Measurements: A Review and a New Approach. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences* 61:1269-1284.

Freeman, Matthew R.
2008 *Cultural Complexity at Deathly Silent (22FO826): A Middle Woodland Mound in the Pine Hills*. MA thesis, Department of Anthropology and Sociology, University of Southern Mississippi, Hattiesburg.

Fuller, Richard S.
1985 *The Persistence of Woodland Culture in Southwest Alabama During the Early Mississippi Period*. Presented at the Sixth Annual Mid-South Archaeological Conference, Starkville, MS.
1996 *Mississippi through Early Historic Period Shell Tempered Pottery in the Pensacola Culture Area.* Unpublished manuscript on file, Gulf Coast Survey, Alabama Museum of Natural History, University of Alabama, Tuscaloosa.
1998 Indian Pottery and Cultural Chronology of the Mobile-Tensaw Basin and Alabama Coast. *Journal of Alabama Archaeology* 44:1-51.
2003 Out of the Moundville Shadow: The Origin and Evolution of Pensacola Culture. In *Bottle Creek: A Pensacola Culture Site in South Alabama*, edited by Ian W. Brown, pp. 27-62. University of Alabama Press, Tuscaloosa.

Fuller Richard S., and Ian W. Brown
1993 Analysis of Bottle Creek Pottery at the Alabama Museum of Natural History. In Bottle Creek Research: Working Papers on the Bottle Creek Site (1BA2), Baldwin County, Alabama. *Journal of Alabama Archaeology* 39:36-114.

Fuller, Richard S., and Diane Silvia Fuller
1987 *Excavations at Morgan: A Coles Creek Mound Complex In Coastal Louisiana*. Peabody Museum, Harvard University, Cambridge, MA.

Fuller, Richard S., and Noel R. Stowe
1982 A Proposed Typology for Late Shell Tempered Ceramics in the Mobile Bay/Mobile-Tensaw Delta Region. In *Archaeology in Southwest Alabama: A Collection of Papers*, edited by Cailup B. Curren, pp. 45-93. Alabama Tombigbee Regional Commission, Camden, AL.

Gagliano, Sherwood M.
1963 *A Survey of Preceramic Occupations in Portions of South Louisiana and South Mississippi*. Louisiana State University Coastal Studies Institute Technical Report 16, Baton Rouge.

Gagliano, Sherwood M., and Clarence H. Webb.
1970 Archaic-Poverty Point Transition at the Pearl River Mouth. In *The Poverty Point Culture*, edited by Bettye J. Broyles and Clarence H. Webb, pp. 47-72. Southeastern Archaeological Conference Bulletin 12. Morgantown, WV.

Galloway, Patricia
1995 *Choctaw Genesis 1500-1700*. University of Nebraska Press, Lincoln.

Geiger, Carey
1985 (1974) A Closer Look at Point aux Chenes. *In Anthology of Mississippi Archaeology, 1966-1979: A Selection from the Publications of the Mississippi Archaeological Association*, edited by Patricia Galloway, pp. 30-31. Mississippi Archaeological Association/Mississippi Department of Archives and History, Jackson.

Gillespie, Charles C., editor
1987 A Diderot Pictorial Encyclopedia of Trades and Industry: 485 Plates Selected from 'Encyclopédie of Denis Diderot [1763], Vol. 1. Dover Publications, New York.

Greengo, Robert E.
1964 *Issaquena: An Archaeological Phase in the Yazoo Basin of the Lower Mississippi Valley*. Memoir 18, Society of American Archaeology, Menasha, WI.

Greenwell, Dale
1984 The Mississippi Gulf Coast. In *Perspectives on Gulf Coast Prehistory*, edited by Dave D. Davis, pp. 72-93. University Press of Florida, Gainesville.

Greer, Georgeanna H.
1981 *American Stonewares: The Art & Craft of Utilitarian Potters*. Schiffer Publishing, Atglen, PA.

Gums, Bonnie L.
2001 *Made of Alabama Clay: Historic Potteries on Mobile Bay*. Center for Archaeological Studies, University of South Alabama, Mobile.

Gunn, Joel L.
1994 Global Climate-Human Life: Physical Contexts of Historic Landscapes. *Human Ecology* 22(1).

Hales, L. Stanton, Jr., and Elizabeth J. Reitz
1992 Historical Changes in Age and Growth of Atlantic Croaker, *Micropogonias undulatus* (Perciformes: Sciaenidae). *Journal of Archaeological Science* 19(1):73-99.

Hamilton, T.M.
1987 *Colonial Frontier Guns*. The Fur Press, Chadron, NE.

Herald, Earl S.
1972 *Fishes of North America*. Doubleday and Company, New York.

Herbert, Joseph M., and Laurie Cameron Steponaitis
1998 Estimating the Season of Harvest of Eastern Oysters (*Crassostrea virginica*) with Shells from the Chesapeake Bay. *Southeastern Archaeology* 17:53-71.

Hester, Barbara T.
2012 *Cross-Cultural Contact on Ship Island Mississippi: An Analysis of the French Warehouse Site Ceramic Assemblage from an Aboriginal and Engendered Perspective*. MA thesis, Department of Anthropology and Sociology, University of Southern Mississippi.

Higham, T. F. G., and P.L. Horn
2000 Seasonal Dating Using Fish Otoliths: Results from the Shag River Mouth Site, New Zealand. *Journal of Archaeological Science* 27: 439-448.

Hodge, Phillip R.
2006 Gulf Formational Ceramic Classification, Cultural Historical

Integration, and Cultural Process in Southeastern Mississippi, *Mississippi Archaeology* 40 (1).

Jackson, H. Edwin
1989 *Preliminary Report of Test Excavations at 22HA501, The Claiborne Site, Hancock County, Mississippi.* Report prepared for the Mississippi Department of Archives and History, Jackson, and the Hancock County Port and Harbor Commission.
1991 Shellfish Harvesting on the Mississippi Gulf Coast: Excavations at the Diamondhead Site (22HA550). Paper presented at the Annual Meeting of the Southeastern Archaeological Conference, Jackson, MS.
2007 *An Archaeological Survey of a Proposed Industrial Site at Port Bienville, Hancock County, Mississippi.* Manuscript on file, Department of Anthropology and Sociology, University of Southern Mississisppi, Hattiesburg.

Jackson, H. Edwin, Douglas R. Sims, and Angele Montana
1993 Long-term Trends in Culture and Adaptation on the Northern Gulf Coast: The Diamondhead Shell Midden, Hancock County, MS. Paper presented at the Annual Meeting of the Society for American Archaeology, St. Louis, MO.

Jeter, Marvin D., Martha A. Rolingson, John H. House, Henry McKelway, and Michael J. Kaczor
1989 *Archeology and Bioarcheology of the Lower Mississippi Valley and Trans-Mississippi South in Arkansas and Louisiana*.Research Series 37. Arkansas Archeological Survey, Fayetteville.

Jewell, Joseph David,
1997 *Prehistoric Faunal Adaptation on the Mississippi Gulf Coast: Faunal Exploitation at the Godsey Site (22HR591), Harrison County, and at the Singing River site (22JA520), Jackson County, Mississippi*. MA Thesis, Department of Anthropology and Sociology, University of Southern Mississippi, Hattiesburg.

Kenmotsu, Nancy
2000 Gunflints: A Study. In *Approaches to Material Culture Research for Historical Archaeologists*, edited by Ronald L. Michael. The Society of Historical Archaeology.

Kennish, Michael J.
2001 Coastal Salt Marsh Systems in the U.S.: A Review of Anthropogenic Impacts. *Journal of Coastal Research* 17:731-748.

Knight, Vernon J.
1984 Late Prehistoric Adaptation in the Mobile Bay Region. *Perspectives on Gulf Coast Prehistory*, edited by Dave D. Davis, pp. 198-215. University Press of Florida, Gainesville.

Kraus, Guy
1966 Notes on the Deer Island Site, Harrison County (22HR500). *Mississippi Archaeology* 1 (12):2.

Lauro, James
1986 The Deer Island Site and Coastal Archaeology. *Mississippi Archaeology* 21:50-61.

Lehmann, Geoffrey R., M. Cassandra Hill, and Carey L. Geiger
1991 The Gulf Formational Stage on the Mississippi Gulf Coast: Evidence from the Greenwood Island Site (22JA516). Paper presented at the 12th Annual Mid-South Archaeological Conference, Starkville, MS.

Lewis, R. Barry
1988 Fires on the Bayou: Cultural Adaptations in the Mississippi Sound Region. *Southeastern Archaeology* 7:109-123.
2000 Sea-Level Rise and Subsidence Effects on Gulf Coast Archaeological Site Distributions. *American Antiquity* 65:525-541.

Little, Keith J.
2003 Late Holocene Climate Fluctuations and Culture Change in Southeastern North America. *Southeastern Archaeology* 22:9-32.

Lotbiniere, Seymour de
1979 A Suggested Explanation of the "Demicones" on French Gunflints. *Minnesota Archaeologist* 38(2):67-71.
1987 History of English Gunflints. In *Colonial Frontier Guns*, edited by T. M. Hamilton, pp. 154-160. Pioneer Press, Union City, TN.

Majewsi, Teresita, and Michael J. O'Brien
1987 The Use and Misuse of Nineteenth-Century English and American Ceramics in Archaeological Analysis. *Advances in Archaeological Method and Theory* 11:987-209.

Mannino, M.A., and K. D. Thomas
2002 Depletion of a Resource? The Impact of Prehistoric Human Foraging on Intertidal Communities and Its Significance for Human Settlement, Mobility and Dispersal. *World Archaeology* 33:452-474.

Mann, Cyril B.
1996 Archaeological Investigations at Three Previously Identified Archaeological Sites Located within the Boundaries of the Mississippi Sandhill Crane and Grand Bay Refugees, Jackson County, Mississippi. Report submitted to U.S. Department of the Interior, Fish and Wildlife Service, Mississippi Sandhill Crane Refuge, Gautier, MS.

Marshall, Richard A.
1982 *A Report on Archaeological Test Excavations at Goode Lake, Jackson County, Mississippi.* Archaeological Report No. 10, Mississippi Department of Archives and History, Jackson

McGimsey, Charles R.
2004 *The Gold Mine Site (16RI13): An AD 825 Ossuary in Northeast Louisiana*. Regional Archaeology Program Management Unit 3 2003-2004 Annual Report. Louisiana Department of Culture, Recreation, and Tourism, Baton Rouge, LA.

Milanich, Jerald T., Ann S. Cordell, Vernon J. Knight, Timothy Kohler, and Brenda J. Sigler- Lavelle
1984 *McKeithen Weeden Island: The Culture of Northern Florida, A.D. 200-900*. Academic Press, Orlando, FL.
1997 *Archaeology of Northern Florida A.D. 200-900*. University Press of Florida, Gainesville.

Mistovich, Tim S., Vernon J. Knight, and Carlos Solis
1983 *Cultural Resources Reconnaissance of Pascagoula Harbor, Mississippi.* OSM Archaeological Consultants, Inc. Report Submitted to the Mobile District, US Army Corps of Engineers.

Montana, Angele
1996 *An Analysis and Interpretation of Shellfish Remains from the Diamondhead Site (22HA550), Hancock County, Mississippi*. MA thesis, Department of Anthropology and Sociology, The University of Southern Mississippi, Hattiesburg.

Moore, Clarence B.
1905 Certain Aboriginal Remains on Mobile Bay and on Mississippi Sound. *Journal of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia*, Second Series, 13(2):279-297.

Otvos, Ervin G.
Holocene Gulf Levels: Recognition Issues and an Updated Sea-Level Curve. *Journal of Coastal Research* 20:680-699.

Parmalee, Paul W., and Walter E. Klippel
1974 Freshwater Mussels as a Prehistoric Food Resource. *American Antiquity* 39:421-434.

Phillips, Philip
1970 *Archaeological Survey of the Lower Yazoo Basin, Mississippi, 1949-1955*. Papers of the Peabody Museum of Archaeology and Ethnology, Vol. 60. Harvard Universtiy, Cambridge, MA.

Phillips, Philip, James A. Ford, and James B. Griffin
1951 *Archaeological Survey of the Lower Mississippi Valley, 1940-1947*. Papers of the Peabody Museum of Archaeology and Ethnology, Vol. 25. Harvard University, Cambridge, MA.

Platt, C., and A. N. Popper.
1981. Fine Structure and Function of the Ear. In *Hearing and Sound Sommunication in Fishes,* edited by W. N. Tavaloga, A.N. Popper, and R.R. Fay, pp 1-36. Springer-Verlag, New York.

Popper, Arthur N., and Sheryl Coombs
1980 Auditory Mechanisms in Teleost Fishes. *American Scientist* 68: 429-440.
1982 The Morphology and Evolution of the Ear in Actinopterygian Fishes. *Oxford Journals* 22:311-328.

Price, Sarah
2008 *Phase III Archaeology at Plash Island, Archaeological 1BA134, In Baldwin County, Alabama*. Volume 1: Submitted by the Center for Archaeological Studies, University of South Alabama, Mobile.
2009 *Archaeology at Orange Beach: Phase III Data Recovery at 1BA21, the Bayou St. John Site, Orange Beach, Baldwin County, Alabama Volume I: Report*. Submitted by the Center for Archaeological Studies, University of South Alabama, Mobile.

Quitmyer, Irvy R., H. Stephen Hale, and Douglas S. Jones
1985 Paleoseasonality Determination Based on Incremental Shell Growth in the Hard Clam, *Mercenaria mercenaria*, and its Implications for the Analysis of Three Southeast Georgia Coastal Shell Middens. *Southeastern Archaeology* 4:27-40.
1992 Calendars of the Past: Seasonal Growth Increment Patterns in Shells of Modern and Archaeological southern Quahogs, *Mercenaria campechiensis*, from Charlotte Harbor, Florida. In *Culture and Environment in the Domain of the Calusa*, edited by William H. Marquardt. Institute of Archaeology and Paleoenvironmental Studies Monograph 1. University of Florida, Gainesville.

Ramsey, John
1947 *American Potters and Pottery*. Tudor Publishing, New York.

Ricklis, Robert A., and James P. Whelan
2002 Seasonality, Population, and Habitat Analyses of Oyster and Rangia Samples. In *Archaeological Investigations at the Guadalupe Bay Site (41CL2): Late Archaic through Historic Occupation along the Channel to Victoria, Calhoun County, Texas*. Report prepared for the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Galveston District. Coastal Environments, Inc, Baton Rouge.

Ridley, Rebecca Turley
2006 *The Terry Cove Site, 1BA468: A Santa Rosa-Swift Creek Mound Site Located In Baldwin County, Alabama*. Preliminary Findings Of The 2005 JUS-ARL Salvage Investigation AHC 2003-0873/COE Permit AL03-01576-G. Jacksonville State University Archaeological Laboratory.

Rosebush, Waldo E.
1962 *Amerian Firearms and the Changing Frontier*. Eastern Washington State Historical Society, Spokane, WA.

Scarry, C. Margaret
2000 Foraging and Gardening on the Mississippi Coast: Plant Food Remains. In *Fisherfolk, Farmers, and Frenchmen: Archaeological Explorations on the Mississippi Gulf Coast* edited by John H. Blitz and C. Baxter Mann, pp. 168-175. Archaeological Report No. 30. Mississippi Department of Achieves and History, Jackson.

Scott, Susan L.
2011 Analysis of Faunal Remains from the Graveline Mound. Report submitted to John Blitz for incorporation into report on the 2010 excavation of Graveline Mound (22JA503) to Mississippi Department of Archives and History, Jackson.

Secor , D. H., J. M. Dean, E. H. Laban
1991 *Otolith Removal and Preparation for Microstructural Examination: A Users Manual*. University of Maryland, Center for Environmental Science.

Shenkel, J. Richard
1984 Early Marksville Burial Component in Southeastern Louisiana. *Midcontinental Journal of Archaeology* 9:105-143.

Sims, Douglas R.
1997 *An Analysis of the Diamondhead (22HA550) Ceramic Collection, Hancock County, Mississippi.* MA thesis, Department of Anthropology and Sociology, The University of Southern Mississippi, Hattiesburg.

Solis, Carlos and Richard Walling
1982 *Archaeological Survey and Testing of Greenwood Island and Bayou Cosotte Proposed Port Facilities, Jackson County, Mississippi.* Office of Archaeological Research, Moundville, Alabama. Report Submitted to the Jackson County Port Authority, Pascagoula, MS.

Stowe, Noel R.
1982 *A Preliminary Report on the Pine Log Creek Site (1BA462).* Unpublished report, Archaeological Research Laboratory, The University of South Alabama, Mobile.

Tanner, William F.
1991 The "Gulf Of Mexico" Late Holocene Sea Level Curve and River Delta History. *Transactions of the Gulf Coast Association of Geological Societies* 41:583-589.

Thomas, Cyrus
1894 *Report on the Mound Explorations of the Bureau of Ethnology*. Twelfth Annual Report, 1890-91, Annual Report of the Bureau of American Ethnology to the Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution, Washington, DC.

Thomas, Prentice M., Maria L. Schleidt Penavla, L. Janice Campbell, and Matilda Cox
1996 *Completing the Compliance Process at Eglin Air Force Base, Okaloosa, Santa Rosa, and Walton Counties: Volumes XXVI-XX: Controlled Excavation at 8WL58, The Old Homestead Site*. Report of Investigations No. 284.Prentice Thomas and Associates, Inc., Fort Walton, FL.

Toth, Alan
1988 *Early Marksville Phases in the Lower Mississippi Valley: A Study of Culture Contact Dynamics*. Archaeological Report 21. Mississippi Department of Archives and History, Jackson.

Usner, Daniel H., Jr.
1992 *Indian, Settlers, & Slaves in a Frontier Exchange Economy: The Lower Mississippi Valley Before 1783*. University of North Carolina Press, Chapel Hill.

VanderKooy, Steve, editor
2009 *A Practical Handbook for Determining the Ages of Gulf of Mexico Fishes*, 2nd Edition. Gulf States Marine Fisheries Commission, Publication No. 167. Ocean Springs, MS.

Von Frisch, K.
1938 Zur Psychologie des Fish-Schwarmes. *Die Naturwissenschaften* 26: 601-606.

Von Holst, E.
1950 Quantitative Measurement of Mood in the Behavior of Fish. *Symposia of the Society for Experimental Biology* 4:143-172.

Walthall, John A.
1980 *Prehistoric Indians of the Southeast: Archaeology of Alabama and the Middle South*. University of Alabama Press, Tuscaloosa.

Waselkov, Gregory A., and Diane E. Silvia
1995 *Archaeology at the Krebs House (Old Spanish Fort), Pascagoula, Mississippi*. Center for Archaeological Studies, University of South Alabama, Mobile.

Webb, Clarence H.
1982 *The Poverty Point Culture*. Geoscience and Man 17, 2nd edition. Louisiana State University, Baton Rouge.

Weinstein, Richard A., Richard S. Fuller, Susan L. Scott, C. Margaret Scarry, and Silvia T. Duay
1995 *The Rock Levee Site: Late Marksville through Late Mississippi Period Settlement, Bolivar County, Mississippi*. Report submitted to the Vicksburg Districti, US Army Corps of Engineers. Coastal Environments, Inc, Baton Rouge, LA.

Willey, Gordon R.
1949 *Archaeology of the Gulf Coast*. Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections Volume 113, Smithsonian Institution, Washington, DC.

Williams, Mark
1987 *Archaeological Excavations at the Jackson Landing/Mulatto Bayou Earthwork*. Archaeological Report 19, Mississippi Department of Archives and History, Jackson.

Williams, Steven, and Jeffrey P. Brain
1983 *Excavations at the Lake George Site: Yazoo County, Mississippi, 1958-1960*. Peabody Museum of Archaeology and Ethnology Harvard University, Cambridge, MA.

Wimberly, Steve
1960 *Indian Pottery from Clark County and Mobile County, Southern Alabama*. Alabama Museum of Natural History, Museum Paper Number 36, Tuscaloosa.
1941 *McQuorquordale Mound: A Manifestation of the Hopewellian Phase in South Alabama*. Museum Paper 19, Geological Survey of Alabama, Tuscaloosa.

Zim, Herbert, and Hurst Shoemaker
1955 *Fishes: A Guide to Familiar American Species*. Western Publishing Company, New York.